THE NEWSPAPER OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
*September 7, 1992 · Vol. XXVI · No. 36 · 128 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year*

# COMPUTERWORLD

## Cisco offers open APPN option

*APPI pitched as alternative for blending SNA with distributed nets*

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Cisco Systems, Inc. stunned the industry last week with a gutsy challenge to IBM's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking scheme for migrating its hierarchical Systems Network Architecture to distributed internetworks.

The router market leader announced that it is developing an "open" APPN alternative, dubbed Advanced Peer-to-Peer Internetworking, due out in the third quarter of next year.

APPI is aimed at the plethora of commercial customers who run both large SNA networks and local-area network internetworks, according to Michael H. Zadikian, Cisco's SNA product manager.

### IBM warning

The move follows an IBM briefing on APPN that angered some developers because IBM issued a strong warning that APPN developers had better first license IBM's patented technology [CW, Aug. 17].

General user and analyst reaction was that the Cisco offer will ease user architecture migration headaches, force IBM to own up to its APPN Network Node licensing and deployment timetables and get the APPN ball rolling. IBM has already published APPN End Node specifications that give any vendor's device access to APPN network resources.

However, IBM has dragged its feet on letting competitors get their hands on APPN Network Node's sophisticated directory and routing functions for coordinating resource-sharing across peer-to-peer networks, sources said.

*Continued on page 15*

## Users want action from IBM PC unit

*Service, prices, delivery cited as key concerns*

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND
and MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

SOMERS, N.Y. — After weeks of boisterous speculation, IBM quietly spun off its personal computer hardware organization into a separate unit last week, saying it is now able to play for keeps in an arena where it has increasingly seemed unable to compete.

The new IBM Personal Computer Co., headed by Robert Corrigan, former president of the Entry Systems Division, effectively blends Entry Systems with IBM's National Distribution Division.

An approximately $7 billion company, it will feature PC marketing, vastly slimmed-down distribution, product development and manufacturing all under one roof, which Corrigan said will allow it to get better products to the right markets faster.

### Demanding results

Skeptical users and analysts said they are more interested in tangible results than in yet another reorganization by the stumbling computer giant.

"What [IBM does] in terms of organizational structure is not the key issue," said Richard E. Nelson Jr., vice president of agency systems at New York Life Insurance Co. He said IBM needed to better target its products as well as lower its prices. "I'll wait and see — this could just be smoke and mirrors."

Nelson added that there were no IBM products on New York Life's list of approved products

*Continued on page 14*

## NetWare, host integration still elusive

BY MICHELE DOSTERT
CW STAFF

Eighteen months after Novell, Inc. and IBM announced a new partnership designed to ease integration of NetWare into traditional IBM environments, users said the strategic alliance has so far failed to fill in some gaping holes in the blueprint for NetWare-to-IBM coexistence.

Novell has introduced its NetWare for SAA product, added NetView reporting to its management products and released a NetWare OS/2 requester. Although it now supports NetWare's SPX/IPX protocol, IBM has mostly concentrated on helping Novell connect to and be manageable from the IBM mainframe. IBM has yet to release products that would simplify NetWare connectivity from the IBM side.

Meanwhile, many users are addressing the problem by connecting their NetWare local-area

*Continued on page 16*

SALARY SURVEY

**Comparison of annual salaries**

| | ♂ | ♀ | % | $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Male | Female | % diff. | $ diff. |
| Average (all IS managers) | $61,240 | $50,466 | 21% | $10,774 |
| IS director/manager | $59,896 | $50,716 | 18% | $9,180 |
| Technical director/manager | $51,651 | $45,174 | 14% | $6,477 |
| Systems directar/manager | $51,704 | $48,769 | 6% | $2,935 |
| Programming management | $55,687 | $54,580 | 2% | $1,107 |

Source: *Computerworld* 1992 Salary Survey

CW Chart: Stephanie Faucher

## IS pay dips; women still lag

Monetarily speaking, the only thing harder than being an IS manager this year is being a female IS manager. *Computerworld*'s 1992 Salary Survey found that top management posts took some of the biggest salary hits. This news is particularly bad for women, who earn less than their male colleagues in all positions and significantly less in top jobs. Network managers sustained heavy losses, with salaries declining by almost 9%. See Executive Report, page 85.

## IS staffers consider the union label

*Advocates say increased job security, technical training are key benefits*

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

The work environment of an information systems professional is notorious for quirky hours, overnight shifts and constant change. Yet a small slice of the IS work force in the U.S. has found a unique way to combine skills with guaranteed technical training and protection from sudden layoffs: Those workers spent Labor Day as card-carrying union members.

In a recessionary economy, with automation of computer operations, downsizing, outsourcing and offshore programming threatening many high-tech jobs, some see unions as providing a higher level of job security, which is typically based on seniority.

IS employees noted that stability is the chief benefit of union membership. "It does afford an amount of protection from management mood swings," said a Boston-based Massachusetts Department of Employment Training programmer who asked not to be identified. "You have to do something substantially wrong to be dismissed."

Still, the union contract that covers the agency's 2,000 workers has lapsed, and state workers — who pay $5 a week for union dues — have not had a pay raise in four years, noted Joseph Garbino, the agency's assistant IS director.

*Continued on page 20*

## INSIDE

ANCHOR'S THE ANSWER!

Bob Sacha

**Anchor Bank CEO James M. Large Jr.** is braving the uncharted depths of re-engineering. See CEO View, page 93.

NEWSPAPER

25
Leading IS
Since 1967

# IN THIS ISSUE

25
Leading IS
Since 1967

## NEWS

**4 Microsoft** to add some antivirus features from **Central Point Software** to the upcoming DOS 6.0.

**4 IBM** discusses its plans for blending AIX and OS/2.

**6** Relief agencies use technology to coordinate efforts in the aftermath of Hurricane Andrew.

**7** Poor communication has cost **Computer Associates** its affiliation with the city of Boston.

**8 Tivoli Systems** will introduce two products for users of distributed Unix systems.

**10 Borland** updates its **InterBase** relational database server and Paradox SQL Link.

**12** AS/400 users say they will likely wait for **IBM**'s upcoming F series before upgrading, despite other new products released last week.

**12 Apple** announces a link between the Macintosh and **IBM**'s AS/400.

**14 New Jersey Bell Telephone**'s purchase of 300 notepad computers is thought to be a test case for parent **Bell Atlantic.**

**20 EDS** wins a 10-year outsourcing contract from insurance company Fremont General.

## Quotable

*"It does afford an amount of protection from management mood swings. You have to do something substantially wrong to be dismissed."*

PROGRAMMER
MASSACHUSETTS
DEPARTMENT OF
EMPLOYMENT TRAINING

*On the advantages of being unionized. See story page 1.*

## DESKTOP COMPUTING

**31** PC makers plan pocket-size, task-specific systems.

## WORKGROUP COMPUTING

**59** Burlington Northern Railroad moves down from big iron to an **IBM** RS/6000.

## ENTERPRISE NETWORKING

**69 Network Equipment Technologies** adds frame-relay capabilities to its WAN equipment.

## LARGE SYSTEMS

**77 Hitachi Data Systems** plans new user services.

## APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

**81 KnowledgeWare**'s Application Development Workbench 2.7 offers enhancements to all phases of life-cycle development.

## MANAGER'S JOURNAL

**93** CEO View: **Anchor Bancorp**'s James Large Jr.

## EXECUTIVE REPORT

**85** CW's 1992 Salary Survey finds that IS staffers are working harder for their paychecks as companies tighten their purse strings.

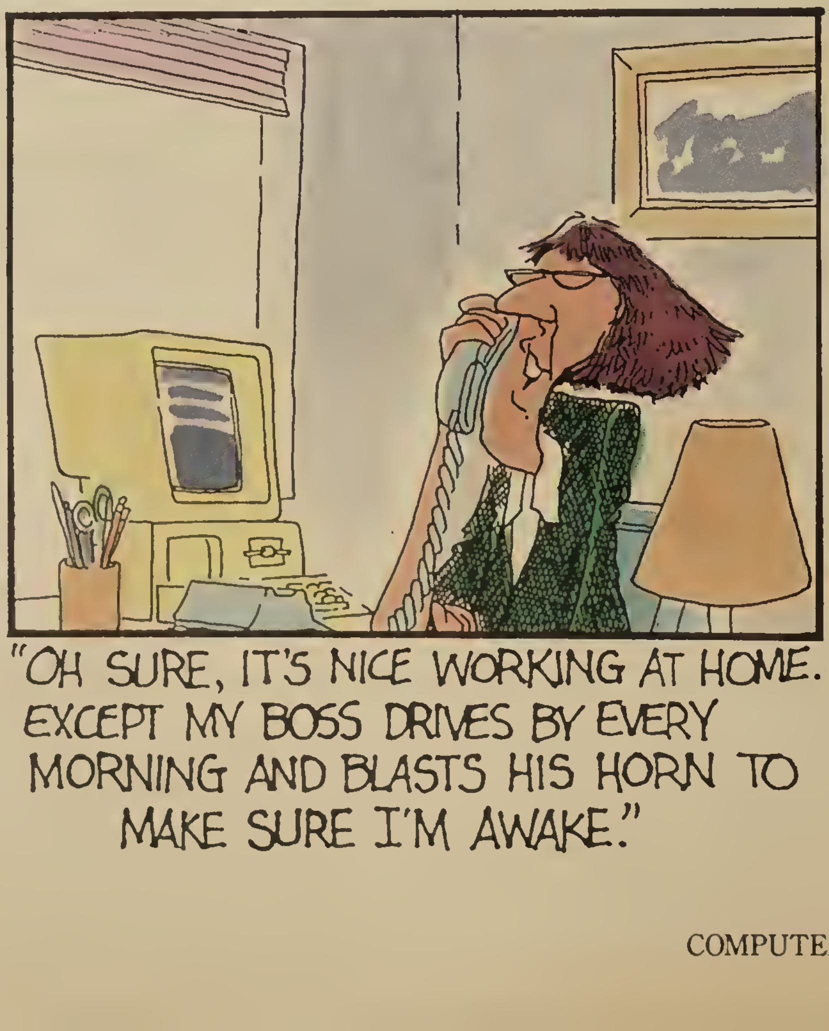
## IN DEPTH

**91** Staff integrators can go external integrators one better because of their familiarity with a company's systems and people. By Frances M. Bruce.

## DEPARTMENTS

**6, 16** News Shorts
**24** Advanced Technology
**28** Editorial
**94** Calendar
**95** Intelligence Files
**96** Computer Careers
**108** Marketplace
**112** Stocks
**113** Computer Industry
**114** Inside Lines

## The 5th Wave



"OH SURE, IT'S NICE WORKING AT HOME. EXCEPT MY BOSS DRIVES BY EVERY MORNING AND BLASTS HIS HORN TO MAKE SURE I'M AWAKE."

# EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **Users say IBM's PC spin-off must become more price and service conscious if it is to succeed.** But a moment of truth lies ahead for IBM: the user jury's verdict on whether a spate of upcoming product lines pass price/performance criteria. **Page 1.**

■ **IS professionals' salaries are down this year, and that's not all: IS staffers will have to do more for their money,** according to CW's 1992 Salary Survey of information systems managers and professionals shows. The money drop is top-down: The survey logs a 4% to 9% salary slide for CIOs, IS directors and network managers. **Page 85.**

■ **Unions represent only a small percentage of all IS shops nationwide, but they have a steady hold** on shops in some sectors, including state and local government, telecommunications, transportation and hospitals. Members laud increased job security and technical training; some IS managers, however, shudder at the thought of unionization. **Page 1.**

■ **Make way for 'internal information integrators.'** These technically and socially skilled staffers put together a plan for getting at data wherever it resides and mustering the resources needed to put the plan in action. **Page 91.**

■ **Stung by allegedly broken support and development promises from CA,** the city of Boston's IS department is giving the boot to both CA's software and its IBM mainframe platform. It is accelerating plans to move to client/server, Boston information systems chief Allan Stern says. **Page 7.**

■ **Cisco Systems boldly serves up an 'open' alternative** to IBM's slow-to-show APPN for blending SNA environments with distributed internetworks. **Page 1.**

■ **Eighteen months into a Novell/IBM pact aimed at easing NetWare into traditional IBM environments,** users are spotting yawning gaps in the blueprint for NetWare-to-IBM coexistence. **Page 1.**

■ **A new generation of handheld portable computing devices** will challenge IS efforts to oversee distributed technology. **Page 31.**

■ **Plans to put a global network in your pocket** with the help of a satellite system could bear fruit by 1998. **Page 24.** Scientists are eyeing the sky in search of a way to harness solar power for all those fiber-optic telecommunications lines that have become so popular. **Page 24.**

■ **IBM's 4381 family of small mainframes** may often be replaced by downsizing efforts, but it also serves as a primary stepping stone into new mainframe purchases. **Page 78.**

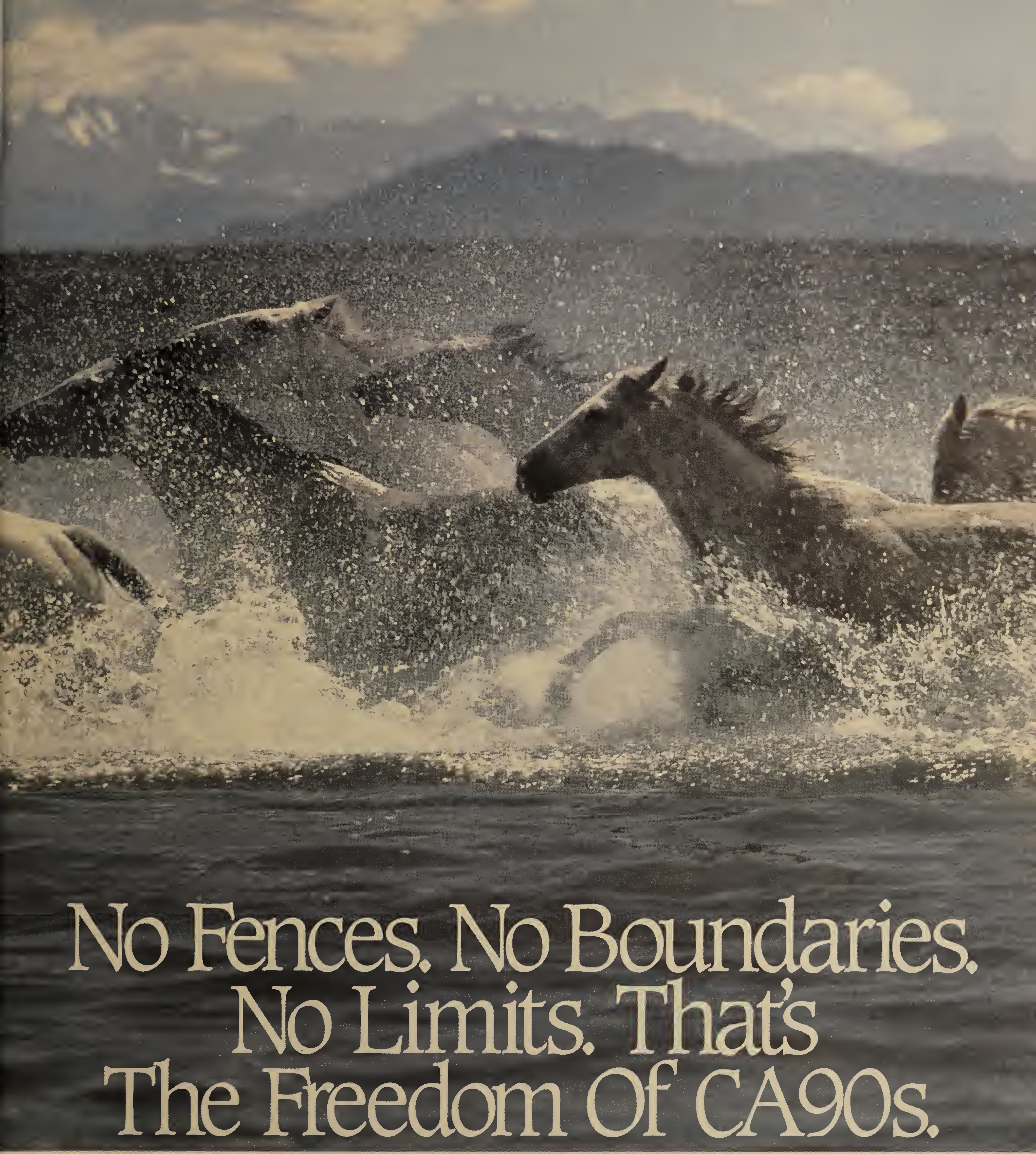
■ **The Federal Communications Commission finally finds merit** in the idea of leveraging the U.S. communications infrastructure as a step toward a massive nationwide network. **Page 69.**

■ **DEC attempts to glue together** disparate massively parallel architectures with new software releases. **Page 78.**

■ **KnowledgeWare users expect to see most of their concerns about module integration addressed** in the newest release of the company's CASE workbench, due out by year's end. **Page 81.**

■ **WordPerfect's renamed and revamped presentation graphics** package, Presentations Version 2.0, takes aim at the Big Three graphics packages. **Page 32.**

■ **On site this week:** EDI is the information-intensive way to move cargo for San Francisco's The Harper Group. **Page 69.** Burlington Northern Railroad pleases train schedulers with a move from mainframe to client/server computing. **Page 59.** Groupware is breaking the barriers of time, geography and group size at Texaco. **Page 59.**



The freedom to choose the best applications without worrying about hardware constraints.

CA90s

The freedom to right-size your entire computing environment with the best mix of hardware platforms.

And the freedom to integrate and automate all your applications across the many proprietary, closed environments you face today. It's all there inside the most comprehensive architecture ever developed: CA90s.

The only architecture that supports every major hardware platform including IBM, Digital, Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Fujitsu, Bull, Data General, Tandem and Hitachi. All the major operating systems: MVS, VSE, VM, VMS, UNIX, APPLE, WINDOWS, DOS and OS/2.

And the world's broadest range of integrated software solutions, covering systems management, information management and business applications.

If you're tired of being fenced in, call 1-800-CALL CAI for complete information on CA90s.

The architecture that can set you free.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
*Software superior by design.*

©Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

# DOS to add antivirus features

*Microsoft uses parts of Central Point's Anti-Virus tool for Version 6.0*

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. will provide users with a first line of defense against computer viruses when it includes rudimentary virus protection features in the upcoming DOS Version 6.0, sources close to the company said.

DOS 6.0 is expected to include antivirus software licensed from Central Point Software, Inc., which produces both DOS and Microsoft Windows protection packages. The upgraded operating system, which entered beta testing last week, is expected to ship in early 1993.

A Central Point spokeswoman would acknowledge only that "a technology agreement is in place" between the two companies. But the firms are not strangers. Microsoft included Central Point's Undelete utility feature in DOS 5.0, which was released in June 1991.

Beta-test users of DOS 6.0 said they would be surprised if the entire Central Point Anti-Virus product would be included. It is more likely that the update will include a Central Point-derived checksumming routine that would tell the user when something virus-like was happening, such as unauthorized code replication or substitution.

"It would be nice to have some sort of basic checksum, but to have a full search-and-destroy program would be useless, considering how often viruses mutate," said Rich Eisenman, information systems officer at Chemical Banking Corp. in New York.

Once a virus was detected, users could instead bring in the big guns of a full-featured antivirus program to eliminate the offending code.

Observers said the checksum feature could easily be part of a disk-compression device driver because disk compression routines generally use "checksumming" to verify integrity and operate at the file level.

### Negative response

Some analysts were dissatisfied with Microsoft's choice of software from Beaverton, Ore.-based Central Point.

Critic Mark Hamilton wrote in a recent product review in the British magazine, *Virus Bulletin*, that Anti-Virus for DOS Version 1.2 missed several infections, particularly among encrypted viruses, and gave false positives for others.

Eli Shapiro, antivirus product development manager at Central Point, downplayed the review, claiming it assessed an old copy of Anti-Virus. He added that a newer version addresses the problem of polymorphic viruses.

Shapiro also pointed out that the publishers of *Virus Bulletin* are owners of a company called Sophos that produces the Sweep antivirus program. "So how can you expect their reviews to be objective?" he asked.

Indeed, several virus researchers gave an unequivocal thumbs-up to Central Point. When the Research Center of the National Computer Security Association in Washington, D.C., conducted a review of competing virus scanners earlier this year, Central Point's products were among the highest performers.

## Preventing infections

*Central Point's virus protection software gets strong ratings from analysts*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 🟩 | **Ontrack/Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit** | Quality scanning, good performance, average features |
| 🟩 | **Symantec/Norton Anti-Virus** | Quality scanning, lacks protective features |
| 🟥 | **Central Point/ Central Point Anti-Virus** | Excellent performance, scanning and usability |
| 🟦 | **Microcom/Virex for the PC** | Weak scanning, slow performance, unfriendly |
| 🟥 | **Xtree/ ViruSafe** | Excellent scanning, usability, good speed |
| 🟦 | **McAfee/ ViruScan** | Slow performance, unfriendly, ASCII manuals |
| 🟦 | **PC Guardian/ Virus Prevention Plus** | Slow performance, no Help, not intuitive |
| 🟥 | **Certus International/Novi** | Excellent performance, scanning, usability |
| 🟦 | **Certus International/ Certus 2.1** | Slow performance, validation check, poor manuals |

🟥 HOT 🟩 WARM 🟦 COLD

Source: Technology Investment Strategies Corp. CW Chart: Michael Siggins

# Borland exec accused of giving Symantec secrets

BY CHRISTOPHER LINDQUIST
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — The battle for development tool market share got dirtier last week when Borland International, Inc. claimed that a former employee may have been working for competitor Symantec Corp. before he left his post at Borland. Symantec denied the charges and accused Borland of using the case "to create publicity and to harass."

Borland has charged that Gene Wang, former languages unit vice president and general manager who left Borland last Tuesday, illegally transmitted information via electronic mail about Borland's marketing, product and business relations plans to Symantec and possibly to its president and chief executive officer, Gordon Eubanks. The transmissions allegedly occurred while Wang was still employed at Borland.

Symantec claimed Borland's charges are without merit and called the investigation "an attempt to inhibit others from hiring Borland employees."

Borland and Symantec compete primarily in the development tools arena, particularly in the C++ market. At Borland, Wang was in charge of all C++ development products.

Borland also filed a civil suit against Wang, charging him with "willfull and malicious" misappropriation of company information. According to the suit, Borland seeks damages "in excess of $25,000." The suit also charges that Eubanks and Symantec "wrongfully induced Wang to breach his contract with Borland" and seeks damages against them.

### Covering all the bases

The suit also sought several injunctions against Wang, Eubanks and Symantec to prevent them from disclosing or using Borland's trade secrets, to stop Symantec from employing Wang and requesting the return of all Borland trade secrets. Wang never signed a noncompete agreement.

Superior Court Judge Thomas A. Black granted a temporary restraining order, enjoining the defendants from obtaining, using or disclosing Borland trade secrets and from destroying any materials that originated at Borland. It also orders the defendants to return such materials to Borland.

The defendants were ordered to appear before the court on Sept. 17 to state any opposition to the order.

The next day, Borland claims, it found records of at least 10 MCI Mail messages that Wang had transmitted to Eubanks. Borland also stated that at a Sept. 2 exit interview, Wang refused to sign a statement indicating that he "had returned all Borland confidential information and that he had not disclosed Borland confidential information to others."

# IBM advances plan to merge OS/2, AIX operating systems

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM last week sketched out more details of its plan to meld the OS/2 and AIX operating systems, saying the goal is to have a single, micro-kernel-based operating environment within two years.

While OS/2 users said that sounds like a reasonable goal, they also said they have some more immediate concerns with OS/2 2.0. Two information systems managers said they are still hesitant to deploy the operating system until some bugs are fixed (see story at right).

IBM is charting a course to bring OS/2 and AIX development in line to "eliminate all the redundant, inconsistent [features] and replace that with a single set of [components]," said Lee Reiswig, assistant general manager of programming at IBM's Personal Systems Division.

The goal is to allow users to run Unix or OS/2 applications in either environment. In a broader sense, the idea is to build a portable and scalable operating system that users could take across various platforms, noted Tim Bajarin, president of Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif.

"I will approve of anything, as long as it doesn't sacrifice speed," said Jeff Newman, an assistant vice president at Barclays Bank PLC in New York. "Otherwise, I'm not that interested in superior portability or running other apps on my operating system."

### Reliance on Mach 3

The future operating environment will be based on the Mach 3 micro kernel from Carnegie Mellon University. While OS/2 and AIX will use the same kernel, they will function as separate operating systems, although their primary difference will be their front ends, or "personality," as IBM calls it.

The two will share the basic system components such as memory management. "They can share these common services, so [for example] they would all get memory in the same way," Reiswig said.

In addition, higher level services will be shared as well. OS/2 database manager development was moved to Toronto and will be completed for both the personal computer operating system as well as AIX, Reiswig said.

The plan to provide Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes technology as an Extended Services component of OS/2 will also be transferred to AIX, Reiswig added. And, he said, the company will continue to improve the existing AIX and OS/2s.

At the same time, the company is also working toward providing compatibility with the object-oriented operating system at Taligent Corp., the joint effort between IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. Reiswig said IBM hopes Taligent will use the Mach 3 kernel as well, but it has not signed off on this decision yet.

## Bugging out

For now, some committed IBM OS/2 2.0 users are still working through some lingering operating system glitches.

"We think that when the [fix release] comes out, all our concerns will be resolved," said Robert Hecht, vice president of investment systems at Prudential Investment Corp. "Without it, we aren't going to roll it out onto our network."

IBM has committed to shipping a point release later this year that will include bug fixes and other promised features, such as a full-blown 32-bit graphics engine. The Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.1 support will also ship in that time frame but will not be part of the fix release, an IBM spokesman said.

# LOOK WHO'S COOPERATING ON A COOPERATIVE-SERVER DATABASE

*"Oracle's always been the leader in building database technology. One of the great things about Oracle's approach is that they're hiding the differences between all the machines out on the network running on various platforms."*

*Bill Gates*
*Chairman and CEO*
*Microsoft Corporation*

*"ORACLE7's breakthrough in hiding technological complexity is analogous to the ease-of-use breakthroughs accomplished by the introduction of the Mac in 1984."*

*John Sculley*
*Chairman and CEO*
*Apple Computer, Inc.*

*"The fundamental problem with early client-server database management systems is that applications cannot access data on more than one server without a lot of extra programming. This programmatic approach to accessing data on multiple servers is in stark contrast to the totally automatic approach provided by ORACLE7."*

*Larry Ellison*
*President and CEO*
*Oracle Corporation*

*"With HP systems and ORACLE7, our customers will have the desktop to high-end performance they need for a fraction of the cost of mainframe computing solutions."*

*John Young*
*President and CEO*
*Hewlett-Packard Company*

*"ORACLE7 is really solving the complexities of the distributed computing environment cost-effectively. Plus, it supplies the reliability and security that are required in a distributed computing environment. In fact, because ORACLE7 matches Sun's client-server model so well, we have chosen ORACLE7 as one of our key databases."*

*Scott G. McNealy*
*President, CEO and Chairman*
*Sun Microsystems, Inc.*

The world's largest database company introduces a revolutionary new technology called a cooperative-server database. A cooperative-server database hides the complexity of computer networks by enabling applications to access data located on multiple computers just as if all the data were stored on a single computer. In this way, a cooperative-server database simplifies application building and improves decision making by making access to information easier. . . much easier.

ORACLE®

*Software that runs on all your computers.*

*For more on ORACLE7, just call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8184. Find out what these industry leaders are excited about.*

© 1992 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and ORACLE7 are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Call for product, service, and seminar information. In Ontario or Quebec call 1-800-263-8972, elsewhere in Canada call 1-800-263-8969.

# NEWS SHORTS

## Mellon, Shah settle suit

Mellon Bank Corp.'s week-old lawsuit against former top-ranking information systems executive Bipin C. Shah skidded to a halt last week as the parties settled out of court. Terms of the agreement were not disclosed. But, Shah said, the accords allay Mellon's fears that his newly minted banking services firm, Transaction Processing, Inc., and its employees — four of whom jumped ship from Mellon to sign on with Shah — "could take unfair advantage of Mellon's operations and customers."

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

## HP shifts OpenView/Unix

Hewlett-Packard Co. is slated to announce this week the creation of a network and system management division, headed by former HP System Management Division head Robert Hoog. The division will have responsibility for the Unix version of HP's OpenView, which HP will continue selling directly to customers as an enterprise management system. HP's PC Software Division will assume responsibility for the Microsoft Corp. Windows version of HP OpenView, which will be sold primarily through value-added resellers, the vendor said. The reorganization addresses the very different markets each product targets.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Multivendor net standards set

The Network Management Forum announced the release of Omnipoint 1, an organized set of standards, specifications and technologies for achieving interoperability across multivendor network management systems. Omnipoint is a joint effort involving a number of user and vendor companies and major standards bodies such as the Corporation for Open Systems and the Open Software Foundation.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Reversal on reverse-engineering?

A U.S. appeals court lifted an injunction barring Accolade, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., from developing and selling video games compatible with products from Tokyo-based Sega Enterprises Ltd. In April, a lower court ruled that Accolade had violated Sega software copyrights by "reverse-engineering," or studying how Sega games work. Supporters of that common practice hope the appeals court's written decision, not yet issued, will vindicate reverse-engineering, which they say is vital for innovation.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Light damage in New York break

A 30-inch water main break in the financial district of lower Manhattan last week had little impact on the computer operations of firms housed in the two towers affected, according to company officials. At 55 Water St., the Securities Industry Automation Corp. (SIAC), a subsidiary of the New York Stock Exchange and the American Stock Exchange, switched to emergency backup generators. Chemical Banking Corp. and The Depository Trust Co., located in the same building as SIAC, reported no major disruptions. At 125 Broad St., telecommunications were disrupted for several hours after the building's communications systems were flooded in the basement.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Short takes

**Share**, an **IBM** user group, has elected a new president, **John A. Chapman**, a senior technology consultant at **Amoco Corp.** in Chicago. . . . **Mark F. Morin**, who became the first vice president of IBM's **Image Solutions** unit in 1986, has moved to the post of general manager of software marketing at **IBM U.S. James J. Gant** takes over Morin's old title. . . . Last week, IBM began shipping Network Services/DOS Version 1.0 for DOS and Windows, which is said to implement IBM's Advanced Program-to-Program Communications peer-to-peer protocol using significantly less memory than former products. . . . **Motorola, Inc.** last week enhanced one portion of its 68000 family of chips. Three of its 68300 series chips, which integrate peripheral components around a 68000 or 68020 core, had their speed increased.

*More news shorts on page 16*

# IS helps rebuild after Andrew

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

HOMESTEAD, Fla. — Lights flashing, Florida Highway Patrol cars escorted the 48-ft trailer onto the grounds of what remained of Homestead Air Force Base late last Monday night. Within hours, the van's multimillion-dollar cargo — an AT&T telecommunications switch trucked 1,500 miles from Chicago — had restored service to 1,400 telephones on the base.

The 5ESS switch in AT&T's "portable central office" was just one of many computers that have been wheeled or flown into South Florida to help with recovery efforts following Hurricane Andrew, which devastated the region two weeks ago.

Because the hurricane's eye moved over areas where there were few major businesses, most regional computer facilities escaped with minor damage [CW, Aug. 31]. According to a spokesman for Chicago-based Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, seven companies moved their processing to a Comdisco backup facility prior to the storm, but by the weekend, all had returned home.

That weekend, some data center managers said they were still operating their facilities off diesel generators and had no idea when power would be restored. Others said they had power but that it was not reliable.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) set up a computer network spanning four disaster assistance centers in South Florida. The network can support 200 users, who process requests for disaster relief. A FEMA spokeswoman said the centers are handling some 7,000 applications a day.

The FEMA network — actually several local-area networks connected by T1 (1.5M bit/sec.) lines — uses a server from NetFrame Systems, Inc. in Milpitas, Calif. The server, which runs the Novell, Inc. NetWare operating system, is a fault-tolerant box with redundant components designed for mission-critical applications, the company said. Connected to the server is a fault-tolerant storage management system from Vortex Systems, Inc. in Pittsburgh that provides continuous backup of data files.

Ken Tarone, a hardware/software engineer at Vortex, said FEMA got the disaster claims processing system up last Monday, a week after the storm hit. "They couldn't get in touch with their vendors. But they had my phone number, so I helped them all weekend."

Indeed, Tarone said most of the equipment for the FEMA system had been procured during the five-day period after Andrew struck. "They were dealing with multiple vendors, and the funny thing is, I was getting calls from vendors that I didn't even know, asking me how to connect things," Tarone said.

FEMA has been widely criticized for slow response to emergencies, including Hurricane Andrew. Computer officials at FEMA could not be reached for comment, but a FEMA vendor said the federal agency had been preparing to test a new, quick-deployment computer system at the time the disaster struck.

The American Red Cross was better prepared with its information systems. Its Disaster Relief Operation Management Information System software is prepositioned at 300 locations across the country, including Orlando, Fla., and Baton Rouge, La. Within four days of Andrew's passage, the Red Cross had set up a NetWare-based Token Ring LAN in its temporary disaster headquarters in Miami.

"We deploy this whenever there's a large enough disaster to warrant automation," said Maribeth Luftglass, the Red Cross' manager of disaster systems development. She said it has been used hundreds of times in recent years.

The Red Cross uses the 12-node LAN and software it developed to perform damage assessment and keep track of staff, staff assignments, supplies, vehicles and expenses. Luftglass said the system shares data with other relief groups such as FEMA.

The U.S. Army established a "Humanitarian Depot" at the Miami airport and is supporting its operations with Intel Corp. 80386-based personal computers flown in last Wednesday.

# Microsoft says hidden APIs don't provide unfair edge

BY CHRISTOPHER LINDQUIST
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. is busily trying to defuse the tension created over published reports last week that said its Windows-based applications use undocumented calls to Windows.

The reports were based on claims in the book *Undocumented Windows*, by Andrew Shulman, David Maxey and Matt Pietrek, that some Microsoft products, including Excel and Visual Basic, use undocumented functions of the Windows application programming interface (API) to perform certain tasks. Such calls appear in most operating systems and are used to leave "hooks" for future features.

While the reports indicated that several application vendors were angry about the finding — even claiming that Microsoft's application group was using its knowledge of Windows to unfair advantage — Microsoft Vice President Brad Silverberg claimed that company policy prohibits the use of undocumented calls in applications.

However, any such use by Microsoft is bound to raise the specter of unfair business practices. The Federal Trade Commission has an ongoing investigation into whether Microsoft holds an unfair advantage in the software industry stemming from its involvement in both the operating system and the applications market.

Silverberg did acknowledge that several undocumented calls do appear in some Microsoft applications, but he added that their use violated the policy. He also said Microsoft has produced a technical note explaining the use of each of the calls.

According to the paper, four of the 16 calls mentioned in the book are documented, six are obsolete and the remainder either have documented equivalents or are useless.

"There's no appreciable advantage that Microsoft develops from [its applications using] these calls," Silverberg said.

Indeed, later in the section dealing with Microsoft's use of undocumented functions, the authors conclude, "In fact, the use of undocumented Windows functions by Microsoft applications is probably no more nefarious than the use of undocumented Windows functions by [Symantec/Peter Norton Computing Group], Borland or any other company whose software must make Windows jump through hoops."

Jesse Berst, publisher of the "Windows Watcher" newsletter in Redmond, Wash., agreed. "I don't think that the Windows APIs mentioned gave any major competitive advantage" to Microsoft, he said.

# City of Boston dumps CA-Universe

BY THOMAS HOFFMAN
CW STAFF

BOSTON — The city of Boston is planning to replace several major applications based on software from Computer Associates International, Inc. after the Islandia, N.Y.-based software vendor failed to help the municipality migrate its software to an alternate platform as promised.

In fact, according to Allan Stern, director of MIS for the city, the decision to replace the software is forcing the city to convert to a yet-to-be-determined client/server configuration two years ahead of schedule from its current IBM 3090 200S MVS/ESA mainframe environment.

The city is planning to downsize nine applications written under CA's CA-Universe mainframe relational database management system to a client/server configuration during the next two years, Stern said. He added that repeated attempts to enlist CA's aid to ease migration from CA's Universe SQL database environment to CA's Datacom/DB RDBMS have gone unanswered.

Stern said the nine applications include three fire department management systems, an abandoned-car tracking system and a voter registration system, which support several hundred users.

> "THEY WERE unwilling to accommodate us with a new purchase price or a training option, so basically we got stuck by a company that doesn't stand by its word."
>
> ALLAN STERN
> CITY OF BOSTON

Stern said he first became anxious in October 1988 when the $1.5 billion software firm acquired Applied Data Research, Inc., a Princeton, N.J., software firm. He said Applied Data Research's flagship product, Datacom/DB, a competitive database management system, had a larger user base than CA-Universe, the mainframe RDBMS tool set that CA acquired in its 1983 purchase of Stuart P. Orr & Associates, Inc., a Pasadena, Calif., software firm.

Stern said he wrote several letters to CA executives expressing his concern that users of CA-Universe would receive secondary support after CA-Datacom/DB users. He added that he received a phone call from CA Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Charles Wang in March 1990 assuring Stern that CA would continue to support and develop CA-Universe.

In March 1991, Stern said he received a "form letter" from CA stating the company's intention to abandon future development of CA-Universe in favor of CA-Datacom/DB. Stern, upset after receiving the letter, called CA to find out how the city could possibly migrate its applications off CA-Universe to CA-Datacom/DB. Stern said he met once with a migration support team from CA. Stern said CA has not contacted him on the subject since last summer.

"They were unwilling to accommodate us with a new purchase price or a training option, so basically we got stuck by a company that doesn't stand by its word," Stern fumed.

"We dropped the ball in communicating with him, there's no question about that," said Mark A. Combs, CA's senior vice president of research and development. Combs has contacted Stern and set up a meeting between Stern and CA technical representatives for this week.

Combs said CA has continued to support its Universe product set since the company announced in April 1991 that it would no longer make enhancements to the product. Since then, CA has offered licensed Universe users a free trade for its CA-Datacom/DB database product.

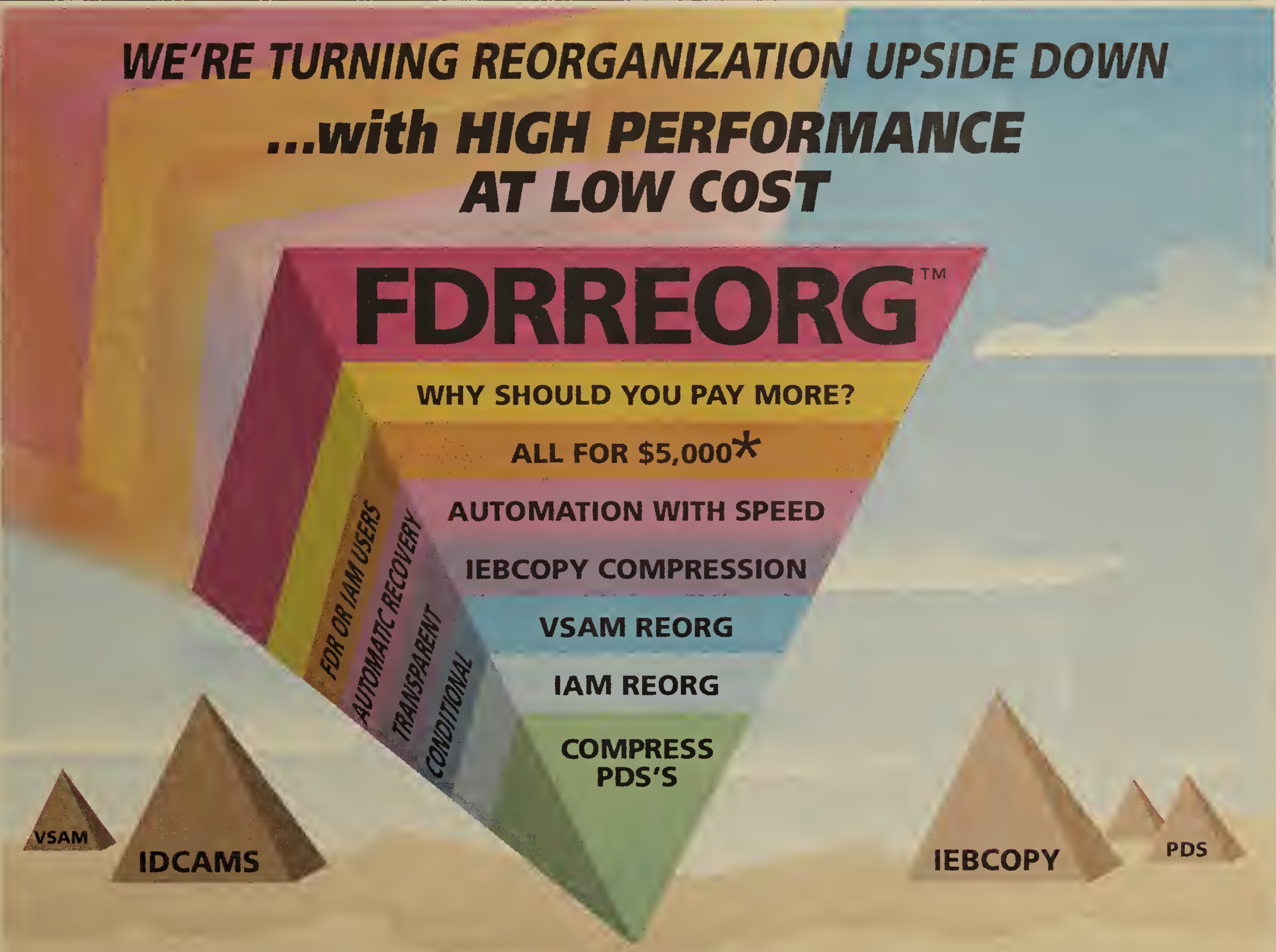
Stern was not able to disclose the cost of the conversion to the client/server environment, but he said the move would be "extremely costly."

Stern said the city will continue to use its IBM 3090 Model 200S mainframe as a data repository during the migration.

Stern's trouble with CA over CA-Universe has led him to replace his CA-Clipper application development environment with a competitive replacement, though Stern has not yet chosen a vendor. He said he is considering Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox tool set and Microsoft Corp.'s FoxPro, among others.

CA-Universe customers attempting to migrate to CA-Datacom/DB said they are experiencing different levels of success and frustration. "We haven't run into any problems we haven't been able to overcome," said Ann Stone, systems analyst at Scott Community College in Bettendorf, Iowa. The college, which began converting more than 300 Universe applications to Datacom/DB, is slated to complete the project by next summer.

Tom Kruse, a database administrator at Purdue University in Fort Wayne, Ind., has been less fortunate. Kruse said CA has yet to deliver on migration tools promised to him almost a year ago.



FDRREORG™ USER EXPERIENCES

▲ Nightly VSAM reorganization reduced from 1 hour 40 minutes to 20 minutes, allowing the user to leave the on-line system available for an extra hour each night.

▲ New files added to applications automatically are eligible for reorganization. No separate IDCAMS REPRO JOB required for each new VSAM file added.

▲ More consistent performance from our CICS system that is a heavy user of VSAM KSDS files. FDRREORG automatically identifies those files with excessive CI/CA splits and reorganizes them. Files are now only reorganized when there is the need.

▲ Simulation feature allows you to identify those data sets in need of reorganization.

| | # DSN | ELAPSED | CPU | EXCPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FDRCOPY | 479 | 10.16M | 16.01S | 5197 |
| DFDSS V2.5 | 479 | 164.39M | 382.86S | 447203 |
| SAVINGS | | 93.8% | 95.8% | 98.8% |

User compressed 479 data sets using FDRCOPY REORG as compared to DF/DSS (executing IEBCOPY). Data sets occupied 33585 tracks on a 3090-400s using MVS/ESA.

▲ FDRREORG's transparent IEBCOPY interface was very easy to install without modifications to our operating system. We just enabled the option, ran FDRSTART and our IEBCOPY compresses run 60 to 95% faster without JCL or control card modifications.

▲ FDRREORG eliminates scheduling headaches by automatically bypassing data sets in use and processing them as they become available. Optionally, FDRREORG waits for them at the end of the run.

▲ FDRREORG's subtask capability (up to 15 volumes simultaneously) allows hundreds of volumes to be processed in a short period of time.

▲ Significant reduction in staff time required to monitor and schedule VSAM reorganization and PDS compression. End user is no longer responsible or concerned about compression or reorganization.

| *Introductory USA Price* | *First CPU* |
|---|---|
| FDR or IAM User | $5,000** |
| Non-FDR or IAM User | $7,500** |

***Good until Dec. 31, 1992*

*Call for a*
*FREE No Obligation*
*90 Day Trial*
*And A Cup*

INNOVATION® DATA PROCESSING

INNOVATION 20 YEARS DATA PROCESSING FDR IAM 1972 1992

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

| EUROPEAN OFFICES: | FRANCE | GERMANY | NETHERLANDS | UNITED KINGDOM | NORDIC COUNTRIES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 01-47-69-15-15 | 089-439-2053 | 036-534-1660 | 081-905-1266 | +31-36-534-1660 |

# Tivoli to add apps for Unix nets

*Products offer software distribution, problem monitoring functionality*

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

AUSTIN, Texas — Tivoli Systems, Inc. is expected this week to introduce two applications that target users who want to start implementing distributed Unix systems management and still be able to migrate to industry standards, such as the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Distributed Management Environment (DME), when they become available.

Tivoli will announce Tivoli/Courier, which is said to automatically distribute software to multiple Unix systems, and Tivoli/Sentry, which is said to remotely monitor problems, performance and usage levels on distributed Unix systems. Both products are based on the Tivoli Management Framework, an object-oriented architecture that the OSF has adopted as part of its DME standard.

Hewlett-Packard Co. and IBM will shortly be bringing out DME-based network management products (see story at right). However, as developer of the object-oriented framework for the OSF's DME systems management standard, Tivoli is currently the only vendor that can promise future DME compliance for its systems management products, according to John Morrell, senior Unix analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. Tivoli has promised to migrate its products to the full OSF DME standard when it becomes available sometime in late 1993.

This makes Tivoli's applications of great interest to a small but growing band of companies that are committed to migrating their systems to the OSF's Distributed Computing Environment and DME standards.

Northwest Natural Gas Co., for example, chose Tivoli's management framework primarily because the company is "100% committed to DME compliance, plus we liked [Tivoli's] object-oriented approach," said Casey Canby, data center manager at the Portland, Ore.-based utility. The company is now looking to install both of the new applications, he added.

Tivoli/Courier allows users to create templates that describe a particular group of systems, such as brokerage trader workstations, so that software updates for the entire group can be initiated with one operation instead of on a case-by-case basis, Tivoli President Frank Moss said.

Tivoli/Sentry monitors printer, file and electronic-mail services, as well as other network services, Moss said. "The user designates what needs to be monitored," such as the status of the printer queue or how much free disk space is left on a server, he added. The network manager's console displays an alert when a preset threshold is exceeded (e.g., when too many Unix processes are running on one node).

The new applications will initially run on Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstations, priced beginning at $375 a node for a 500-node license.

**Ground breaker**

The announcements further Tivoli's strategy of becoming "not just a technology supplier" but also an applications supplier, Morrell said. While Tivoli did announce some "general distributed Unix administration" applications earlier this year, this is the first time the company has come up with "new applications that haven't been done before," he added.

"The only systems management package I'm aware of that rivals [Tivoli's] is CA's Unicenter, which is very proprietary," said William D. Connor, vice president of information systems at Motorola, Inc.'s General Systems Sector.

General Systems is evaluating Tivoli's applications for "some major networks that we've been managing by brute force and awkwardness," Connor said, adding that he was particularly impressed with Tivoli/Sentry's ability to "snoop and see if things are degrading."

Connor also praised Tivoli's announcement this week of a Tivoli development tool kit for building distributed systems management applications for the Tivoli Management Environment.

## DME conformity

IBM and HP are expected to turn up the volume shortly on user interest in the OSF's DME by announcing network management products that conform to the DME Consolidated Management Application Programming Interface (CM-API).

CM-API, which was co-developed for the OSF by IBM, HP and Groupe Bull, enables applications to initiate management tasks via either the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP) or the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

HP is expected to announce the shipment of OpenView Unix Release 3.1 with support for CM-API-based access to SNMP and CMIP over Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. HP will also announce that Release 3.2, which will include full CMIP-over-OSI support, will ship in the fourth quarter.

IBM is expected in the next few weeks to announce Distributed Systems Management, an OS/2-based local-area network management system that will comply with IBM's SystemView architecture and also support CM-API.

While compliance with CM-API is only an initial step toward full DME compliance, it is an important one, according to David Passmore, a program director at Gartner Group, Inc. "Managing CMIP and SNMP via common semantics is a nice trick," he said.

ELISABETH HORWITT

---

# Organization, not tools, key to LAN management

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Technology may well be the last thing a company needs to look at as it struggles to put a local-area network management strategy together, according to a recent survey by Deloitte & Touche.

While many of the survey's 789 respondents complained of the lack of good network management products, particularly for LANs, they also cited their companies' organizational structures as impediments to effective enterprise network management, the consulting firm found.

And, information systems managers attested, it makes little sense to implement a network management system without resolving basic organizational issues, such as which department will take responsibility for which aspects of LAN operations and which procedures should be in place to ensure that the help desk finds out about a LAN problem before the users. Too often, procedures for timely identification and resolution of LAN problems are either sloppy or nonexistent, according to the study (see chart).

"Many organizations have not yet clearly defined an organizational structure with a clear delineation of responsibilities: this [LAN management task] is yours; this one is mine," said Glenn James, a Deloitte & Touche senior manager who co-authored the study performed by the firm's Telecommunications Consulting Service. As a result, "you have a situation where each group thinks the other is responsible, and things fall through the cracks."

**LAN load**

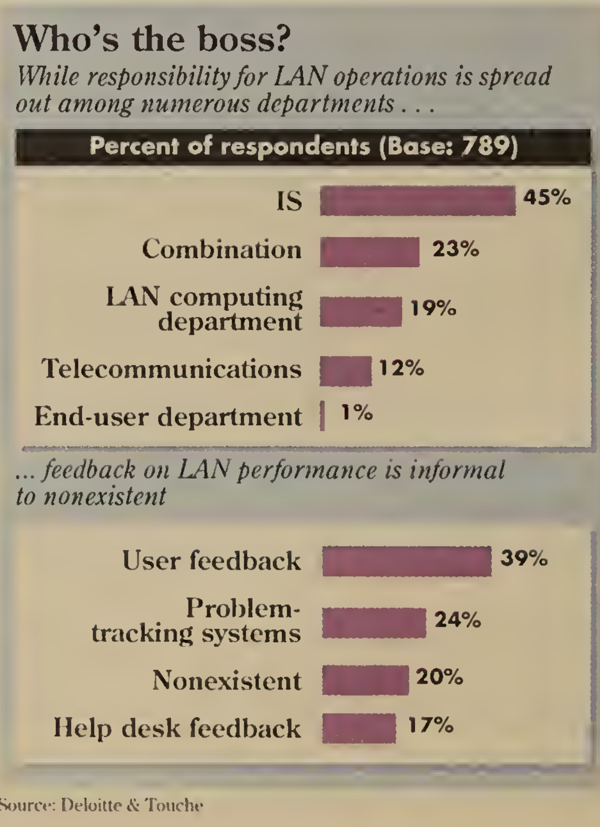
The rapid proliferation of LANs during the past year is making it increasingly difficult for organizations to get away with laissez-faire LAN management. More than 90% of organizations surveyed have multiple LANs installed, compared with approximately 60% last year, Deloitte & Touche said.

However, implementing a network management system without first ironing out procedures just "automates problems, which then become fire-eating dragons," said John Mahoney, manager of data processing at American Centennial Insurance Co. "I'm more interested in a combination of software and procedures, implemented in unison with the user community."

As a result, organizations ranging from General Electric Co. to the U.S. Air Force Materiel Command have been going through protracted and sometimes painful internal evaluations of their computer network support organizations, even before they start sending out requests for proposals for network management products.

Materiel Command, for example, is in the middle of a multimonth project to develop consistent procedures for troubleshooting and supporting computer networks across the command. The aim is to replace "postmortem network management" with active management that identifies a problem before it adversely affects the users, said Maj. Hal Ellis, who heads the project. Once the procedures are set, the command will take a look at which products make sense, he added.

More often than not, companies are dividing responsibility between a central information systems or telecommunications department and departmental LAN managers, the study found (see chart).



Source: Deloitte & Touche

"You can't just turn it all over to DP; that defeats the LAN's purpose of putting computing power into the hands of the user," Mahoney said. "You have to have guidelines for what is IS-[maintained] and what is user-maintained."

**Distributed the choice**

William D. Connor, vice president of IS at Motorola, Inc.'s General Systems Sector, said, "We definitely intend to manage LANs on a distributed basis, in line with the decentralized way that Motorola runs its businesses." On the other hand, IS wants to be able to "administer software centrally," as well as do centralized backup, Connor said.

American Centennial is "just starting to put some things in place, more to identify issues than to stop anyone from doing anything," Mahoney said.

A challenge is "creating guidelines that don't restrict the user's ability to do business" in key areas such as applications development, file creation and maintenance and access control, he added.

For instance, Mahoney said, "You can say 'no user can create more than 10M bytes of disk,' but what do you do when the user has to create that next byte?"

# SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you have been searching for a software company that can provide you with a wide range of software solutions, backed up by first-rate support, we invite you to join the over 7,500 MVS, VSE and VM installations that have found long-term software satisfaction with Software Engineering of America. SEA has always developed and enhanced products based on your input and backed these products with support you can count on 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, worldwide. The results have been impressive for both us and our users. With products licensed at 9 of the Fortune 10, 85% of the Fortune 500 as well as thousands of installations of all sizes and configurations, SEA software has set new standards of efficiency and performance.

## SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

### *Operations Automation Group*

SEA provides a comprehensive and integrated line of high-quality operations automation software that covers all critical areas of data center management. SEA is a leader in this integral part of today's operations environment, with over 2,500 installations choosing SEA as a proven source for automated operations software solutions. Many users tell us that they have selected our products because of our superior support and our philosophy of pursuing all development and enhancement based on user input.

***$AVRS*** - Sysout, Syslog and JCL Management, Viewing, Archival and Retrieval.

***TRMS*** - Report Management and Distribution.

***JES-MASTER*** - Interactive JES Spool Analysis, Control, Viewing and Management.

***ODDS/MVS*** - Unattended Operations, Master Console Management.

***WALDO*** - For Automatic and Remote IPL of the Mainframe from a PC, using ODDS/MVS.

***CSAR*** - Automated Job Scheduling MVS-VSE-VM.

***KEYS*** - Problem/Change, Hardware/Software Inventory and Help Desk Management System.

***PDSUPDTE*** - High speed global JCL/PDS editor, scanner.

### *DASD / Data Management Group*

SEA's DASD/Data management tools are corporate standards, licensed at thousands of MVS data centers worldwide. These DASD management products provide dramatic savings under any configuration and have set new standards for efficiency and high performance. SEA's software has achieved this wide acceptance due to our unique ability to transparently interface with virtually any existing DASD management system. We guarantee you significant savings in DASD expenditures in any MVS environment regardless of your present DASD management configuration.

*PDSFAST* - High speed DASD/PDS Management, 100% IEBCOPY replacement.

*FASTGENR* - High speed replacement for IEBGENER.

### *Application Development*

PRO-2, used at hundreds of MVS and VSE Installations, is a powerful time-saving tool for programmers working in application development environments, including on PCs. It automatically generates industry-standard production-ready CICS Command level Cobol code and BMS macros. PRO-2 reduces development time by as much as 85%.

SEA software will save budget dollars and increase efficiency, whatever your installation's size or configuration. SEA is a recognized industry leader with a comprehensive line of high-quality software solutions backed up by the highest levels of technical support. We invite you to join the over 7,500 installations that have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA products.

***For further information about any of SEA's software solutions, call 1-800-272-7322.***

SEA™ ***SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA®***
2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
(516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Fax: (516) 354-4015

*Products Licensed In Over 50 Countries*

# InterBase, Paradox link will extend Borland's LAN plans

BY CHRISTOPHER LINDQUIST
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Borland International, Inc. plans to unveil tomorrow its first link between InterBase and Paradox databases, as well as the first piece in the developer's InterBase-centric server strategy.

Specifically, Borland will introduce the latest versions of its InterBase relational database server and Paradox SQL Link, according to the company.

Borland's goal for InterBase, which it acquired as part of its purchase of Ashton-Tate Corp. last year, is twofold. First, Borland wants to increase its rather small (about 10,000 units) presence in the Unix server arena. InterBase is already there, though primarily in technical environments. The company is also pursuing fresh ground in the burgeoning personal computer local-area network market.

The upgrades, Version 3.3 of InterBase and Paradox SQL Link for InterBase, will provide the recently released Paradox 4.0 with an avenue for connecting with the relational, server-based system.

InterBase 3.3 has an updated client interface for PCs as well as DOS and Microsoft Corp. Windows requesters supporting Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networks. Cobol and Fortran precompilers and drivers supporting multiple languages, including English, French and German, are included.

Paradox SQL Link for InterBase provides an interface for Paradox 4.0 to InterBase, including support for Query By Example and manipulation of binary large objects, such as images.

Borland is "really going after the server market for people on PCs who want to grow up," said consultant Judith R. Davis.

Integral to that pursuit is the idea of bringing more PC-like database interaction to the world of relational, server-based databases, including managing such things as file locking so that users can perform long queries without denying data access to other users. Such issues are complex, however, and Borland will have its hands full, according to analysts.

"You can't wave a magic wand and make the problems of learning about [both] SQL and server databases go away," said David McGoveran, president of Alternative Technologies in Boulder Creek, Calif. "Borland will have to face the fact that users will have to be told there are certain things they can't do," he said.

If Borland can accomplish its goal of an easy-to-operate client/server relational database, however, at least one user will be waiting eagerly. Rock Blanco, vice president of information systems at Garber Travel in Boston, said he has been looking to build a distributed database network and would love to have one ready to run out of the box. "If that's the case," he said, "I would go for it."

InterBase 3.3 and Paradox SQL Link for InterBase are both expected in the fourth quarter of 1992. SQL Link for InterBase has a list price of $395. Upgrades to InterBase 3.3 are free for existing customers.

*Senior West Coast editor Jean S. Bozman contributed to this report.*

> "YOU CAN'T WAVE a magic wand and make the problems of learning about [both] SQL and server databases go away."
>
> DAVID MCGOVERAN
> ALTERNATIVE TECHNOLOGIES

## CORRECTIONS

The story "CA's lineup" in the Desktop Computing section [CW, Aug. 17] should have indicated that the listed products are only a sampling of Computer Associates International, Inc.'s key personal computer products.

……

The interoffice connection charges listed for MCI Communications Corp. in the Aug. 3 Marketplace section were incorrect.

The correct mileage charges for distances from Boston to New York (185 miles) and New York to San Jose, Calif., (2,549 miles) are 56K bit/sec.: $285.50 to $994.70; 256K bit/sec.: $1,004.05 to $3,675.37; 768K bit/sec.: $2,401.10 to $9,162.14; and T1: $3,147.00 to $15,912.60.

……

A chart containing information about Frame Relay Service [CW, Aug. 31] inaccurately reported that Nynex would provide this service nationally, in Canada, Mexico and Europe.

Consistent with its legal obligation, Nynex provides intraLATA frame-relay service only within its region. Nynex does not have any plans to provide interLATA frame-relay service inside or outside of its region.

*"I'm certain we're all glad this fiscal year's behind us."*

Tell The Boss About Ross.
**Financial Software That Gets The Most Out Of Digital Solutions**

Now get software designed to take full advantage of Digital system solutions worldwide: Ross Systems' Financial Series.

A range of fully integrated, full-featured packages – with the flexibility and power to manage multinational financial requirements for maximum results. From General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Fixed Assets…to Purchase Order, Budgetary Control and Multinational Currency Management. All backed by local service and support – delivered by personnel who speak the local language – wherever you do business.

Our Financial Series provides on-line power, ease-of-use and functions that accommodate growth and change. This software stores accounting information in any number of currencies…defines translations from any currency to any other…makes automatic entries to your translation gain/loss accounts…supports invoices, purchase orders and requisitions in any currency…accommodates tax reporting in virtually any country…lets you control rate types for different transactions – across *all* applications.

A growing base of satisfied multinational customers know Ross Systems stands for quality software solutions *tailored* to Digital products. Solutions backed by first-class customer support – based on in-depth knowledge of Digital's operating environment.

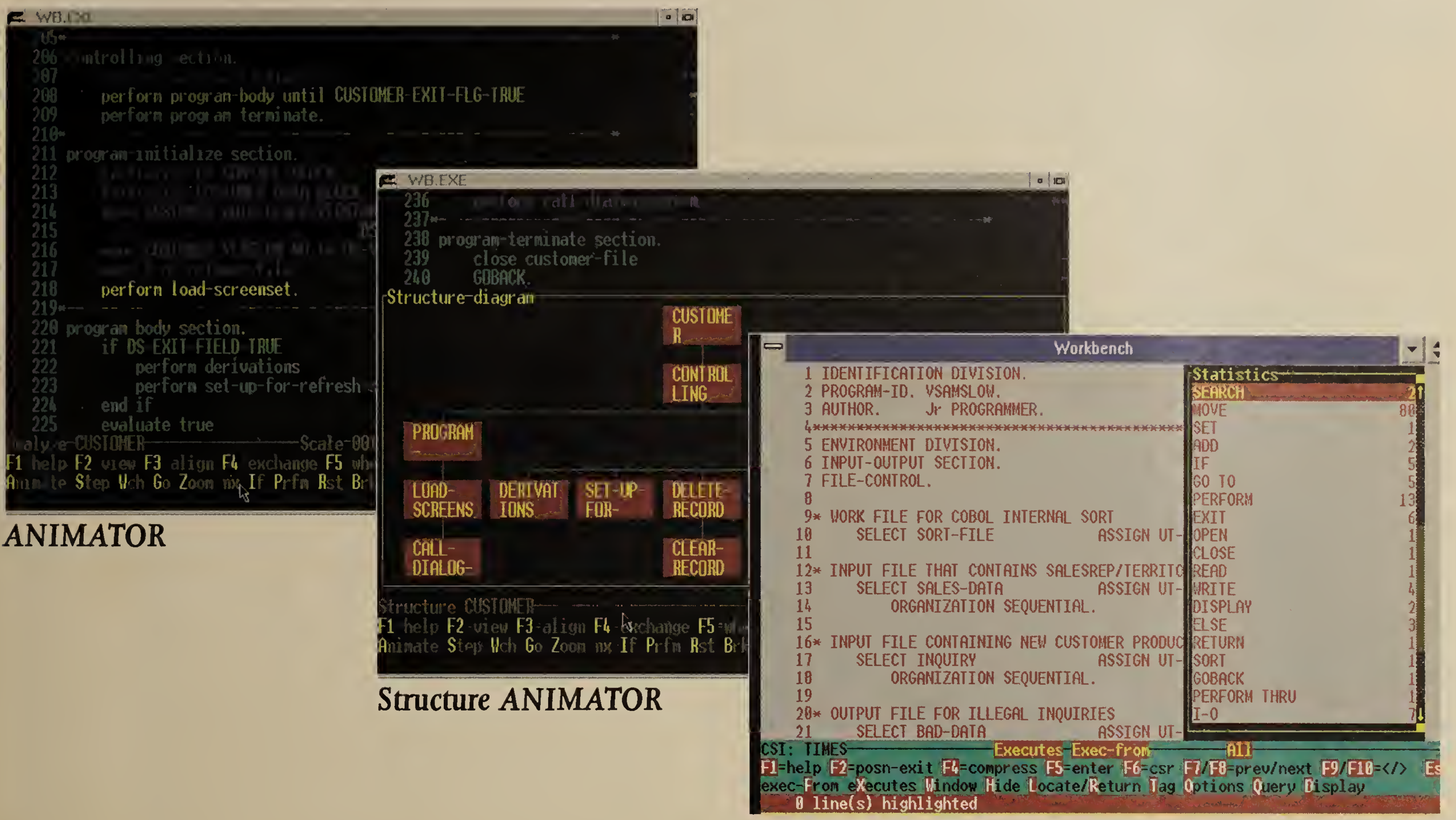
Call (404) 257-9198, Ext. 503 now for more information about world-class financial software performance.

ROSS SYSTEMS
Your Digital Software Source

FINANCIAL • DISTRIBUTION • HUMAN RESOURCE • MANUFACTURING • PUBLIC SECTOR • FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGE • BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

The Ross Systems logo is a trademark of Ross Systems, Inc.

# Micro Focus COBOL Workbench™



```
WB.EXE
*
controlling section.

    perform program-body until CUSTOMER-EXIT-FLG-TRUE
    perform program terminate.
*
program-initialize section.






    perform load-screenset.
*
program body section.
    if DS EXIT FIELD TRUE
        perform derivations
        perform set-up-for-refresh
    end if
    evaluate true
 alyze-CUSTOMER──────────Scale-00
F1 help F2 view F3 align F4 exchange F5 wh
Animate Step Wch Go Zoom mx If Prfm Rst Br
```

ANIMATOR

```
WB.EXE

*
program-terminate section.
    close customer-file
    GOBACK.
Structure-diagram
```

```
Structure CUSTOMER
F1 help F2 view F3 align F4 exchange F5 wh
Animate Step Wch Go Zoom mx If Prfm Rst Brk
```

Structure ANIMATOR

```
Workbench
 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.                        Statistics
 PROGRAM-ID. VSAMSLOW.                           SEARCH          2
 AUTHOR.     Jr PROGRAMMER.                      MOVE           80
*********************************************    SET             1
 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.                           ADD             2
 INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.                           IF              5
 FILE-CONTROL.                                   GO TO           5
                                                 PERFORM        13
* WORK FILE FOR COBOL INTERNAL SORT              EXIT            6
     SELECT SORT-FILE              ASSIGN UT-    OPEN            1
                                                 CLOSE           1
* INPUT FILE THAT CONTAINS SALESREP/TERRITO      READ            1
     SELECT SALES-DATA             ASSIGN UT-    WRITE           4
         ORGANIZATION SEQUENTIAL.                DISPLAY         2
                                                 ELSE            3
* INPUT FILE CONTAINING NEW CUSTOMER PRODUC      RETURN          1
     SELECT INQUIRY                ASSIGN UT-    SORT            1
         ORGANIZATION SEQUENTIAL.                GOBACK          1
                                                 PERFORM THRU    1
* OUTPUT FILE FOR ILLEGAL INQUIRIES              I-O             7
     SELECT BAD-DATA               ASSIGN UT-
CSI: TIMES──────────────Executes Exec-from──────All
F1=help F2=posn-exit F4=compress F5=enter F6=csr F7/F8=prev/next F9/F10=</> Es
exec-From eXecutes Window Hide Locate/Return Tag Options Query Display
   0 line(s) highlighted
```

COBOL Source Information

# Re-Engineering At Its Best

The pressure to modify existing applications never lets up and Micro Focus provides the industry's most comprehensive set of tools for re-engineering COBOL applications. COBOL Workbench™ provides facilities for:

- **Source Navigation and Debugging** – **ANIMATOR**®, a high-performance testing and debugging tool lets you watch an application execute line-by-line, set breakpoints, modify data, alter COBOL statements and see the results instantly. With ANIMATOR, you gain the code comprehension to deliver and maintain high-quality applications efficiently.
- **Structure Analysis** – **Structure ANIMATOR**™ provides a graphical representation of your program's code. These structure charts allow you to monitor program execution and examine program flow, removing guesswork from the debugging and maintenance process.
- **Change/Impact Analysis** – **COBOL Source Information**™ (CSI) provides complete understanding of a program at the COBOL statement, procedure and data level. CSI program metrics tell you how and where each statement is used in an application and are useful in detailed change/impact analysis.
- **Regression Testing** – Build your own regression test suites with **Session Recorder**™ to improve quality and test coverage of interactive applications or use **Analyzer**™ to monitor how often COBOL statements execute, identify hotspots and provide test coverage.
- **Performance Tuning** – Use **Probe** to visually monitor the interaction of programs within an application and their resource usage/event data. **Probe** brings new levels of performance to your COBOL applications.

Find out why Micro Focus COBOL Workbench is the foundation for any re-engineering initiative. **Call 800-872-6265** and discover: 'A Better Way of Programming.™'

INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE IBM AD/Cycle™

MICRO FOCUS®

Micro Focus Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel. (415) 856 4161.

GSA Contract Number GS00K90AGS5251-PS02

Micro Focus and ANIMATOR are registered trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. Micro Focus COBOL, Micro COBOL Workbench, COBOL Source Information, Analyzer, Structure Animator, Session Recorder, Probe and 'A Better Way of Programming' are trademarks of Micro Focus.

# AS/400 users zero in on pricing

BY KIM S. NASH
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Application System/400 users greeted IBM's new four-way processor and redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) subsystem last week with a ho-hum attitude. Although the new products piqued interest, most shops said processor and storage upgrades will wait until after the expected first-quarter 1993 debut of a new F series AS/400 line.

What really drew cheers was IBM's foray into user-based software pricing.

The reaction of Massachusetts Financial Service Center, Inc. to the new hardware was typical. Running a Model E70, the Boston-based financial firm has no immediate need for the new products, according to James Bailey, senior vice president. "But it's encouraging to see IBM expand the line. As our business grows, it won't outpace the platform," Bailey said.

### Hurrah for prices

By giving customers the option to pay per-user fees for some applications rather than traditional tiered pricing, IBM "is definitely onto something good," said Peggy Payne, information systems manager at Westinghouse Security Electronics in Santa Clara, Calif.

Promising more to come, IBM will experiment with the new price plan on two applications: ImagePlus, an imaging application; and PC Support, a program for linking AS/400s to personal computers. License management tools will be made available to third-party software makers in the hopes of spreading the user-based initiative.

A few vendors, such as Computer Associates International, Inc., have already gone this route. "If IBM's experiment goes well, the floodgates will open," said David Andrews, president of ADM Consulting, Inc. in Cheshire, Conn.

Sybron Chemical, Inc., an AS/400 Model D45 shop and maker of specialty chemicals in Birmingham, N.J., priced imaging software from IBM a couple of years ago but decided the cost was prohibitive.

The 150-user company went with PC-based imaging instead, said Jerry Goldman, director of MIS. "Pricing like this, though, would be easier to cost-justify," Goldman said.

### Server option

Per-user pricing could also better position the AS/400 as a server, which John Thompson, general manager of IBM's Application Business Systems unit, said is a key new target market for the line as it expands. Thompson said high-end AS/400s, including next year's F series machines, are aimed at large users and those looking to "rightsize" by moving applications off mainframes.

However, the price/performance of the line troubles some users. Pace Foods, Inc., for example, would rather buy two smaller systems than one expensive high-end model, said Charles Greene, member of the MIS division of the San Antonio-based food distributor.

Pace Foods bought a D10 last year for software development and a bar-code system and also runs a B70 for mainstream applications. The company is evaluating whether to replace the D10. "It's cheaper to buy two 40s than one 70," Greene said.

## New arrivals in IBM's midrange family

*IBM's additions to its AS/400 line include the following:*

- **E95 four-way processor.**
**Performance:** Boost of 20% over former top-end, three-way E90 model.
**Availability:** January 1993.
**Price:** $973,000, plus $190,000 for upgraded operating system.
- **9337 Disk Array Subsystems for 9406 D and E models** (two RAID-5 systems with up to 5.8G bytes of storage).
**Availability:** Nov. 13.
**Price:** $42,900 and $60,000, respectively.
- **Two low-end subsystems with up to 6.8G bytes storage.**
**Availability:** Sept. 25.
**Price:** $38,900 and $56,000, respectively.
- **InfoWindow II display terminals** (four models sporting dual-screen sessions, mouse support).
**Availability:** Sept. 25.
**Price:** $640 to $1,265, with one-year warranty.
- **AS/400 Support Family** (seven separate services).
Examples:

AS/400 Associate, a technical advocate assigned to learn customer shop; $250/machine per month.

Forum, bulletin board via Electronic Customer Support line; $25/machine per user per month.

PM400, performance tuning reports done by IBM; $165/shift coverage per month for monthly reports or $210/shift coverage per year for one set of reports.

# Apple announces DAL server to link AS/400, Macintosh

BY MICHELE DOSTERT
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. last week announced a new Application System/400 Data Access Language (DAL) Server that will allow Macintoshes to transparently access SQL-standard data stored on IBM's AS/400.

The AS/400 link is the latest network-related announcement to come from the IBM/Apple alliance announced in July 1991. Earlier products tied the Macintosh into Systems Network Architecture, Token Ring and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networks.

Apple's DAL is an SQL-standard-based connectivity language that allows Macintosh users to use the drag-and-drop Macintosh interface to import SQL data. The DAL programs translate Macintosh commands into SQL commands to access data stored on non-Macintosh platforms.

"The AS/400 product completes Apple's DAL product line," said Randy Hietter, data access product manager at Apple. He said Apple now has DAL servers for 14 midrange and mainframe operating systems and 14 different databases.

Some users who have mixed Macintosh and AS/400 environments are eager to try the new DAL Server when it ships. Gary Garver, the head of information systems at the American Legion in Indianapolis, has about 50 Macintoshes connected to AS/400s at various sites. He said, "Right now, we use PC support from IBM to connect the Macintoshes to the AS/400s." Typically, the AS/400 is used as a database machine; right now, there are not many Macintoshes connected to them. The DAL Server will help the Macintoshes link up in a palatable way.

"The trouble is, the Macintosh user then has to give up his beloved interface and emulate AS/400 commands — and he hates it. We will definitely look at this product when it comes out if it can shield our users from the AS/400 database interface," Garver said.

The DAL Server for the AS/400 is scheduled to ship in December. Apple said it is developing other Macintosh-to-AS/400 products, including 5250 terminal emulation software and a "Shared Folders" utility. Shared Folders will allow Macintosh users to mount the AS/400 file system as a Macintosh file system, thus letting Macintosh users easily store and retrieve data on the AS/400.

# Mac users to get tighter E-mail ties

BY MICHELE DOSTERT
CW STAFF

OLYMPIA, Wash. — Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh users are not the only desktops getting IBM Application System/400 connectivity. Developer Patrick Townsend and Associates has enhanced its T/Mail MHS product to provide AS/400 mail connectivity with Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines and with Novell, Inc.'s NetWare network operating system.

T/Mail MHS runs on the AS/400; it can provide either mail services to AS/400 users or a gateway into IBM's OfficeVision/400 mail services.

From the AS/400, T/Mail MHS then connects to a bridge personal computer running MHS, which connects to any NetWare electronic-mail package that supports Novell's MHS message handling software.

T/Mail MHS can now offer AS/400 mail access to Vines users and vice versa by making the Vines and AS/400 E-mail systems speak a common language — MHS.

T/Mail bridges from the AS/400 side to the MHS-running PC.

A product called V-Bridge/MHS from Computer Mail Services, Inc. in Southfield, Mich., then bridges from Vines' mail service into the MHS-running PC.

T/Mail MHS also provides Banyan StreetTalk directory support on the AS/400.

# Ameritech agrees to install local-loop fiber-optic cables

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Ameritech Corp. last week said it had negotiated two contracts that make up the largest committed purchase of local-loop, fiber-optic cables and related electronics in telecommunications history.

Ameritech's investment under the two contracts, including installation of fiber lines and support electronics, will total just under $1 billion. The deployment will also triple the amount of local-loop fiber in Ameritech's five-state region.

Ameritech will buy Fiber to the Curb equipment from DSC Communications Corp. in Plano, Texas, and Raynet Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif. DSC will also supply Next Generation Digital Loop Carrier systems, and Raynet will provide its multivendor operation support system, Rides.

The value of the individual deals was not disclosed, but company sources said DSC won the lion's share of the contract. DSC and Raynet won out over seven other firms responding to a request for proposals issued in July.

"These [purchases] are part of our planned network upgrade, built into our existing and future capital budget plans," a company spokesman said. Buying the fiber and electronics in bulk, he added, brought the cost of the fiber down to that of copper cable.

Within the next two years, fiber in the local loop, or the "last mile" portion of the phone network, will be a "routine" deployment, said Beacher Pearce, manager of network programs at ElectroniCast Corp., a market research firm in San Mateo, Calif, specializing in electronic and optoelectronic industries.

PostScript printing on your LaserJet doesn't have to be such a pain.

**With HP's PostScript Cartridge Plus, things will go more smoothly.**

Say goodbye to the needling you've come to expect from PostScript emulations. HP's PostScript Cartridge Plus is the only cartridge that provides genuine PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe for HP LaserJet III, IIID and IIIP printers. So regardless of complexity, PostScript language files will always format and print your documents consistently.

POSTSCRIPT
Software From Adobe

The automatic language switching eliminates rebooting when switching between PCL5 and PostScript language files. Conveniently, HP's PostScript Cartridge Plus works out-of-the-box on your Novell network.

Of course, HP's PostScript cartridge in an HP LaserJet means complete compatibility and one-vendor support. And because your users will be running authentic PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe, they'll be able to take advantage of the latest versions of application software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7015.*** We'll send you a data sheet, and tell you the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer and the location where you can see the HP LaserJet Printer PostScript Cartridge Plus.

You don't want to be stuck with something else.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LaserJet IIIP, III & IIID printers
PostScript® Cartridge Plus
PostScript

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12270
Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. *In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7015.

# New Jersey Bell dials up pen systems

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

NEWARK, N.J. — Potentially providing a shot in the arm for the fledgling pen-based industry, New Jersey Bell Telephone Co. last week bought 300 NCR Corp. 3125 notepads as part of a $3.3 million client/server project.

The potential impact could be much larger, as New Jersey Bell is "acting as a test bed for all of [parent company] Bell Atlantic Corp.," said David Young, assistant manager of distribution services systems at New Jersey Bell. He said the notepad and Unix server project was approved "at the highest level of Bell Atlantic."

New Jersey Bell is implementing an entirely new data processing infrastructure in its operations offices. Besides the 3125s, it bought 12 StarServer E multiprocessor servers and 76 Model 3345 servers from NCR. The StarServer ES servers will be used as Unix servers for local-area networks in New Jersey Bell administrative offices, linkingstand-alone personal computers. Meanwhile, the 33-MHz 486-based Model 3345s will serve the same purpose in New Jersey Bell's garages, with X Window System terminals connected to them. Each StarServer will also be linked remotely to four or five 3345s.

New Jersey Bell is moving to client/server computing to decrease paperwork and gain operational efficiencies. Under its old, paper-intensive system, data compiled by New Jersey Bell's supervisors would be typed into spreadsheets and sent to the corporate staff for further review.

Now it will be uploaded via modem to the 3345s, then automatically sent into an Informix Corp. SQL database on the StarServers. Information for the supervisors will be sent to them transparently as they log on.

Young said the workers previously dedicated to typing in data will now work in customer service. "Those people are much more productive if they're serving customers directly," he noted.

Anton Kurelja, manager of distribution services systems at New Jersey Bell, cited efficiency as the driving force behind buying the 3125s. Because the company lost roughly 570 field managers last year to an early retirement program, the remaining managers have had to handle more work.

Staff "downsizing takes place, and we have to figure out how to accommodate what we did before with fewer people," Kurelja said. He said managers who were responsible for seven employees now have to handle up to 15. "The economies are obvious."

New Jersey Bell worked with Windsoft, Inc., a Denville, N.J.-based value-added reseller, to design 12 electronic forms, condensed down from perhaps triple that number of paper forms. Windsoft also designed a blank form for note-taking and several personal productivity tools.

The development work was done under Grid Systems Corp.'s PenRight operating environment, which runs over DOS and is licensed by NCR.

Young said the move to pen-based systems started two years ago. New Jersey Bell spent two years experimenting with Intel Corp. 8088-class pen systems from Grid Systems, then decided to wait for the performance boost offered by the 80386SL-based 3125.

After many product delays because of Federal Communications Commission clearance issues and NCR's slow ramp-up, the products are in-house.

Young said he would have liked to wait for NCR's 3130 notepad, which corrects the 3125's main flaws, "but we had to deploy; we couldn't wait anymore. We see this as a beginning, and as new hardware becomes available we'll evaluate it."

# Users want action from IBM personal computer unit

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

for its agents for the first time since the company formulated the list because the last two such products — IBM's Personal System/2 Model 70 and L40SX laptop — were no longer competitive in price/performance.

"In some ways, their [upcoming] product announcements are more important. This reorganization just shows all the trouble they're in," agreed William Bluestein, an analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., referring to an expected revamp of IBM's entire PC product line.

Several users said a break from the mainframe-dominated mind-set at IBM would improve PC service and support and make pricing concessions easier to gain. Tom Martin, director of computer services at Conyers, Ga.-based Lithonia Lighting, said he thought it would make concessions granted faster.

Before, it was difficult "because too many people had to say yes. Now, if they so choose, they can be more immediate. It gives them a better handle on cost benefits," he said.

Corrigan said that in IBM's upcoming product announcements, expected on Sept. 9 and 21, the hardware unit will follow OS/2's lead by branching into new distribution channels.

The company will initially sell through various channels, including its traditional dealer network, and will contract with IBM's sales force to sell its wares, too. IBM retains the Personal Systems Programming Division (OS/2) and Advanced Workstations Division (RISC System/6000), as well as its Technology Products Group. Corrigan reports to IBM Vice President James A. Cannavino, general manager of the Personal Systems Division.

Corrigan will have profit-and-loss responsibility, but the company's results will not be reported separately from IBM's. Corrigan claimed that creating a separate PC company would allow the unit to better control its pricing, features and components sourcing.

### Checkered past

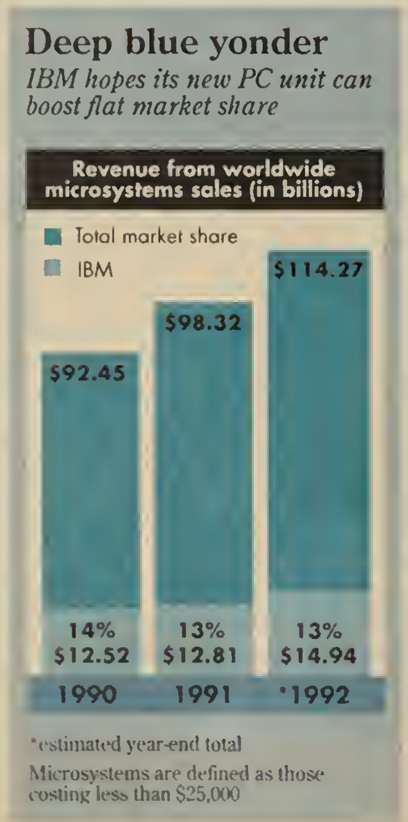
IBM has a mixed history in efforts to revitalize business units by seceding them from the Big Blue union. While its Lexmark International, Inc. printer and Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. subsidiaries thrive, its Desktop Software Unit was dismantled before it had a chance to get off the ground.

Some observers wondered how a supposedly separate organization populated by people steeped in IBM culture could succeed. "With all the same people in place, can we really expect an entrepreneurial spirit to surface from thin air?" asked Richard Zwetchkenbaum, an analyst at Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp.

Many users interviewed by *Computerworld* said that while IBM was taking necessary steps to be more flexible and competitive by spinning off the company, they would not be convinced until they saw tangible evidence.

"We need to wait and see how it is implemented," said Lynne Baron, director of systems and technology at Standard & Poor's, Inc. Baron has shifted from IBM largely because of price, but she said proper service and support are also vital. "If IBM can lower prices to be competitive and still achieve the level of service and support of a Dell, that might be something we would revisit," she said.

Sources close to IBM said pricing on the new lines of PCs will be very aggressive, although it is unclear whether they will undercut clones.


**Deep blue yonder**

*IBM hopes its new PC unit can boost flat market share*

*estimated year-end total

Microsystems are defined as those costing less than $25,000

Source: Computer Intelligence/Infocorp

## Industry sound bites

**William Tauscher**, *chairman and chief executive officer at ComputerLand Corp.:*

"It's been a long time coming, and I think it's wonderful. Basically, you had a structure that had two product organizations [ESD and NDD]. It was potentially ripe both for slow decision-making and . . . incorrect decision-making."

**Scott McNealy**, *chairman of Sun Microsystems, Inc.:*

"If IBM is successful in creating a more competitive Intel product line, the big winners will not be IBM but will be Intel and Microsoft. So to me, it's a totally wasted effort on IBM's part, unless it's a strategy to jettison a limb that works entirely for Bill Gates."

# IBM, Canon build notebook with printer

BY DAVID KELLAR
IDG NEWS SERVICE

TOKYO — IBM and Canon, Inc. said last week they will develop a notebook PC with a built-in bubble-jet printer as part of a joint venture to develop what the two called "next-generation personal computers."

The project will combine IBM's notebook efforts with Canon's microhead, bubble-jet technology in an integrated unit that will be the size of a conventional notebook PC, a Canon official in Japan said. U.S. sources said the prototypes are closer in size to a laptop, with the printer integrated onto its back.

The IBM/Canon notebooks are expected to be introduced first in Japan. The companies said the new notebooks will appear sometime next year. Some observers pegged a release date of as early as next spring.

"I think it's a good idea because a certain percentage of notebook [users] are totally field-based, and sometimes you just need to print something out," said Richard Zwetchkenbaum, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. He said Wang Laboratories, Inc. unsuccessfully marketed a similar concept several years ago.

### Lighter is better

Information systems managers with field users said the idea might prove to be a good one.

"We haven't typically been interested in IBM notebooks, but anything that decreases the amount of equipment our salespeople have to carry is an interesting concept," said Robert Peterson, director of sales and marketing ISat Coors Brewing Co. in Golden, Colo.

Officials at IBM Japan and Canon declined to provide details of their product plans, but a Canon official said the venture will cover various areas of notebook technology. Both firms will sell the product under their respective brand names, he said.

One U.S. source said the product announcement has been delayed in the U.S. as IBM prepared its new IBM Personal Computer Co. (see story page 1).

IBM's agreement with Canon is the latest in a series of cooperative ventures. An IBM Japan spokesman said the company continues to "pursue joint development in areas where other companies have superior technology in order to better meet user needs."

*Senior writer Michael Fitzgerald contributed to this report.*

# Cisco offers APPN option

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

"APPI is essentially a way to do peer-to-peer SNA networking without solely relying on APPN products from IBM and the friends they choose to license the software to," noted Nick Lippis, president of Strategic Networks, Inc., a consultancy in Rockland, Mass.

APPI allows users to interconnect APPN End Nodes over their existing Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) backbones without having to implement the complexities of APPN Network Node on their routers. APPI combines IP routing and addressing with directory protocols and software that can intelligently handle SNA packets.

> APPI IS AIMED at the plethora of commercial customers running both Systems Network Architecture and LAN internetworks.

A systems manager at a large New York financial services firm, who asked not to be identified, was bullish on the concept. "To the extent that we'll be doing APPN, we'll be doing it this way," he said. His firm runs a large IP backbone. "The fewer protocols in the backbone, the better," he said.

Robin Layland, engineering consultant at The Travelers Corp. in Hartford, Conn., added: "Using IP routing instead of native APPN is positive in that it reduces the number of protocols on the network. This has the benefit of less network overhead and of letting users of different protocols receive the same levels of service."

## The public interest

APPI is billed as a public-domain specification available free of charge to vendors that want to implement it on their internetworking gear. Among the vendors that have endorsed APPI are BT, Infonet Computer Sciences Corp., Cabletron Systems, Inc. and McData Corp.

Not all vendors are jumping on the APPI bandwagon. APPI "is just another proprietary announcement," said Lynn Nye, a spokesman for LAN gateway vendor Sync Research, Inc. "Like the SNA product Cisco started to announce last year, this will be another attempt to implement their version of APPN when they don't have a grasp of what they're getting into."

Digital Equipment Corp. said it would consider APPI as one way to implement SNA support on its high-end router, the DECnetwork Integration Server.

"Cisco is making a big bid here to cut IBM off at the pass with its own approach," said Janet L. Hyland, director of network strategy research at Forrester Research, Inc., a consultancy in Cambridge, Mass., that "isn't crazy about APPI."

Cisco's offering presumes an IP backbone, she pointed out, and that "users will view APPN wrapped inside of TCP/IP as better than native APPN."

Rick Villars, an analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC), said, "Directly challenging a strategic technology for IBM is an audacious move." However, he said, when IBM announced its APPN strategy in March 1992, IDC believed that many IBM customers would have preferred APPN to be built on top of TCP/IP "instead of being positioned as a direct alternative."

That is because an IDC survey of 200 mainframe sites revealed that more than 20% stated TCP/IP would be critical to their network plans, while slightly less than 5% said APPN would be.

Cisco gear will support APPN — a routable protocol — as well, but not until the first quarter of 1994.

Whether IBM will support APPI on its still-to-ship 6611 multiprotocol router is a question mark; IBM said it just learned of APPI this week.

"We're looking at it and trying to understand what it is," an IBM spokeswoman said. "It looks interesting, but we don't know enough yet to comment."

Cisco's main competitor, Wellfleet Communications, Inc., declined to comment.

*Senior editor Elisabeth Horwitt contributed to this report.*

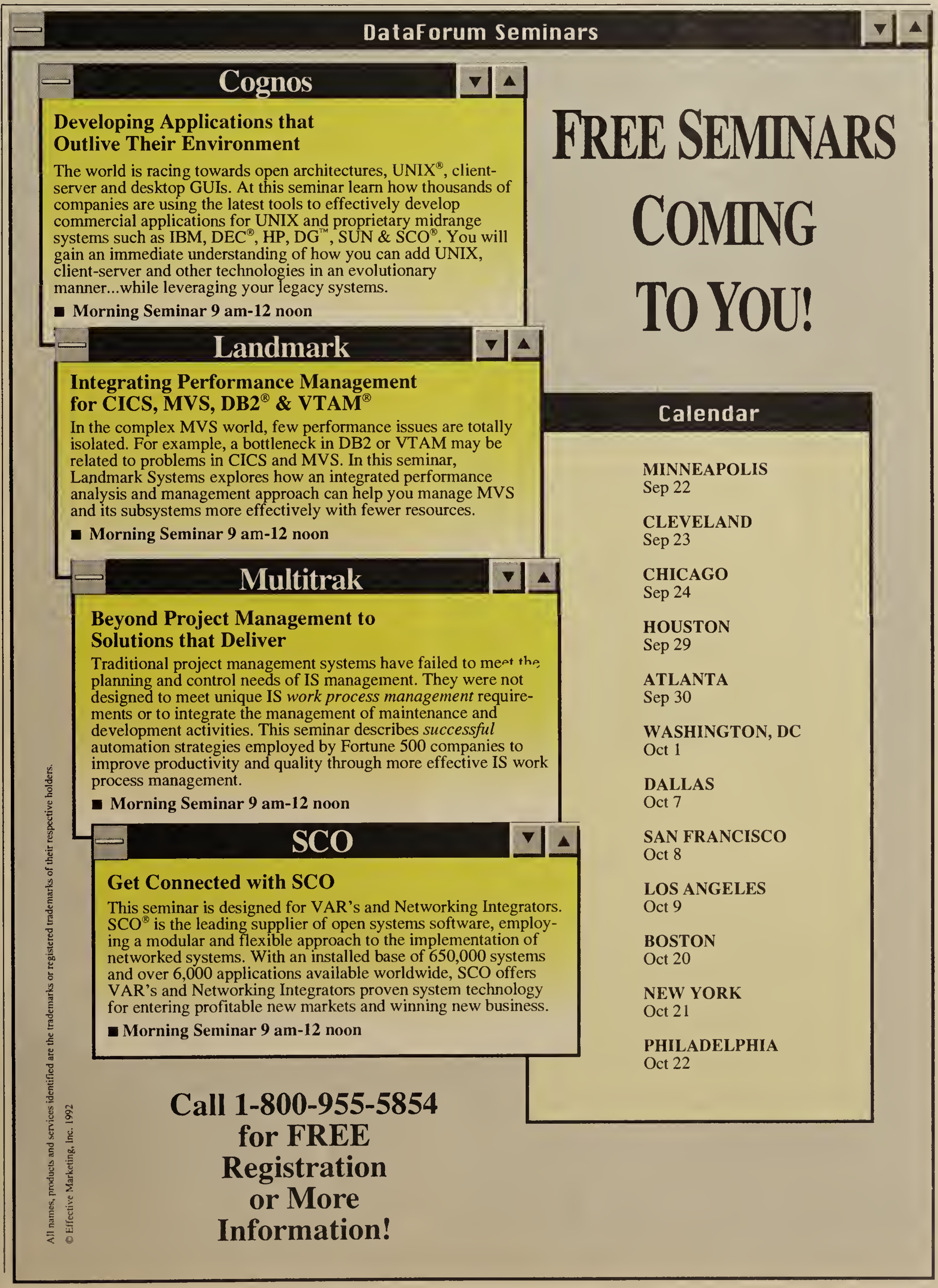
### Open SNA

*Cisco's open APPN announcement adds another option to these alternatives for melding IBM networks with LAN internetworks:*

- **Running separate SNA and LAN networks while either building a routable APPN backbone out of SNA or letting the SNA network die off.**
- **Using existing source-route bridging or routing SNA packets encapsulated in other protocols.**
- **Running IP over SNA backbone.**
- **Running IBM peer-to-peer networking over existing IP backbone with Cisco APPI or using some combination of APPI/APPN.***

*Announced this week

CW Chart: Michael Siggins



DataForum Seminars

Cognos

**Developing Applications that Outlive Their Environment**

The world is racing towards open architectures, UNIX®, client-server and desktop GUIs. At this seminar learn how thousands of companies are using the latest tools to effectively develop commercial applications for UNIX and proprietary midrange systems such as IBM, DEC®, HP, DG™, SUN & SCO®. You will gain an immediate understanding of how you can add UNIX, client-server and other technologies in an evolutionary manner...while leveraging your legacy systems.

■ **Morning Seminar 9 am-12 noon**

Landmark

**Integrating Performance Management for CICS, MVS, DB2® & VTAM®**

In the complex MVS world, few performance issues are totally isolated. For example, a bottleneck in DB2 or VTAM may be related to problems in CICS and MVS. In this seminar, Landmark Systems explores how an integrated performance analysis and management approach can help you manage MVS and its subsystems more effectively with fewer resources.

■ **Morning Seminar 9 am-12 noon**

Multitrak

**Beyond Project Management to Solutions that Deliver**

Traditional project management systems have failed to meet the planning and control needs of IS management. They were not designed to meet unique IS *work process management* requirements or to integrate the management of maintenance and development activities. This seminar describes *successful* automation strategies employed by Fortune 500 companies to improve productivity and quality through more effective IS work process management.

■ **Morning Seminar 9 am-12 noon**

SCO

**Get Connected with SCO**

This seminar is designed for VAR's and Networking Integrators. SCO® is the leading supplier of open systems software, employing a modular and flexible approach to the implementation of networked systems. With an installed base of 650,000 systems and over 6,000 applications available worldwide, SCO offers VAR's and Networking Integrators proven system technology for entering profitable new markets and winning new business.

■ **Morning Seminar 9 am-12 noon**

FREE SEMINARS COMING TO YOU!

Calendar

MINNEAPOLIS
Sep 22

CLEVELAND
Sep 23

CHICAGO
Sep 24

HOUSTON
Sep 29

ATLANTA
Sep 30

WASHINGTON, DC
Oct 1

DALLAS
Oct 7

SAN FRANCISCO
Oct 8

LOS ANGELES
Oct 9

BOSTON
Oct 20

NEW YORK
Oct 21

PHILADELPHIA
Oct 22

**Call 1-800-955-5854 for FREE Registration or More Information!**

All names, products and services identified are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
© Effective Marketing, Inc. 1992

# NEWS SHORTS

## SNA gets flatter

Two router vendors last week alleviated barriers to carrying IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) traffic over local-area networks. Alongside its industry-rattling announcement that it has developed an alternative to IBM's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking approach (see story page 1), Cisco Systems, Inc. followed through on Phase IV of its five-phase IBM internetworking plan, initiated in 1989. Phase IV emphasizes prioritizing SNA traffic over LAN internetworks to increase response time. CrossComm Corp. last week delivered a similar capability.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Wang talks Chapter 11 with users

Eighteen members of the U.S. Society of Wang Users recently met with officials from Wang Laboratories, Inc. to discuss the effects of its recent Chapter 11 filing on the user base. Joe Tucci, newly promoted executive vice president of operations, promised customers continued service from trained customer engineers. Wang's proposed plan to lay off 5,000 of its 13,000 workers was detailed to the group.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Let your keyboard do the walking

Electric Bookshelf, Inc. in Norcross, Ga., is giving away the Employers on Disk database of 10,000 employers. The package, normally priced at about $149, has the addresses of employers in 12 major U.S. cities, as well as a program that lets a user browse through the database, add contact names and print mailing labels.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Navy buys Intergraph gear

Intergraph Corp. in Huntsville, Ala., won a $422 million contract to supply interactive computer graphics systems and services to the U.S. Navy. Part of the Navy's $1.5 billion CAD-2 program, the procurement includes up to 4,200 workstations, 1,082 servers and 500,000 hours of support services. Intergraph beat teams led by Centel Federal Systems and Federal Computer Corp. for the job, the largest federal procurement ever of computer-aided design technology.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

## AT&T picks up encryption tools

AT&T's Secure Communications Systems Division last week acquired public-key cryptography licenses from Public Key Partners through which it will develop devices for secure voice, data, fax, cellular and video communications. The licenses will give AT&T access to all forms of public-key. Greensboro, N.C.-based Public Key Partners holds the exclusive licensing rights to the Stanford University and MIT patents covering public-key cryptography. Neither the terms nor the financial value of the deal were discussed.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

## Short takes

Peter B. Sheridan, a 40-year **IBM** research veteran and a member of the IBM team that developed the Fortran language during the mid-1950s, died on Aug. 25 of pancreatic cancer. . . . **Computer Sciences Corp.** (CSC) will receive a small slice estimated at $3 million annually of a $39.7 million asset management contract awarded last week by the **Resolution Trust Corp.** to **Texas Data Control.** CSC's CSC Logic subsidiary will provide data processing through a Resolution Trust data center and will also provide project management, report distribution and training. . . .The **Communications Managers Association** (CMA) and the **Association of Data Communications Users** will merge under the CMA banner. . . . **Next, Inc.** shipped NextStep 3.0, which features client support for **Novell, Inc.** NetWare and **Apple Computer, Inc.** AppleShare, object programming tools, a database development tool and Integrated Services Digital Network. . . .The **Petrotechnical Open Software Corp.**, a consortium of oil companies that works to define software standards, will study two object-oriented database packages — **Hewlett-Packard Co.**'s OpenODB and **UniSQL, Inc.**'s UniSQL/X — as elements of a unified method to manage data from multiple computer systems. **Microsoft Corp.** has extended the reach of its Visual Basic development language to MS-DOS.

# NetWare, host integration elusive

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

networks to their IBM mainframes via third-party gateways; however, implementing these gateways can be tricky because both must be configured correctly, and problems are hard to troubleshoot.

Gateway user Jeff Cagel, a systems programmer at Ryan Aeronautical Division of Teledyne, Inc. in San Diego, explained, "SNA and NetWare are both two closed, proprietary systems." And engineers who really understand both NetWare and Systems Network Architecture are rare, so one side of the connection usually poses problems.

Gateways and terminal emulation are a long way from what is usually defined as interoperability — allowing host and LAN-based applications to use either platform and share data. First, common communications application programming interfaces (APIs) must be implemented on both platforms.

### One step at a time

Some progress has been made. Both Novell and IBM will support the vendor-independent messaging standard. And, according to IBM, both companies are committed to supporting IBM's Common Programming Interface for Communications on NetWare servers. But applications written for an IBM platform still do not commonly run on NetWare LANs.

A good starting point, according to Craig Burton, president of the Salt Lake City-based research firm Burton Group, would be for IBM to build a NetWare Loadable Module that could translate its Server Message Block calls for NetWare. "We haven't heard anything about such a product from either IBM or Novell," he said.

Once a link is made, users want to monitor and manage both mainframes and LANs from one centralized location. Rod Peterson, operations specialist manager at Raychem Corp., a manufacturing company in Menlo Park, Calif., said, "I want to be able to monitor those remote LANs via the mainframe and provide LAN backup and recovery services from our central mainframe shop."

Some said they think IBM could do more to ease NetWare connectivity issues. "IBM seems to pass on a lot of decision-making to the customer rather than building more intelligence into the software," said Thomas Rianhard, a systems officer at Centerbank in Waterbury, Conn.

"You have to make the same parameter choices in about 20 different places. If you enter one wrong, the stuff won't work. The puzzle doesn't need to be that intricate," he said.

Several users said they were solving integration problems by throwing away their mainframes. Ken Stickney, LAN and communications manager for the city of Glendale, Calif., said, "Now we use gateways between our Novell LANs and our mainframe, but within a year and a half, we'll be completely off the mainframe. We're replacing it with Unix workstations."

An information systems manager at a Connecticut manufacturer said, "As soon as we can find a LAN payroll system we like, we're turning the mainframe off."

To avoid such moves, IBM is working to get its integration products out the door.

Bob Roth, who manages the Novell/IBM relationship for IBM's Networking Systems Division, claimed IBM has worked closely with Novell on the remote management of NetWare environments from IBM hosts. IBM is also working with Novell to enable NetView to remotely control NetWare servers.

"Secondly, in terms of applications developments, we are working with Novell to ensure that we both support the same APIs. Thirdly, IBM is now developing the NetWare drivers for our Token Ring, Media Access Unit and bridge products. Of course, there's no magic wand that so totally integrates them that there are no seams between the products, but the customers we've talked to have been appreciative," Roth said.

## Confusion in LAN Server land

The fact that IBM has been selling an IBM-labeled version of Novell's NetWare since February 1991, combined with Microsoft Corp.'s plans to move LAN Manager to its New Technology (NT) platform, has left users confused about IBM's plans for its LAN Manager-based OS/2 LAN Server.

"LAN Server is an integral part of IBM's distributed computing strategy. We have plans in place for follow-on releases of LAN Server," said Joe Demassa, IBM's manager of LAN Systems Marketing in the Personal Systems Group.

"I think people expected that IBM would give up on LAN Server and go with NetWare, and they haven't, so the LAN Server users I talk to are confused," said Cheryl Currid at Currid and Co., a consultancy in Houston.

And while IBM has been preoccupied with the desktop wars, Novell's development of NetWare on IBM platforms has proceeded full speed.

According to Bob Young, director of marketing at Novell's NetWare Products Division, the vendor will have versions of NetWare for the RISC System/6000 and NetWare for OS/2 out shortly after the late 1992 release of NetWare 4.0. "Most of the actual development is being done by Novell; IBM's contribution is support for us on their platform," he said.

Despite user confusion and Novell's aggressive drive, IBM is making it clear that LAN Server is its LAN platform of choice. Demassa defined IBM's LAN operating system strategy thusly:

"What we're telling our customers is that for the traditional workgroup, where you just want file and print services or you need an application that runs on NetWare, Novell is a fine solution. For the customers that are looking to build custom corporate applications on the LAN, we think OS/2 and OS/2-based LAN Server is the right platform."

NetWare for OS/2, expected in early 1993, will not be a viable approach, according to IBM, because it runs as a process on top of OS/2 rather than being integrated with OS/2 like LAN Server.

Demassa also addressed Microsoft's announcement that NT will be its primary development platform for future LAN Manager versions. "LAN Server and LAN Manager have diverged and will continue to diverge. We will be adding features to LAN Server similar to those found in LAN Manager 2.1, plus some extra features of our own, but we will do the development ourselves."

Although OS/2 Extended Edition provides some connectivity, IBM said that for a true client/server LAN, users should buy LAN Server for the administration, management, file and security services that are found only in a LAN operating system.

MICHELE DOSTERT

YES. I WANT TO REACH OUT AND ACCESS EVERYTHING.

☐ Please send me information about EDA/SQL.

☐ I can't wait. Please call me.

My company uses the following environments:

☐ IBM MVS, VM/CMS
☐ IBM AS/400
☐ Digital VAX/VMS
☐ Hewlett-Packard
☐ Wang VS
☐ DOS
☐ OS/2
☐ Microsoft Windows
☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ UNIX

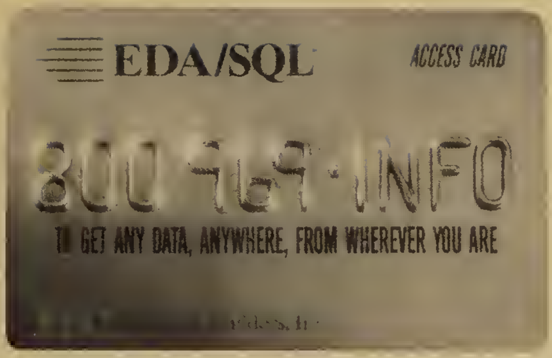
Other ______________________

I'm planning to purchase a client/server solution in:

☐ 1-3 mos. ☐ 3-6 mos. ☐ 6-12 mos.

IBI EDA/SQL™

Information Builders, Inc.



NAME ______ TITLE/DEPT. ______

COMPANY ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

(    ) TELEPHONE ______

DATABASES USED ______

EDA/SQL is a Trademark of Information Builders, Inc.
All names and products mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CW 9-7

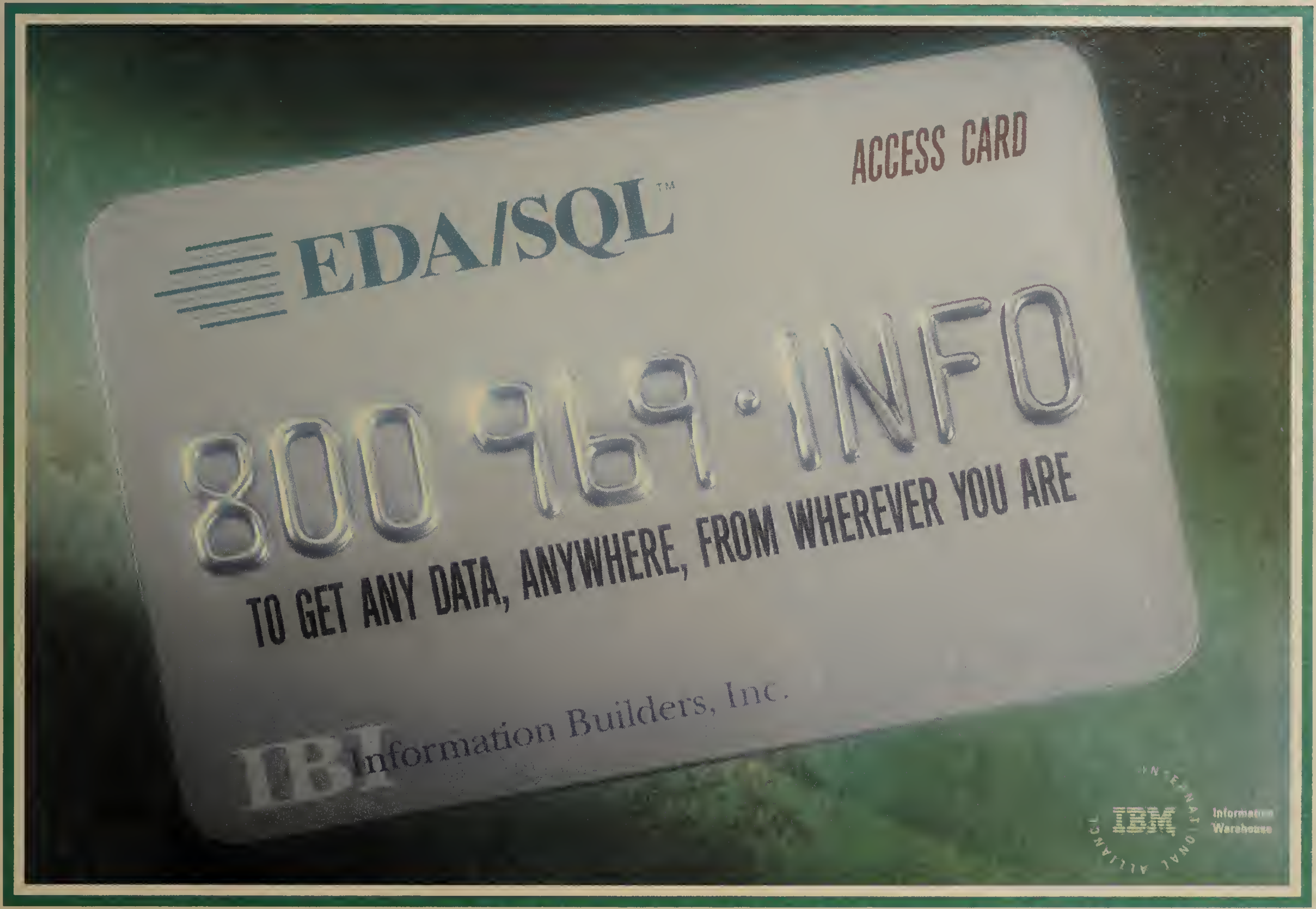
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1305 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**ATTN: Product Information Center**
INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10117-0582

# REACH OUT AND ACCESS EVERYTHING


ACCESS CARD
EDA/SQL™
800 969·INFO
TO GET ANY DATA, ANYWHERE, FROM WHEREVER YOU ARE
IBI Information Builders, Inc.
INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE
IBM
Information Warehouse

**EDA/SQL FROM INFORMATION BUILDERS:** The Industry Standard Client/Server Solution That Lets Any Tool Access Any Data, Non-Relational or Relational, From Any Desktop.

### INACCESSIBLE DATA IS USELESS

You've spent a lot of years and a ton of money building up the databanks you need to call on regularly to help run your business.

But, can you access your data fast when you need it?

Even worse, if it's on an incompatible platform, can you access it at all?

Chances are the answer is no.

### HOW BIG BUSINESS LOOKS AFTER BUSINESS

Happily there's another answer to the problem. It's called Enterprise Data Access (EDA/SQL) from Information Builders. The people who specialize in distributed information systems.

EDA/SQL extends the reach of desktop solutions. It enables virtually any application or end-user tool that supports SQL to transparently reach any data in non-relational database files from any workstation.

### REACH OUT AND RETRIEVE

With so many SQL tools integrated with many of the proprietary databases, you need a standard method of access with the power and flexibility to extend their range across distributed, multivendor systems environments.

EDA/SQL lets you do it — and with both relational and legacy data systems, so your investment in all of your existing data is future proof.

Nothing else delivers this universal, flexible, access capability in the day to day management of all your company's data.

So when you need to reach data, regularly, quickly, and regardless of platform, there's only one company to call.

Information Builders, the distributed information systems specialist.

For more information on EDA/SQL and how it can solve all your data access problems or to attend a FREE Seminar...

**Call 800-969-INFO**

In Canada call 1-416-364-2760

IBI EDA/SQL™
Information Builders, Inc.

EDA/SQL is a trademark of Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

*NSTL test conducted against 386 SX and 386 DX systems. **Sale or delivery of the IBM PS/2 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade is subject to FCC approval. Planned availability of the IBM PS/2 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade is 4th quarter 1992. Offer available from June 11 through October 1, 1992. HelpWare available only in U.S.A. IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corp.

# This PS/2 SLC is so fast, it comes with its own speeding ticket.

With our advanced SLC processor, the PS/2® Models 56 and 57 are clearly on a fast track. They're already the fastest systems in their class.* And with this special IBM PS/2 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade, we plan to keep them that way.

Buy a PS/2 Model 56 or 57 SLC before October 1, 1992, and you'll get information on how to upgrade to our powerful 486SLC2 processor at a special low price of $259.**

486SLC2 Power
for $259**

OS/2® 2.0 comes pre-installed on both models, so you can run DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 applications. And every PS/2 comes with **HelpWare**,™ a full range of services and support including a toll-free number.

The PS/2 Models 56 and 57 offer so much, other computers might as well hit the road. For more information about our specially priced 486SLC2 upgrade or for the IBM authorized dealer near you, call our HelpCenter™ at **1 800 PS2-2227.**

- *PS/2 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade for just $259.*
- *Faster than any system in its class.*
- *Comes pre-installed with IBM OS/2 2.0.*
- ***HelpWare:** services and support nobody else can touch.*
- *To learn more about our 486SLC2 upgrade, call **1 800 PS2-2227.***

IBM

# IS staff members consider the union label

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

In most cases, the percentage of IS staff members who are union members varies from 4% to 10%. But some labor experts said that is a historical low-water mark that should increase through the late 1990s.

"Our research shows a resurgence of unionism, following a period of decline since the 1970s," said Gerald Celente, director of the Trends Research Institute in Rhinebeck, N.Y.

In the U.S. work force, union membership stands at about 15%, said Daniel Cornfield, associate professor of sociology at Vanderbilt University in Nashville.

But in some parts of the economy, union membership runs as high as 40% — and often spills over into IS shops.

Burlington Northern Railroad in St. Paul, Minn., has 50 IS employees in the Transportation Communications Union, while hundreds in the 2,000-employee Massachusetts job agency belong to a government workers' union.

Traditionally, programmers and systems analysts styled themselves as technical warriors who were immune to automation, labor experts said.

"A lot of computer professionals always thought they had unique skills that would protect them," said Elaine Bernard, executive director of Harvard University's trade union program. "But they are no different than any other set of skilled workers."

Now that the work force is being squeezed in the middle, the skill set required to retain many IS jobs is changing, she said. For example, there is a surplus of mainframe jockeys in the market, in part becaue of IS layoffs that have followed data center consolidations, corporate mergers and bankruptcies [CW, Aug. 24.]

The formation of unions cannot stop technological change, but it can alter the way rapid change is handled within an organization, users said.

Unions "encourage dialog between management and the employees," said Jorge Quintero, assistant director of computer systems for the city of Miami, who directs centralized computer operations.

Miami had just 10 unionized computer operators until 1991, when union negotiators from the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees traded 4% salary increases for the right to organize more city workers. Now, 45 IS staffers belong to the union.

Despite the growth of some unions in IS shops, unionism has not been widely accepted since the Reagan administration downplayed its importance in the 1980s, experts said.

Resistance from some IS employees is one reason union membership is voluntary at sites such as Nebraska's state data center (see story above). "Many workers are scared to unionize because they don't have the full backing of the law," Cornfield said.

"A lot of shops have fought the union situation by reclassifying their staff as full-time workers not covered by the union contract, rather than as hourly workers," said Arnold Farber, president of Farber/LaChance, Inc. in Richmond, Va.

Some IS managers wince at the thought that unionization could ever come to their data center. It nearly happened at Crittendon Hospital, a highly unionized 300-bed medical facility in Rochester, Mich., in the mid-1980s. "There was a drive to unionize, and the organizers got enough signatures to have an election," said Robert Dinges, IS director of a staff of 13. "We had an active campaign against it."

The union lost the vote at Crittendon, but management changes were quickly made.

Dinges said he was relieved that unionization did not take hold: "Unions tend to be regimented, and IS tends to be free-flowing," he noted. "In the computer business, you never know when there's going to be overtime or when someone's going to have to come in to work."

## Union plants IS seed corn

Two years ago, a new union shop for IS was born at Nebraska's Central Data Center when employees elected a Nebraska Association of Public Employees (NAPE) bargaining unit.

The Central Data Center houses an IBM Enterprise System/9000 Model 720 and has about 300 IS staff members, half of whom are union members. Membership is not mandatory, but those who defer membership are lobbied.

"If they're turned off by the idea of the union, I back off," said Jeff Duhaime, a computer operator who is Local 61's union steward. The dues run to 1% of an employee's wages.

Some members of Local 61 feel they have benefited from standardized work rules and collective bargaining for wages, formal job postings and grievance procedures.

The union advocates employees' concerns, but it cannot veto changes in working conditions.

Union members can request a meeting with management, as some did recently when their hours were changed. "As long as the union is standing behind them, employees will not be left behind in technical training," Duhaime said. "If layoffs ever come, there are bumping rights so that the most senior people will be the last ones to go." However, the state-endorsed union does not support the right to strike.

State legislation allowed Nebraska employees to become unionized in 1969 and to bargain collectively for the wages of administrative workers in 1987, said Bill Arfmann, executive director of NAPE/AFSCME Local 61. The union covers 2,000 state employees.

JEAN S. BOZMAN

# Insurer taps EDS in switch back to centralized processing

BY MARK HALPER
CW STAFF

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — Fremont General Corp., a large insurance company that had intended just to sample an appetizer from Electronic Data System Corp.'s services menu, has instead selected a 10-year outsourcing entree.

The insurance company has tapped EDS to take over all data processing for its main subsidiary, Fremont Pacific Insurance Group, a $425 million workers' compensation operation.

The contract grew from a distributed computing job for which Fremont hired EDS last January, according to Fremont's chief financial officer, Wayne Bailey.

Under the original plan, EDS was combining the computer operations of Fremont Pacific's three units — Fremont Compensation Insurance Co., Pacific Compensation Insurance Co. and Beaver Insurance Co. — into one distributed system based on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. platform, Bailey said. The units were operating on a hodgepodge of systems, including an IBM mainframe and a Sun server.

But Fremont determined that the project would take too long — 2½ years — and cost too much, Bailey said.

The outsourcing job entails a mainframe-based hierarchical system, Bailey noted. "We reversed field. We're going to a mainframe now," he said.

Neither Fremont nor EDS would reveal the size of the contract, but Bailey estimated Fremont will save about $5 million in the first two years.

"The big thing will be the next couple of years," he said.

Although EDS offered jobs to Fremont's information systems staff, Bailey said he was not sure how many of the approximately 60 staff members took EDS' offer.

### Riding the waves

Besides cost savings, Fremont's outsourcing decision was motivated by a desire to concentrate on the company's core business, which in California is riding a sea of changes related to changing workers' compensation regulations.

"We wanted our management to focus on workers' compensation issues, not on computer systems," Bailey said. Proposed changes in the workers' compensation business include switching to competitive premium pricing from a minimum premium pricing system.

Bailey noted that offloading data processing onto EDS will also give Fremont greater flexibility to absorb the computer operations of companies it acquires.

# Ask Unix manufacturing suite debuts

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — The Ask Cos. is slated to introduce its Manman/X manufacturing applications for Unix client/server systems this week and ship them to users by November.

But the firm said last week that Manman/X, a package developed by a Dutch firm and adapted for Ask's Ingres relational database management system, will be ported to other vendors' databases by 1994. Ask acquired the Ingres relational technology when it purchased Ingres Corp. in 1990.

The introduction underlines the failure of $432 million Ask to port its own Manman manufacturing suite to the Ingres RDBMS in time to field a Unix client/server product by the fall. Ask decided last summer to license a 27-module program suite from the Dutch firm Baan International NV to compete at global sites that favor Unix [CW, July 20].

Ask said last week that versions for other SQL-based RDBMSs would be available in 12 to 18 months for customers who do not wish to use Ingres.

### Gaining an edge

"We did change our plans as we went along," Peter West, Ask's vice president of marketing, told *Computerworld* last week. "But by taking the steps we took, we think we will have 12 to 24 months' advantage over our competitors," he said, referring to Oracle Corp. and SAP AG.

Analysts noted that Oracle's manufacturing applications for Unix database servers are starting to ship in volume and that SAP's real-time manufacturing resource planning systems will start to ship in the U.S. this fall.

West said Ask's Advance, a two-year project to port Manman to Ingres, is still alive, at least for the initial general-ledger accounting package. The Advance package was pulled back from field testing for rework last spring. "Ask's ideals [for Advance] were so high they never got there," said Ted Rybeck, director of research at Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc. in Boston.

Some beta-test users of Manman/X seemed not to mind Ask's change in plans. "If I had seen Advance coming in the near future, it would have been a viable option," said Steve Greiner, manager of information systems at Industrial Dynamics Co. in Torrance, Calif. "But we were outgrowing our system and felt we couldn't go into the new year without buying new hardware."

The 325-employee firm is replacing an aging 5 million instructions per second (MIPS) Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 that ran Manman with a Unix-based 75-MIPS HP 9000 that will run Ingres-based Manman/X by December.

The initial release of Manman/X will support Unix systems from Digital Equipment Corp., HP and IBM. It has a built-in tool set that can be used to customize applications. Pricing will be based on the number of users, ranging from $25,000 for an eight-user system to more than $250,000 for a 128-user system.

# Information management gets harder every day.

## Today, application developers face great challenges and great opportunities.

Mergers and acquisitions require system integration. Technology advances like client/server computing offer new processing options. Rightsizing pressures give rise to information architecture redesign. While the pressure to maintain and enhance existing systems never lets up. As the leader in integrated CASE, KnowledgeWare has been an active partner with more than 4,000 companies since the introduction of our first CASE tools. We have seen the challenges firsthand. Now we are using that experience to offer a full spectrum of solutions. Our portfolio includes:

- The premier I-CASE tool set for new application development.
- The industry's strongest AD/Cycle™ partnership with IBM.
- Best-of-breed component tools for specific development activities.
- Professional services targeted at implementation and knowledge transfer.
- Alliances with the software, hardware and service providers who are most important to our customers.

INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE IBM AD/Cycle™

Information management has never been tougher. But it has also never offered so many opportunities for success. Call us at 1-800-338-4130 for more information about how KnowledgeWare can be your source for enterprise information management solutions.

KnowledgeWare®

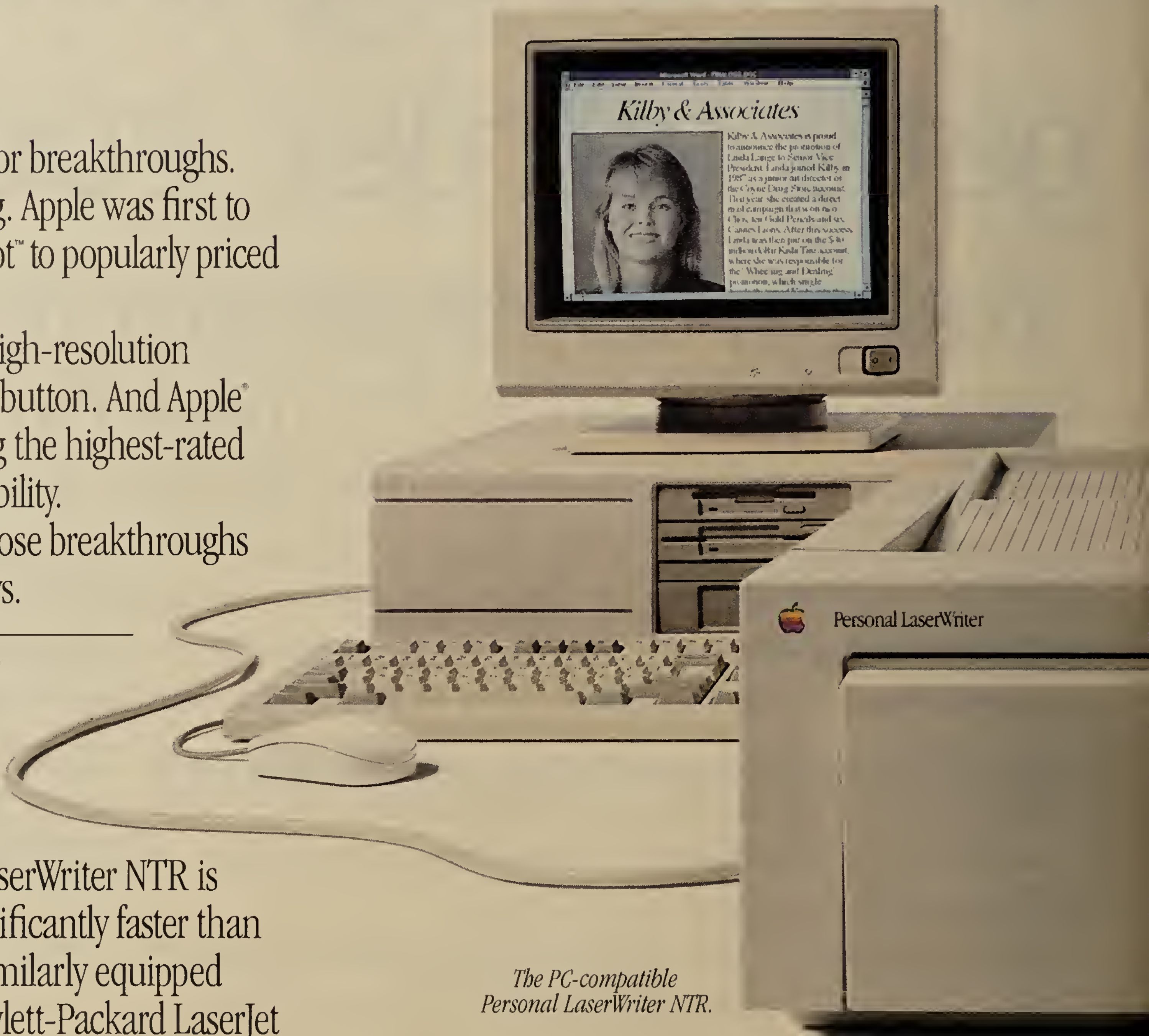
AD/Cycle is a trademark and IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

# Apple announces a
# between Windo

Apple has long been known for breakthroughs. Apple pioneered desktop publishing. Apple was first to bring the quality of Adobe™ PostScript™ to popularly priced laser printers.

Apple was the first to make high-resolution scanning as easy as one touch of a button. And Apple® LaserWriter® printers remain among the highest-rated printers for image quality and durability.

Now, Apple is extending all those breakthroughs to people who use PCs and Windows.



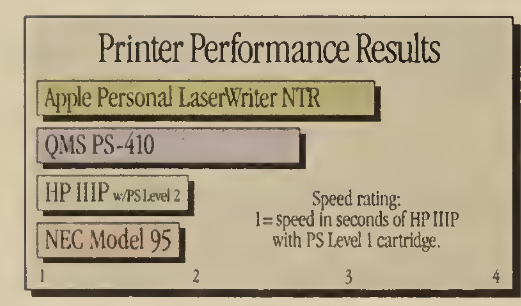
The PC-compatible Personal LaserWriter NTR.

---

## *The fastest printer in its class for PCs.*

---

With a RISC controller that assembles pages at incredibly high speeds, the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR is significantly faster than a similarly equipped Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP. Yet it costs less.



Index based on MWA's Consulting Benchmark Results.

*The RISC-based Personal LaserWriter NTR dramatically outperforms the HP LaserJet IIIP, the QMS PS-410 and NEC Model 95.*

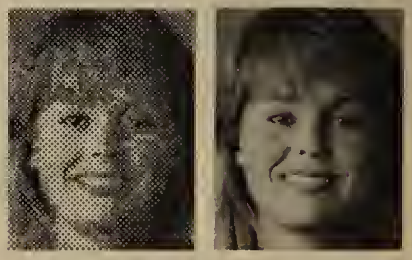
The LaserWriter NTR comes standard with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and LaserJet II PCL compatibility, a parallel port to connect to your Windows PCs and an AppleTalk® port to connect to your Macintosh® computers. And since both of these ports are simultaneously active, it can receive documents from both Macintosh and PC users without flipping any switches.

So the LaserWriter NTR is not just faster. It's also more flexible.

---

## *The first PhotoGrade printer for PCs.*

---

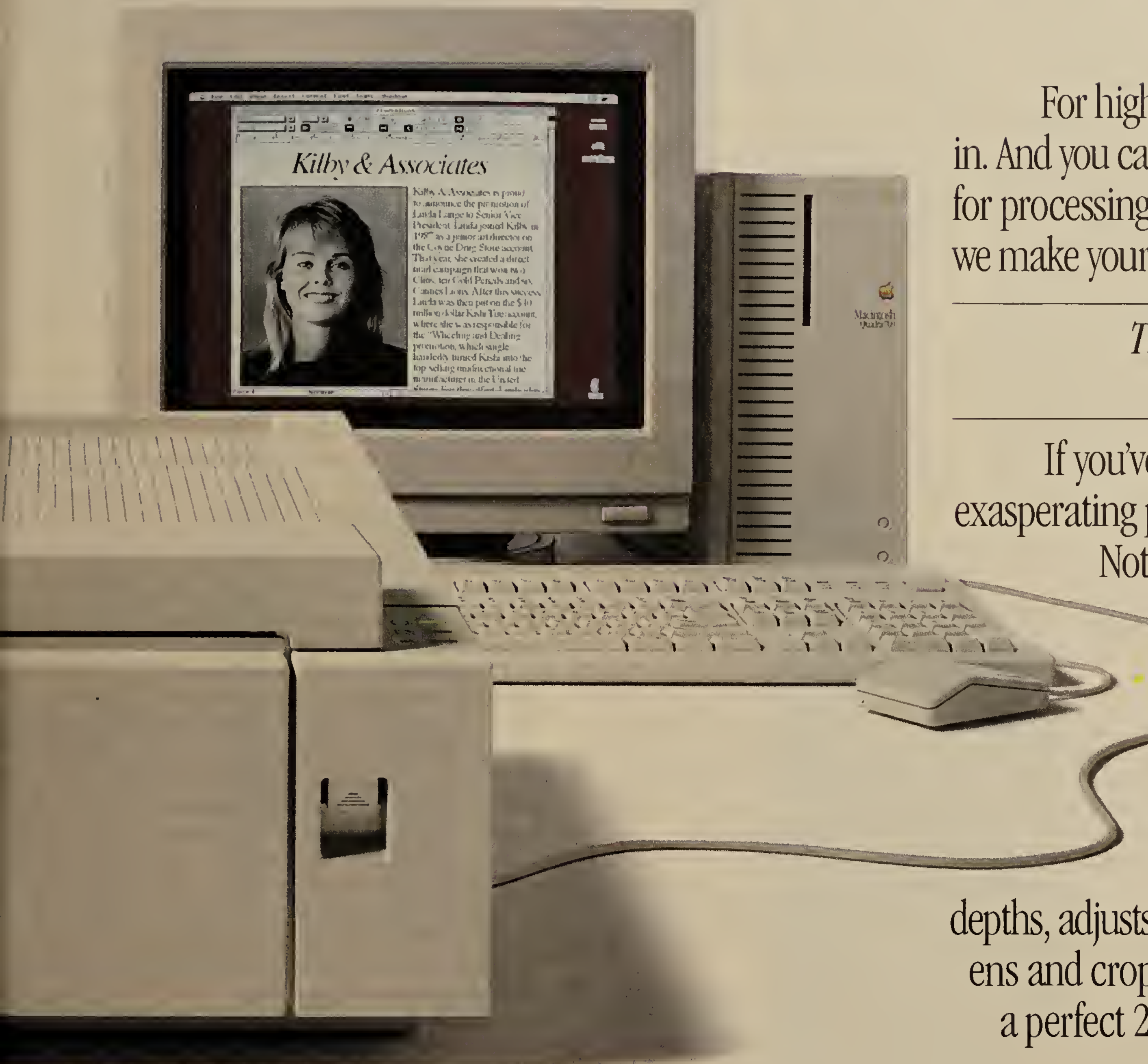


*On the left, conventional laser printing. On the right, Apple PhotoGrade printing. Which will do more for your image?*

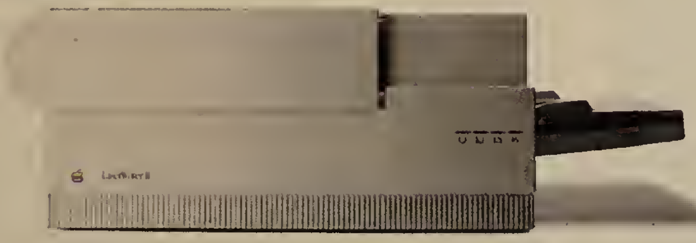
Like the LaserWriter NTR, the Apple LaserWriter IIg works equally well with both Macintosh and PCs. But it adds an innovative Apple gray-scale technology called PhotoGrade™

© 1992 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FinePrint, OneScanner and PhotoGrade are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Windows

# major breakthrough
# ws and Macintosh.



that delivers pages with image clarity comparable to 800 dpi.



*The PC-compatible LaserWriter IIg.*

Documents that incorporate photographs look nothing short of amazing. And with Apple's exclusive FinePrint™ technology, even text and line art have sharper edges and smoother curves than ever before.

For high-performance networks, Ethernet is built in. And you can expand the memory to 32 megabytes for processing extremely complex documents. At Apple, we make your best work look even better.

---

*The first one-touch scanner for Windows.*

---

If you've ever used a scanner, you know it's an exasperating process of fiddling, futzing and adjusting. Not so with the Apple OneScanner™ for Windows. You simply pop your photograph or other artwork onto the scanner and click your mouse once. The OneScanner takes it from there. It automatically analyzes your image, sets the dpi and bit depths, adjusts brightness and contrast, and even straightens and crops. Before you know it, you've got yourself a perfect 256-level gray-scale scan.

One click. It's really that easy.

*The OneScanner for Windows.*

Your authorized Apple reseller will be glad to demonstrate just how much these breakthroughs can do for all your Windows PCs. For the location of a reseller in your neighborhood, call 800-538-9696, extension 145. And discover the power to make your work look better than ever. The power to be your best.®

trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Company. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

# ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

## TECH TALK

### End of school?

■ The current school year will go ahead as usual. But many scientists, educators and science fiction writers think the classroom of the future will be inside computer networks. About 100 scientists and writers made their best-guess predictions on the future of the classroom as part of the eighth annual L. Ron Hubbard Awards for winners of the 1991 International Writers and Illustrators of the Future Contest. Among the predictions were the following: Students in the future will experience subjects as part of "virtual reality" field trips to such places as Ancient Greece and World War II-era Europe. The forecasts were sealed in a time capsule and will be opened on Aug. 24, 2042.

### Thinking vectors

■ Thinking Machines Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., has begun receiving vector chips from Texas Instruments, Inc. for its CM-5 massively parallel supercomputer. Thinking Machines said the vector chips increase performance in the 1,024-node Connection Machine CM-5 seven times over its predecessor, the CM-2.

### Going for a test spin

■ Ncube Corp. in Foster City, Calif., has sold its massively parallel computing platform, the Ncube 2, to Michelin America's Research and Development Corp. The company's Greenville, S.C., unit will use the 64-processor system on computational fluid dynamics and other complex calculations related to the mechanics of a spinning car tire.

### Cray lands at Ames

■ NASA tapped Cray Research, Inc. to provide a Y-MP C-90 supercomputer for the Ames Research Center in Mountain View, Calif. Cray bested NEC Corp. in Japan, which had hoped to establish a toehold in the federal government. The deal has been watched as both the U.S. and Japan charge that their supercomputers are barred in the others' government markets.

## The whole world in your pocket

*Low-orbit satellites could allow you to make moble calls from anywhere to anywhere*

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

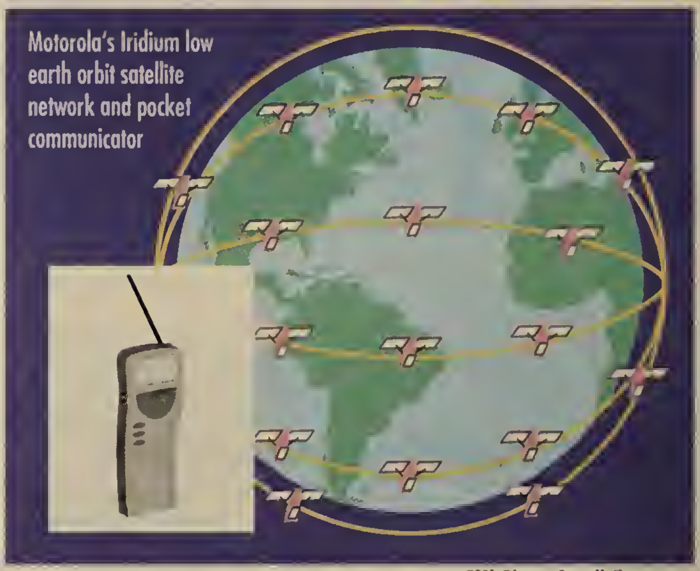
It is safari season and you find yourself deep inside the Serengeti, 650 miles from the nearest pay phone, and you need to touch base with the home office.

Fortunately, in the pocket of your khakis you have a device about the size and weight of a portable cellular phone from which you can place or receive a call to any other spot on the planet.

Still a few years off, this is one scenario for Iridium, Inc., which plans a network of dozens of low-earth orbit (LEO) satellites that will finally provide a seamless, global communications network for mobile subscribers.

A wholly owned subsidiary of Motorola, Inc., Washington, D.C.-based Iridium's global satellite network will become a reality in early 1998, when all 66 of its LEO satellites are deployed. Iridium recently revised its original plan, which had called for a constellation of 77 satellites. That earlier number gave Iridium its name: 77 electrons fly around the nucleus of an iridium atom.

While safari hunters in out-of-the-way places may use Iridium, the network will have its greatest impact on business customers who could use the satellite network to bypass the difficulties of dealing with communication infrastructures of developing nations.


Motorola's Iridium low earth orbit satellite network and pocket communicator

CW Chart: Janell Genovese

Along with voice services, Iridium will be able to carry low-speed (2.4K bit/sec.) data transmissions. In addition, one inherent aspect of the Iridium scheme is radio determination, a means of locating the position of the mobile subscriber on the map.

While Iridium will start with global voice services, it might develop applications for the global positioning feature at a later date, company spokesman John M. Windolph said.

Windolph estimated the cost for an Iridium call will be in the neighborhood of $3 per minute; the dual-mode Iridium handset — the phone will be able to use the satellite network as well as the local terrestrial cellular system — will cost approximately $3,000.

Satellites for communications are nothing new, of course. Even today, provided with the right hardware — a luggable transmitter/receiver and a parabolic dish — a hunter might set up a phone call from the safari trail.

But because Motorola and Iridium envision a far smaller, more portable phone — something about the size of today's 4 to 5 ounce cellular phone — that can communicate directly with the satellite, this means lower-orbit satellites that require substantially less powerful portable units on the ground.

Conventional communications satellites fly at 23,300 nautical miles above the earth. Iridium's "birds" will fly at an altitude of just 420 nautical miles.

Last month, Iridium moved a step closer to having the Federal Communications Commission grant it an experimental license to launch and test five satellites in polar orbits.

Iridium anticipates the contract for the total system, including the satellite constellation and assorted control facilities, will be about $3.37 billion.

To raise the capital for the project, Motorola plans to divest all but 15% of its interest in Iridium. It plans to sell the remaining shares to a consortium of domestic and international carriers.

## Big LEO, little LEO

Data services via satellite systems will grow in the coming years, predicted Insight Research Corp. in Livingston, N.J. Revenue from global data network services on satellites will shoot up 67%, while revenue from voice services on satellites will actually decline about 4% between 1990 and 1996. Data services on satellites will grow from $1.33 billion today to $8.4 billion in 1996, Insight said.

Insight President Robert Rosenberg explained the two classes of LEO satellites now in development: those like Iridium that transmit and receive at frequencies above 1 GHz (big LEO) and handle voice, text and data; and those that transmit and receive at frequencies below 1 GHz (little LEO), which are suitable for text and data messaging only.

"There are a host of companies that have staked out positions in both LEOs, and there's a race on now to design and deploy them," Rosenberg said. Both types of LEOs got an important boost earlier this year at the World Administrative Radio Conference-92 meeting in Malaga, Spain.

ELLIS BOOKER

## Looking for power in the sky

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

Say what you will about the telephones of yesteryear. They had one distinct advantage over newfangled handsets: They did not require AC or battery power.

Even powering terminals (for example, phones and other electronic systems) in optical-fiber networks is troublesome. That is because optical fiber, unlike copper cable, cannot carry electrical energy to devices in the field.

But researchers at Bellcore in Chester, N.J., have begun looking skyward for an answer. Bellcore scientists are exploring the use of solar power for optical components in the field, with an eye toward putting the solar collectors as close to the customer as possible.

Bellcore found it could use a solar power system — composed of two side-by-side photovoltaic solar panels mounted on a 14-foot poll — to collect enough energy to satisfy the telephone needs of four average U.S. households.

Solar energy is converted to low-voltage DC and transferred over a cable to commercial lead acid batteries. Batteries are attached to conventional electronics for use on cloudy days.

Along with obvious environmental benefits, Bellcore researchers said, their system could provide areas with abundant sunlight, such as the South and the Southwest, pollution-free power at costs comparable with other methods for powering optical electronics.

Bellcore said its prototype will be tested as part of a "fiber-in-the-loop" study later this year with US West.

Meanwhile, other telecommunications engineers are preparing for the day when optical lines extend to subscribers' homes and business. Power solutions being discussed include sending high-energy light pulses to photoelectric cells inside the optical subscriber's site.

# The Life of Brian

**"WE'RE SO CONFIDENT IN OUR NETWORK STORAGE TECHNOLOGY, THAT IF YOU'LL SEND US YOUR NETWORK SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR FOR 4 HOURS, WE'LL PAY THAT PERSON'S SALARY FOR A FULL DAY," INVITES BRIAN SWAFFORD, FOUNDER AND PRESIDENT OF QSTAR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

### I WAS JUST A KID.

Even when I was young, I wanted to do world-changing kinds of things. I remember wanting to build the ultimate library, where anyone could access every book ever written at the touch of a button. My library would reside on a giant space station.

### SO I MAJORED IN MATH, AND JOINED NASA.

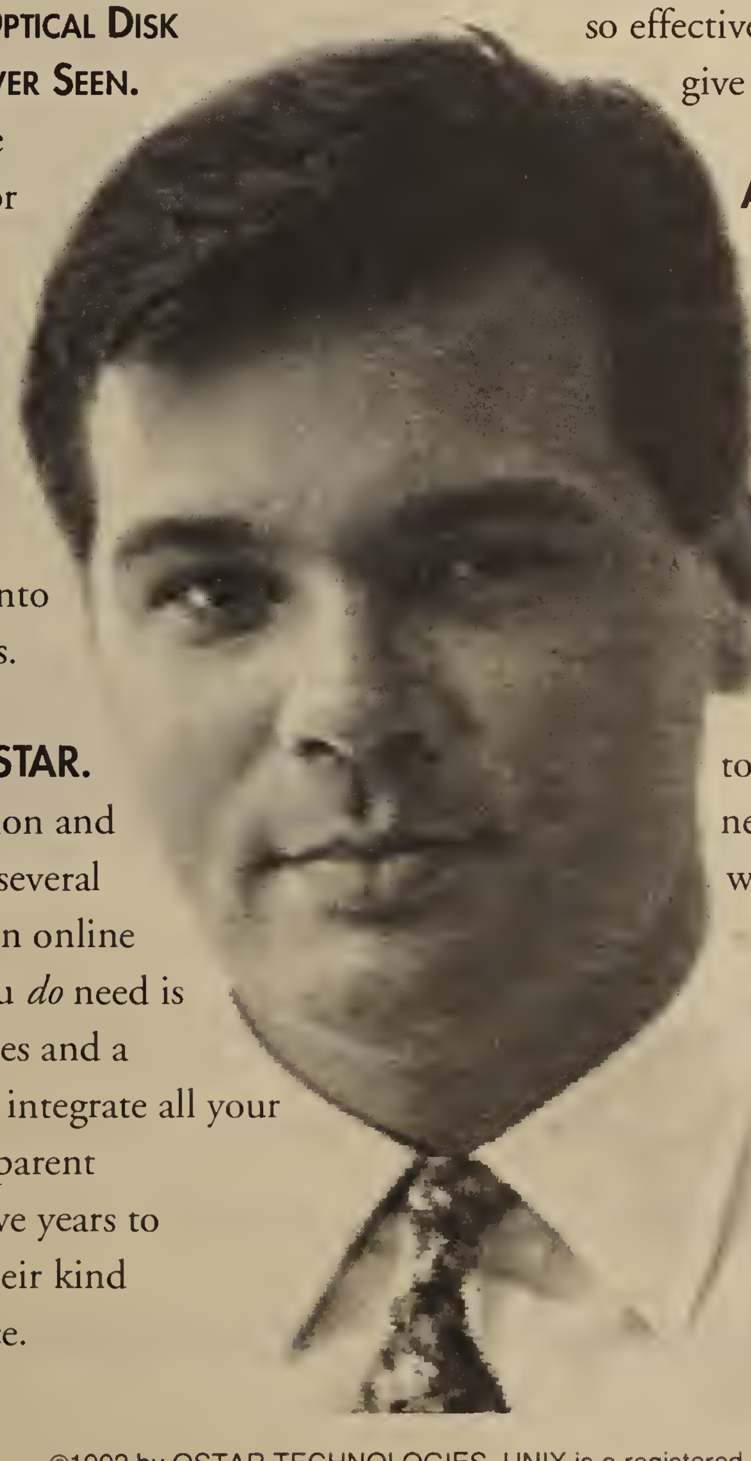
Actually it was a double major: math and physics. Math for the massively complex file management algorithms, and physics because ... well, getting that much stuff into orbit seemed like a non-trivial physics problem. Is it any wonder I found myself at NASA's National Space Science Data Center heading up Networking and Mass Storage R&D?

### I GOT TO BUILD THE NEATEST OPTICAL DISK NETWORKS THIS PLANET HAS EVER SEEN.

If you've heard of the Space Physics Analysis Network — or SPAN — I worked on it. And on many massive optical storage systems as well. I never did get to build my space station library of every book ever written, but it's amazing just how much information I got into orbit on revolving optical disks.

### FIVE YEARS AGO I FOUNDED QSTAR.

You don't need a space station and NASA-scale resources to have several hundred GBytes of information online and at your disposal. What you *do* need is commodity mass storage devices and a group of software engineers to integrate all your media into a single, user-transparent storage network. And about five years to craft the only capabilities of their kind available anywhere, at any price.



### IF YOU'RE WORRIED ABOUT INEXPENSIVELY MEETING YOUR END-USERS' MASS STORAGE REQUIREMENTS, WE OFFER A UNIQUE SOLUTION.

We think it's so unique, that you ought to hear about it. So, we're making you a special offer. If you'll lend us your UNIX network systems administrator for four hours, we'll change — forever — the way you think about solving your network storage problems. Because we offer the *only* platform-independent, network-independent, hardware/software solution available. Period. In fact ...

### IF YOU DON'T THINK THEIR TIME IS WELL SPENT, WE'LL PAY YOU THEIR SALARY FOR A DAY.

I believe we've collected the finest group of network storage professionals ever assembled. The solution they've developed is so effective, I'll put my money where my mouth is. If you'll give us four hours, I'll guarantee your satisfaction.

### AND IF YOU'VE ALREADY MADE A BUYING DECISION...

... you can consider your time with us as *peace-of-mind insurance.* Given the big investment you might make on a large magnetic and optical storage network, four hours with us is dirt-cheap insurance. Isn't it?

### CALL US TODAY. 1-800-568-2578.

Ask us to reserve four hours for you in our Visitor's Center. We'll tell your systems administrator (and you, if you care to join us), everything they need to know about networked storage. And afterwards, maybe we can talk about world-changing kinds of things.

**QSTAR®**
**TECHNOLOGIES**
*We aim to make your world better.*

Jefferson Plaza • 600 E. Jefferson St., Fifth Floor
Rockville, MD 20852 • Phone (301) 762-9800
FAX (301) 762-9829 • Internet: info@qstar.com

©1992 by QSTAR TECHNOLOGIES. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. TRBA

# THE COMPAQ DESKPRO/i. SC
# A LIMITED PRICE LEAD

**The company most qualified to advance the state of the desktop computer announces four systems that represent a breakthrough in R&D. At prices that won't ruin your P&L. Reflecting the level of thinking and quality that you've come to expect from Compaq.**

At Compaq, there's a fundamental belief held by all of us that when you set an extraordinary goal, extraordinary people will meet it.

Recently, for example, you made it clear to us that you wanted computers with everything from advanced graphics to audio capability to affordable prices. Our response: the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Family of PCs. Four new systems loaded with features to enhance productivity.

The built-in COMPAQ QVision 1024 Graphics Controller, for example, allows you to scroll, resize windows and pull down menus up to ten times faster than most popular video graphic subsystems. So quickly, as a matter of fact, you may find your computer waiting for you. Instead of the other way around.

Its unique VersaChip Upgrade Architecture ensures your PC won't be swept into obsolescence.

Simple chip upgradability and a 64-KB cache

†This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. •Suggested retail price; reseller price will vary; monitor not included; price indicated is for COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Model 84, not pictured here. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

# MUCH FOR THE IDEA THAT TO LIMITED THINKING.

memory module option provide quantum leaps in performance. Without similar outlays of cash.

*Intel 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/25, 486/33, 486DX2/66 ‹ QVision accelerated graphics ‹ VersaChip Upgrade Architecture ‹ Integrated business audio ‹ 4 MB RAM (up to 32 MB) ‹ Cache memory standard ‹ 3 ISA expansion slots ‹ 3 drive bays ‹ 84-MB to 510-MB hard drive options ‹ Multi-level security features ‹ Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*

The integrated audio system provides for an unprecedented, yet not unfamiliar dimension in mainstream business computing: your voice.

The result of a working collaboration between Compaq and Microsoft, it allows you, among other things, to easily paste voice messages into spreadsheets and documents. Either as notes to yourself or as voice-mail across your entire network.

And we've engineered this breadth of technology right onto the PC's system board, preserving the small footprint, large storage capacity and expansion of the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i.

Not to mention your financial integrity.

Add CompaqCare, our new service and support program with our free one-year, on-site† limited warranty. An Asset Management Provision that gives you and your network administrator a snapshot of your PC's configuration. And you have nothing short of a system that breaks a lot of new ground. Without breaking the bank.

For more detailed information, just call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 210 in the U.S., or call us at 1-800-263-5868, ext. 210 in Canada.

We bet you'll be as excited about the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i as we are.

*Our exclusive VersaChip Upgrade Architecture allows you to expand the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i PC from 386/25 through 486DX2/66.*

*You can paste voice messages into MS Windows 3.1 documents with our integrated business audio system.*

*The COMPAQ DESKPRO/i PCs start at just $1779.* Our integrated QVision graphics offer "incredible performance—among the fastest we've seen for any system."* —PC Magazine

COMPAQ, DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. CompaqCare and QVision are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC Magazine*, July, 1992.

EDITORIAL

# It ain't over yet

"Dewey defeats Truman."

I sometimes think of that 1948 headline from the *Chicago Daily Tribune* whenever I read about another columnist or stock-picker who's decided to declare Microsoft the winner in the desktop operating system derby. Is it really possible for a race to be over before it even starts?

Not by a long shot. There won't be a hands-down winner in this marathon, and it's sad to see corporate IS under pressure to choose sides when there are so many miles left to go.

I'll give you the view from my own desktop. As a closet techie, I had Windows installed on my 386/33 clone about two weeks after 3.0 came out. I upgraded to 3.1 two months ago. Great product. Fast, colorful and (finally) reasonably bulletproof.

Then I installed IBM's OS/2. And lately I've been zipping around the desktop, popping up windows, multitasking and mixing character and graphics applications as if they were meant for each other. Great product.

The problem is, neither environment does exactly what I want it to. Windows has wide third-party support, a more intuitive look and feel, a slick installation and excellent overall performance.

OS/2 is comparatively clunky, and I had to ask my IS department to install it. But it has one big thing Windows doesn't: real-live multitasking. For a 10-year MS-DOS user like myself, the idea of working on a document while simultaneously formatting a disk and dialing up MCI Mail is enough to make you salivate.

Why make a choice? Pick what's best for your needs right now, and put the squeeze on your vendor to fill in the gaps. Windows and OS/2 do have something in common: They're a darned sight better than what we had before, and they both have the support of powerful vendors that are committed to fighting this one out.

Remember how long it's taken to get here. Windows was announced in 1983; the first really usable product shipped in 1990. OS/2 was announced in 1987 and hit its stride about six months ago. So by my watch, OS/2 isn't too far off schedule.

Both companies acknowledge the shortcomings of their current products and say they'll fix them. We'll see. I hope someday we'll have a product that combines the youthful energy of Windows with the maturity and wisdom of OS/2. Maybe we'll have two products that do that.

So why make a choice? The operating system battle is being stirred up by marketing departments that have everything in the world to gain by making this an either/or decision. But for corporate users, the view is pretty good from up on the fence.

You might wonder what is running on my desktop right now. It's OS/2. But tomorrow is another day.

Paul Gillin

Paul Gillin, *Executive editor*

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

## One CA product is lauded, another is not

I was disappointed in the Buyers' Scorecard that reviewed mainframe relational database management systems [CW, Aug. 17]. Computer Associates' CA-IDMS 12.0 was omitted from your product list.

While CA-IDMS is most often associated with its traditional Conference of Data Systems Languages (navigational) heritage, the newest release has an architecture that provides other navigational and relational technologies in a single DBMS engine.

This new engine provides the ability to access navigational data with SQL, as well as provide access to newly defined SQL tables.

Application code can also access navigational and relational data at the same time. In this respect, the CA-IDMS 12.0 engine is somewhat analogous to that of CA-Datacom 8.0.

As an early participant in CA-IDMS 12.0's beta-test cycle, my site has had the opportunity to exercise the new DBMS engine. CA has delivered on its promise of relational technology in an evolutionary rather than revolutionary manner.

Our investment in IDMS application software has been protected, but most importantly, our investment has been significantly enhanced.

*James F. Bradshaw*
*Clemson University*
*Clemson, S.C.*

If Computer Associates hopes to "break its mainframe shackles" [CW, Aug. 17], it is going to have to do more than change public perceptions of its role in the PC software market. It will have to ship decent products as well.

CA-dBFast is the buggiest piece of PC software I have come across in more than a decade of consulting.

The software hangs the machine in countless ways, sending the mouse cursor into blinking/beeping fits. And the program won't even read a large (but simple) database file that ran fine on Foxbase.

My calls to CA's technical support line were equally maddening. I spoke to a tech support rep who sounded more like a fast-talking salesman and gave me workarounds (such as using keyboard commands instead of the mouse — how's that for a Windows product?) without even acknowledging the program's many inexcusable defects.

*Steven Salemi*
*SouthWest Systems, Inc.*
*Santa Fe, N.M.*

## Enticements

Assuming that the "Downsizing enticements" you cite are correct [CW, Aug. 24], you have either discovered why Digital Equipment Corp. lost more than $1 billion last year or why insurance costs have gone through the ceiling. To wit:

- A DEC RA91 disk drive is 1.2G bytes and can be obtained at this time for less than $7,000.
- Swapping motherboards should be the least of concerns for a corporate systems manager.
- A company that has programmers activating batch jobs from home must have some truly interesting job descriptions for its IS staff.

*Ray Davis*
*Sheffield Steel Corp.*
*Sand Springs, Okla.*

## With IBM shift, what about VM?

Regarding "IBM repository shift suits users, for now" [CW, July 27], announcements concerning IBM's change in plans for Repository Manager have been met with approval but some concern.

Large corporations have a big investment in mainframe technology used to support applications that may not be easily moved to a LAN-only environment. Since IBM is reconsidering its position on the placement of Repository Manager, has anyone at the company considered VM?

VM has been the stepchild of IBM's offerings. While it appears to be fully blessed with its own ESA release, many feel IBM could do more to promote this platform.

VM is one of the most heavily used office automation platforms. Many companies rely on it to serve large numbers of users in an efficient and relatively friendly manner.

VM is a natural file server — the ultimate LAN platform. Can IBM afford to overlook VM's potential as a repository manager and not help large companies leverage their mainframes for all they're worth?

*Stephen O'Malley*
*Nynex Corp.*
*White Plains, N.Y.*

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor in Chief,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail:* COMPUTERWORLD. *Please include a phone number for verification.*

COMPUTERWORLD

**Editor in Chief**
Bill Laberis
**Executive Editor**
Paul Gillin

**News Editor**
Alan Alper
**Technical Sections Editor**
James Connolly
**Assistant News Editor**
Patricia Keefe
**Senior Editors**
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Rosemary Hamilton, Personal Computing
Nell Margolis, Management
Maryfran Johnson, Workstations
Joanie M. Wexler, Networking
Johanna Ambrosio, Systems & Software
Garry N. Ray, Application Development
Ellis Booker, Advanced Technology
**Senior Writers**
Michael Fitzgerald
Melinda-Carol Ballou
**Staff Writers**
Carol Hildebrand
Kim S. Nash
**New Products Writer**
Lisa Davidson

**Features Editor**
Joanne Kelleher
**Senior Editors**
Joseph Maglitta
Lory Zottola Dix
Mary Grover Brandel
Joyce Chutchian
**Assistant Editors**
Jodie Naze
Kelly E. Dwyer
**Assistant Researcher**
Stefanie McCann
**Columnist**
Jesse Berst

**Research Manager**
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
**Research Coordinator**
Kevin Burden
**Product Research Coordinator**
Derek Slater

**Chief Copy Editor**
Catherine Gagnon
**Assistant Chief Copy Editor**
Alice Lesch Kelly
**Features Copy Editors**
Kimberlee A. Smith
Steven J. Condon
**Copy Editors**
Anne McCrory
Stephen P. Klett Jr.
Christina Aicardi
Jill Zolot

**Design Director**
Nancy Kowal
**Graphics Designer**
Tom Monahan
**Design Assistant**
Janell Genovese
**Graphics Specialists**
Michael Siggins
Stephanie Faucher
**Cartoonist**
Rich Tennant

**Office Manager**
Linda Gorgone
**Editorial Assistants**
Lorraine Witzell
Connie Brown
Aleksandra Skulte
**Rights and Permissions Manager**
Sharon Bryant
**Back Issues**
Margaret McIndoe

**News Bureaus**
**Mid-Atlantic**
(201) 967-1350
Thomas Hoffman, Correspondent
**Washington, D.C.**
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
(202) 347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
(202) 347-0134
**West Coast**
(415) 347-0555
Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Mark Halper, Senior Correspondent
Christopher Lindquist, Correspondent
Brenda Cruden, Editorial Assistant
(801) 532-4277
Michele Dostert, Correspondent
**Midwest**
(708) 827-4433
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief

**Main Editorial Office**
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(508) 879-0700

Fax: (508) 875-8931

MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD

Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

# Sabotage of the airline systems

MAX HOPPER

While many inefficient U.S. enterprises have fallen prey to aggressive global competition, the U.S.' world-class companies may have only Congress to fear.

The House of Representatives has passed a bill that, if approved by the Senate, would severely cripple airline computerized reservation systems (CRS), one of our country's most advanced and efficient electronic distribution networks.

Over time, these systems have created a perfect marketplace within the airline industry, enhancing competition worldwide. The day a new airline begins flying it can display its fare and schedules on the industry "shelf" and compete head to head with even the largest airlines, without paying a dime to the CRS unless its products are sold.

For years, some less successful airlines and CRS vendors have broadcast false claims of monopolies, architectural system bias and anticompetitiveness. These myths persist, despite years of court actions ruling the claims invalid. Having failed to sway the courts and to compete successfully in a deregulated airline market, the critics of prosperous CRSs now seek the antithesis of competition and the last refuge of inefficient producers — regulation.

This CRS legislation, grossly mislabeled the "Airline Competition Enhancement Act," is nothing more than special-interest legislation. It proposes to "enhance" competition by restricting contractual rights between CRS vendors and their travel agency customers. It would impose strict technical standards on systems operations, and it would restrict the CRS industry's freedom to set its own prices.

Such a convoluted "cure" could be endorsed only by those same keen strategists who attempt to spend their way out of debt by taxing us into prosperity.

In how many industries are contract lengths between two business parties limited by legislation? Should legislation void a five-year contract that a company fairly awards to a CRS vendor in order to give a competing vendor who lost the contract (and promoted the legislation) a second chance at the business?

Does Congress really have the credentials to decide how major systems should be technologically developed? Does it have the wisdom or moral authority to dictate the price businesses should charge for their products? Should a company that invested in the development of proprietary technology be compelled by the U.S. government to turn it over, free of charge, for use by a competitor?

Michael Siggins

## Already neutral

Clearly these proposals are absurd. Even the portion of the bill that calls for system neutrality is unnecessary. All four U.S. CRSs sell flights for all participating U.S. airlines and many international carriers. It only makes sense that all CRS-owning airlines would demand nonbiased systems of each other.

The proposed regulations are the worst form of meddling in a free marketplace. They are promoted under the lofty-sounding premise of a "level playing field." But the political process of leveling the playing field in the name of equality can only tilt the top end down and standardize the market alternatives at the lowest common denominator.

Deliberately damaging CSRs Sabre and Apollo will do nothing to help consumers, travel agents or the airline industry. It will, however, lower the quality of information available to airline customers, discourage development of CRS technology and demonstrate to businesses of every stripe that the U.S. Congress is willing to punish our economy's winners.

---

Hopper is senior vice president of information systems at AMR Corp.

# Learn the lingo and become an 'insider'

MICHAEL COHN

Buzzwords are the key to professional success. Lawyers use them to keep one step ahead of clients. Doctors use them to keep one step ahead of lawyers. And we computer folks use them to confuse management, confound users, dazzle the opposite sex at parties and recognize our real peers.

In addition to the buzzwords that we use in public — the ones that the media and users are always trying to co-opt — there are some real insider terms that function a little like a secret handshake.

These are the words used by a handful of old timers — the folks who have been around the block a few times, read dumps in their sleep and have calculators that are more expensive than their cars. If you want to mix with this fraternity, pay attention and I'll clue you in to a few of their favorites.

**Doubtsourcing:** High-tech insiders use this term when they don't trust the company that runs their systems off-site. You'll occasionally hear about doubtsourcing, unless the relationship has gotten so bad that it's turned into "shoutsourcing."

**Downsqueezing:** Trying to get a 7 ft 3 in. mainframe out through a 7 ft computer room door.

**Printegration:** Occasionally, users buy lots of different types of systems and then want IS to do something about it. When the manuals say the systems are all supposed to work together but no one has a clue as to what's going on, that's printegration.

Printegration eventually deteriorates into local-area networks, where nothing can talk to anything and eventually IS managers just give up and adopt a standard of "open anarchitecture."

**Praysed floor:** This is where companies keep the million-dollar mainframe that everyone prays will stay up until month's end.

Then again, some shops trash the mainframe and get smaller distributed systems. These usually work for about six minutes, until the network crashes and communications get cut. These are called the "client severs."

And some shops go in the other direction and buy large mega-expensive systems that are guaranteed never to go down. So when they do, people really lose their tempers. That's why these are called "fault hollerant."

**DUSD:** Dud DASD. Of course, not all DASD is DUSD. But if you want density and high tech, move up to leading-edge, image-oriented storage systems: "obstacle disk."

**Yousability:** If users would let us handle their software, the world would be a better place. But instead they sneak off and buy all kinds of disparate applications, most of which are "IBM-combatible."

That's when IS has to put its foot down. That's when you tell your users, "From now on, all software will be 'yousable.' . . . You figure out the stuff and leave us alone."

If end users followed standards, none of this would happen. But they don't, and they always wind up with software that is "user-fiendly."

**Delational waitabase:** Most IS managers put off implementing 4GLs and centralized data. The folks who don't have the time and decide to wait will eventually build a "repausitory." But the folks who don't have the skill or knowledge will eventually build an "Information Wherehows" . . . either that, or a resume.

**Discover resistory**: That's what the chief information officer finds when he looks for a volunteer to write the IS contingency plan.

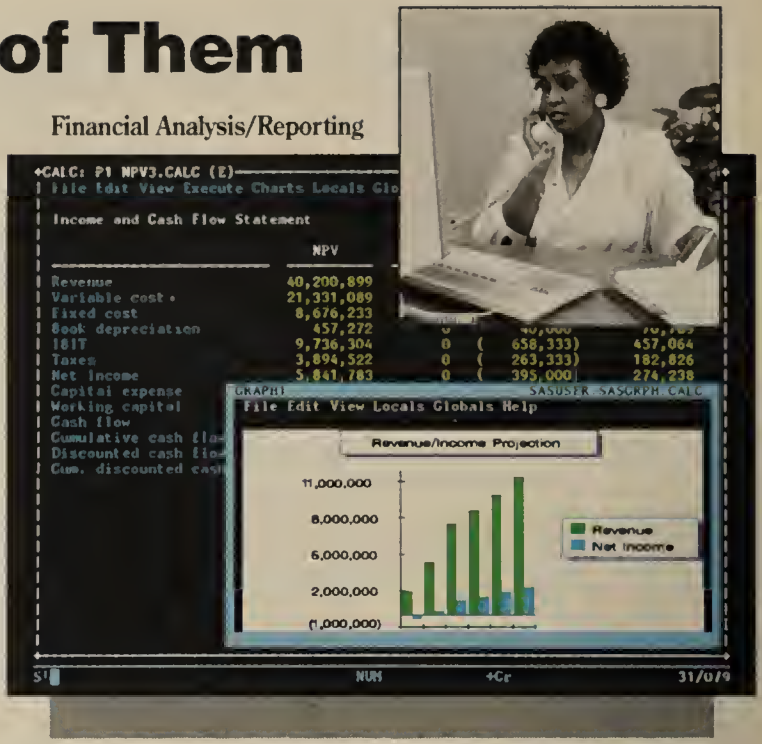
---

Cohn works for a very large computer company in Atlanta.

# Because There Are More of Them Than There Are of You...

Business Planning

Financial Analysis/Reporting

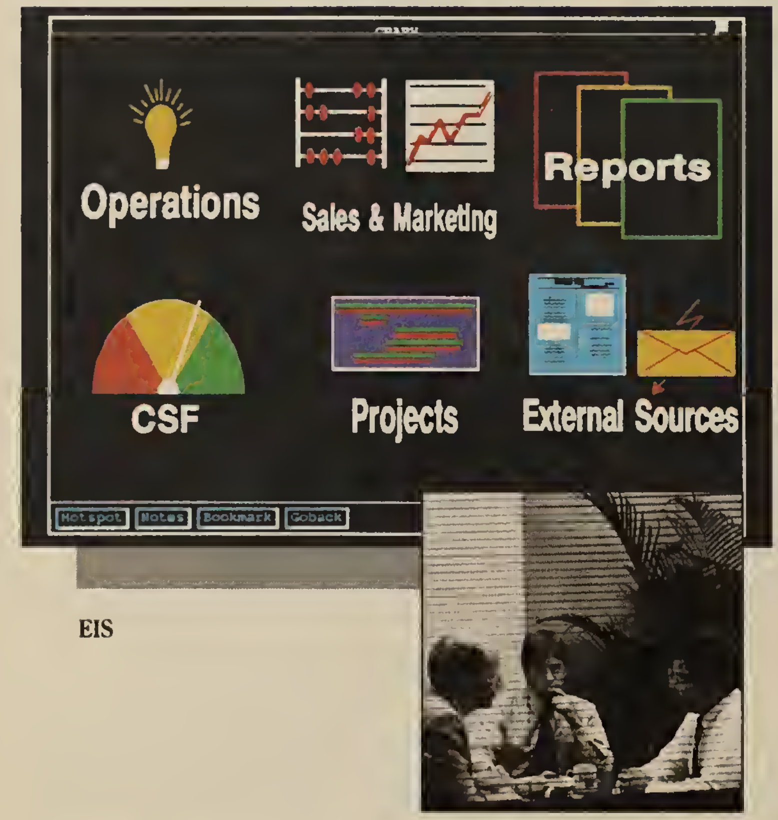


```
+CALC: P1 NPV3.CALC (E)
 File Edit View Execute Charts Locals Glo

 Income and Cash Flow Statement

                                   NPV
 Revenue                      40,200,899
 Variable cost •              21,331,089
 Fixed cost                    8,676,233
 Book depreciation               457,272
 EBIT                          9,736,304      0   (   658,333)    457,064
 Taxes                         3,894,522      0   (   263,333)    182,826
 Net income                    5,841,783      0   (   395,000)    274,238
 Capital expense
 Working capital
 Cash flow
 Cumulative cash flo
 Discounted cash flo
 Cum. discounted cash
```

# The SAS® System for Information Delivery



EIS

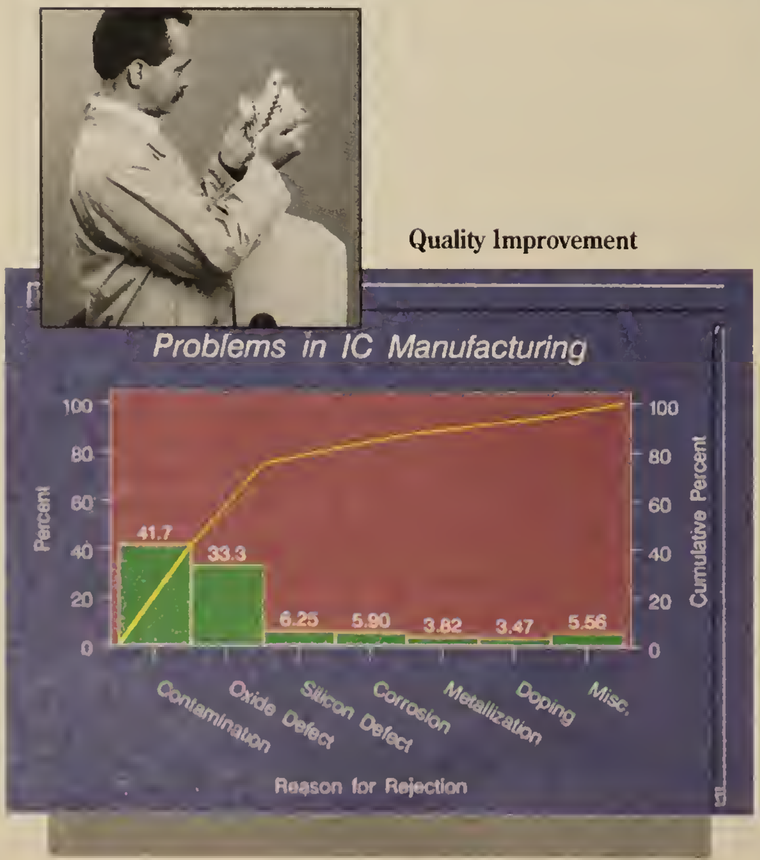
The CEO needs visual checks on all the factors critical to the success of the business. The CFO wants a "small" change in the financial reports. The marketing VP is anxiously awaiting pricing models. And they're *still* waiting for inventory and quality monitoring systems out on the factory floor. How can one IS manager—with so little time, so few resources, and so many budget constraints—meet the diverse needs of so many clients? The answer is the SAS System for Information Delivery.

## Integrated Applications for Enterprise-Wide Productivity

Unlike stand-alone solutions—which drain your software budget and drive up training and support costs—the SAS System gives you a cohesive, enterprise-wide application strategy. One that fits the needs of the executive suite, the manufacturing floor, and everywhere in between. One that supports cooperative processing across hardware platforms. And one that responds immediately to new or shifting applications demands. Virtually any application that involves accessing, managing, analyzing, and presenting data is available within the SAS System's information delivery environment.

## Call Today for a Free Video Preview of the World's Leading Information Delivery System.

See for yourself why the SAS System is the only software you'll ever need. Give us a call at 919-677-8200 for your free video preview. Also ask for details about the free SAS System Executive Briefing...coming soon in your area.



Quality Improvement

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Division
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Data Visualization

# Flow, quality tracker is repackaged

BY MICHELE DOSTERT
CW STAFF

Recently repackaged personal computer software promises to help information systems groups track the flow and quality of their projects by analyzing progress on key function points.

Applied Business Technology Corp. (ABT) introduced a quality measurement package, called Metrics Manager, to help IS groups measure, track and improve their quality, productivity and customer satisfaction.

According to Danek Bienkowski, executive vice president and co-founder of New York-based ABT, the product lets managers establish a baseline for their current quality and productivity, identify variables that affect these areas and more accurately forecast the requirements of future projects.

At a price of $14,950 for the basic package and one year of support, plus optional industry-example databases and training, Metrics Manager is not inexpensive. However, one software quality measurement expert said she thinks users will save far more than they spend on the product. Nancy Spencer, a Downers Grove, Ill.-based consultant at Framingham, Mass.-based venture-capital firm NorthPoint Software, is the author of a report on metrics and measurement in software development who consult-

*Continued on page 32*

# New generation of portables challenges IS

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Rocked by cutthroat pricing battles and shrinking margins, many captains of the personal computer industry — including Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM — are hoping to revitalize the sluggish desktop market early next year with the introduction of lightweight, task-specific, pocket-size systems.

As these machines ferret their way into every conceivable market — and many analysts are betting they will — they could present a bold new challenge to the efforts of information systems to effectively manage distributed technology.

"In two or three years, the rules regarding how we handle information on the desktop might be entirely different than they are today," said Jeffrey Henning, a senior analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions, a research firm in Norwell, Mass.

The impetus for this shift will be a device that today goes by several monikers: personal digital assistants (PDAs, which is the name we'll use here), personal communicators, information appliances — even picocomputers, or personal intelligent communicator.

These highly intelligent devices promise to ultimately weigh 1 pound or less; offer crisp readable displays, handwriting and voice recognition, wireless fax and modem communications and a pager; cost about $500; and offer software so intuitive that only seconds after you scribble "lunch with Pam" on its screen, Pam will have received a query fax, and the appointment will be entered in your appointment book.

These machines are not souped-up calculators or personal computers on a diet. "These machines are more than just small computers. They'll be consumer products and communications devices as well," said Richard Shaffer, publisher of the "ComputerLetter" newsletter in New York. "In fact, they could fundamentally change the way we do computing."

And that is why analysts are saying it is not too early to start drawing up a blueprint for integrating PDAs within your organization. William Bluestein, a senior analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., said the little machines will have a big impact on IS.

"A new class of IS is needed," he said — one whose expertise will focus on the new hardware, software and applications development process required for the new designs' software development. Bluestein called this specialization "field MIS."

Unlike general-purpose notepad pen systems such as NCR Corp.'s 3125, PDAs will be special-purpose devices. For example, a tablet-size PDA for sales personnel will feature product information and contracts; another for dock workers will be outfitted with data collection accessories such as bar code readers and scanners.

That's an exciting prospect for users. Richard Lester, vice president of information services at Associated Grocers, Inc. in Seattle, said he would like to outfit grocery clerks with PDAs in order to stay current on the tens of thousands of items typically for sale at an average supermarket. "We're not necessarily talking

*Continued on page 32*

## Who's involved?

If all highfalutin PDA claims sound like something out of an old Dick Tracy comic strip, "ComputerLetter" publisher Richard Shaffer noted, this type of machine could be cobbled together today with existing technology. The first models, however, will not be available until early next year when Apple releases Newton.

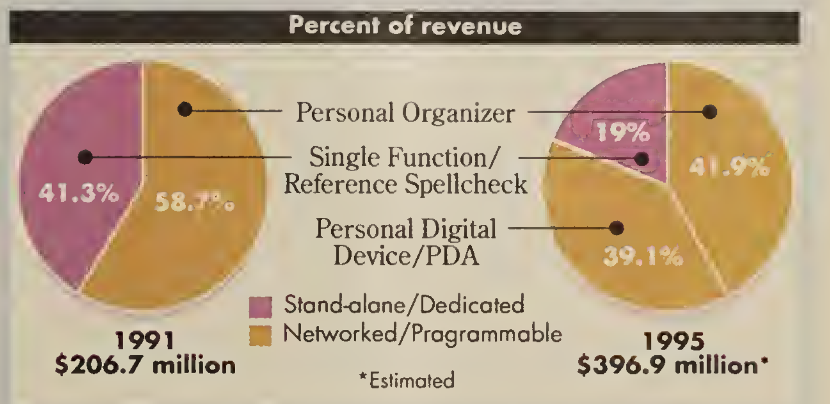
IBM is another firm eyeballing the market, and it plans to make a splash in November at Comdex/Fall '92 when it demonstrates its first prototype PDA — a handheld device with 1.8-in. drives that can accommodate up to 40M bytes of flash memory and weighs about 2 pounds.

In addition, a Mountain View, Calif.-based start-up called Eo, Inc. is working on a handheld device that uses a pen to organize and manipulate data and has built-in wireless communications capabilities. Other vendors planning PDAs include Sharp Corp., Tandy Corp., Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. and Casio Computer Co.

Although product plans are just emerging, the U.S. market for PDAs will likely top $500 million by the end of the 1990s, according to researchers at BIS Strategic Decisions.

**New niche**

*Personal digital devices are expected to carve out a new market segment*

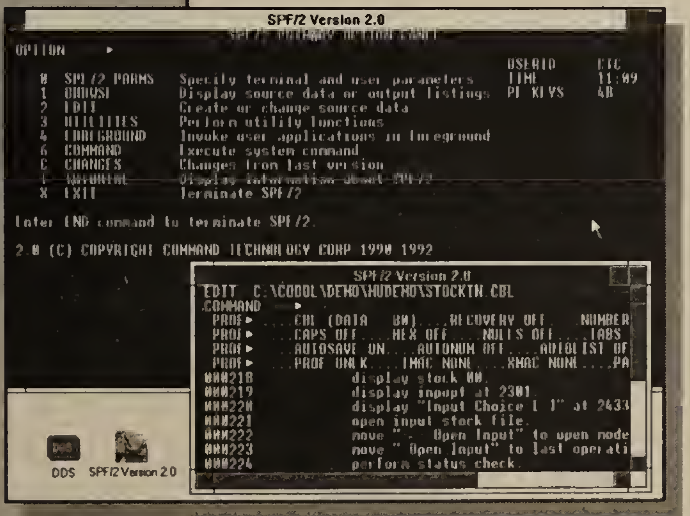


Source: BIS Strategic Decisions

CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Is it ISPF on your mainframe...

## ...Or is it SPF/2® on your 386?



Impeccably designed for PCs on OS/2® or DOS-386, **SPF/2 2.0** provides true ISPF compatibility, allowing you to be productive the first day. Don't learn a new PC editor—use one you already know!

SPF/2 offers rapid response time, 100% availability, no connect-time charges, and many powerful features in addition to the mainframe.

- ***NEW!*** Micro Focus® COBOL Users, have you heard? Now you can seamlessly use SPF/2 as your primary editing tool within the Workbench or AD/MVS.™
- ***NEW!*** Concurrent-use version now available! For details and pricing, call **800-336-3320** or fax **510-521-0369**.

CTC® 1040 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501

Call 800-648-6700 for demo disk #272.

SPF/2 and the CTC logo are registered trademarks of Command Technology Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

# Updated package ups WordPerfect profile

BY CAROL J. HILDEBRAND
CW STAFF

WordPerfect Corp. is beefing up its graphics offering — and giving it a name change in the bargain.

The product, formerly known as DrawPerfect, will now be known as WordPerfect Presentations to better reflect its positioning as a presentation graphics package, said Todd Titensor, director of product marketing at the company.

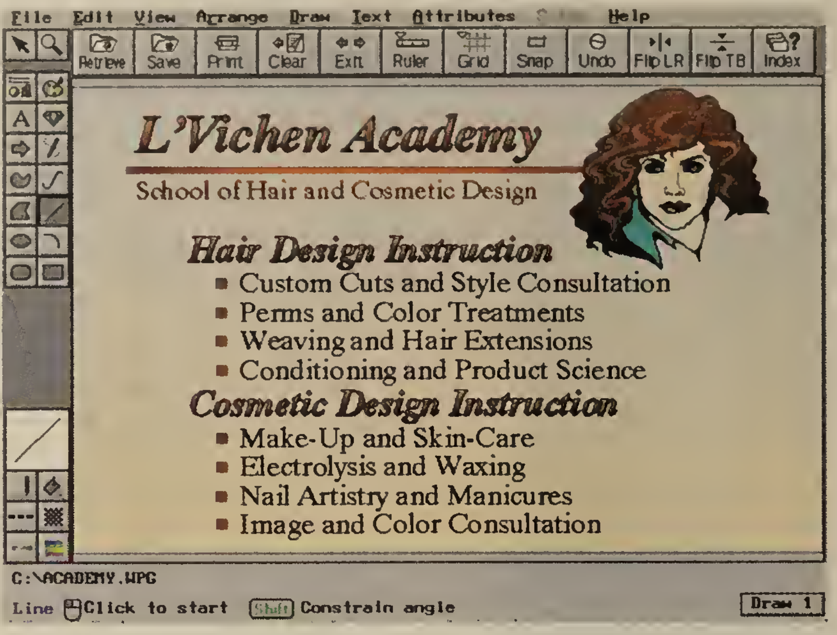
Version 2.0 for DOS, currently in beta testing, is due out this month, while the Microsoft Corp. Windows version is expected in December, Titensor said.

The version features a vastly different user interface that is a hybrid DOS/Windows interface, with button bars, mouse support and drawing tools represented by icons. The drawing and charting capabilities have also been greatly enhanced, with users allowed to create slides in the outline format through templates and move them around using a slide sorter. Clip art has been extended to 1,000 images, and audio clips are also being included.

Read Gilgen, director of learning support services at the University of Wisconsin in Madison, found that the improvements, such as the addition of bezier curves in the drawing tools and enhanced charting options, cut down on the time it takes to create a show. "It took me about an hour to do eight or nine different charts," he said. Gilgen also liked the new interface, saying that "it's about as 'Windowsy' as you can get without being Windows."

Analysts said that a higher profile from WordPerfect in this market is a plus, as the field has opened up somewhat. With Aldus Corp. in financial straits, Micrografx, Inc.'s Charisma needing an upgrade and Hollywood lost in the Claris Corp. shuffle, "the race seems to be Powerpoint, Freelance and Harvard," said Bill Coggshall, president of New Media Research, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif. "That's not trivial competition, but frankly, it makes good sense to have a product in this category and push it heavily."

However, WordPerfect is a little late to the Windows party. Software Publishing Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., shipped market leader Harvard Graphics for Windows about eight months ago.



L'Vichen Academy
School of Hair and Cosmetic Design

Hair Design Instruction
- Custom Cuts and Style Consultation
- Perms and Color Treatments
- Weaving and Hair Extensions
- Conditioning and Product Science

Cosmetic Design Instruction
- Make-Up and Skin-Care
- Electrolysis and Waxing
- Nail Artistry and Manicures
- Image and Color Consultation

C:\ACADEMY.WPG
Line Click to start Constrain angle

**The newly named** *WordPerfect Presentations has a hybrid DOS/Windows interface*

# New generation of portables challenges IS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31

about putting huge databases on them — just a category's worth of information, like how items are priced and where they are placed on the shelves," Lester said.

As PDAs grow in popularity, a dial-in help desk will be required for mobile users. Since both hardware and software will be highly task-specific, the help desk staff members will need broad-based application knowledge.

"Building the expertise for a broad-based help desk could be our toughest challenge," said George Tabback, director of corporate information systems at Ingersoll-Rand Co. in Woodcliff Lake, N.J.

### Changed focus

IS will also write fewer applications like payroll and accounting. More focus will be on order entry and on-line product information.

IS will also become an electronic publisher. With corporate electronic manuals, it will deliver catalogs, data and applications to workers in the field. This will require expertise in multimedia programming and compact disc/read-only memory technologies.

"There won't be the traditional porting of applications we see with new platforms," Henning said. "Instead, we'll see the creation of more applications driven by their connectivity abilities."

A typical application, he said, might be one that would allow a user whose travel plans have suddenly changed to wirelessly dial into a central server and call up maps, hotels or restaurant guides for the new destination.

While major obstacles still need to be cleared, users seem ready to take the leap.

"We're very excited about what PDAs offer," Lester said. "It will take some work to integrate them, but they could also have a very positive and stimulating effect on the organization."

## On the network side

PDA applications will put new pressure on network administrators, who will play a major role in their success. Excellent communications will be the key. Andrew Seybold editor of "The Outlook on Professional Computing," based in Brookdale, Calif., wrote in his newsletter, "without an umbilical cord of some kind, [Apple's] Newton is at best a much improved Sharp Wizard or Casio Boss."

Another key will be central host services for mobile computers. Companies will increasingly purchase wide-area services to support and connect the new machines, said William Bluestein, a senior analyst at Forrester Research. The role of the networking group will change from that of general contractor building the private network to that of manager of these purchased services. The growing use of wireless data transmission will also create new security concerns.

"Easy to use often means easy to lose, and an emphasis on wireless makes me very wary about confidentiality of data," said George Tabback, director of corporate information systems at Ingersoll-Rand. "Security is going to be absolutely critical."

A dial-in help desk will be required for mobile users. Since both hardware and software will be highly task-specific, the help desk staffers will need broad-based application knowledge.

The sun never sets over CICS . . .

If CICS files block out your batch processing, consider the CICS Application File Control facility. CAFC's batch-to-CICS interface sends your scheduling system's requests for file and DLI data bases to your CICS regions. CAFC promptly closes, frees and confirms the actions so batch processing can begin.

Then to improve application integrity, CAFC enhances HSM support for your CICS regions. You gain full system managed storage without incurring allocation waits and staging delays. And, CAFC precisely manages each region's start-up. That is, every file, data base, data queue, shared data table, journal and transaction is precisely set to the proper status for warm, cold or emergency start-up. Your users will love CAFC's grouping function. It allows a single command to bring entire applications on and off-line.

Call today for more information or to arrange a trial. And if you are looking to upgrade to CAFC, ask about our liberal trade-up discounts.

NETEC International, Inc. • Telephone (214) 343-9744
PO Box 180549 • Dallas, TX 75218 • Fax (214) 343-9009

# Flow, quality tracker

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31

ed on the development of Metrics Manager.

She noted: "A database project that is six months late because you didn't have the tools to accurately plan it is going to cost a lot more than $14,950. It could also cost you your job."

Metrics Manager is based on two fundamental IS management principles. First, the program uses "function points" to determine the size of a project.

Proponents claim that functionality is a more accurate measurement of scale than simply counting lines of code. Once a project has been measured in function points, measurements of variables can be added to the database.

### Development measures

Variables can include such things as time estimated, time to completion, programmer expertise, man-months needed, projected costs, actual costs, tools used, defects reported and customer satisfaction.

"You might, for example, discover that one type of application progressed at the rate of 13 function points per man-month, while another type can be developed at 20 function points per man-month," Bienkowski said.

"You could find out that a project that had 400 function points as designed grew to 750 function points during the review process. You could set a goal of fewer than X errors per X number of function points. You can analyze your system as a whole for reliability and functionality. The point is, it lets you measure and quantify your current quality and then plan how to improve it."

Metrics Manager was originally developed in 1990 by Computer Power Group, a New York-based consulting firm, and marketed as MARS, or Metric Analysis and Reporting System. Computer Power Group will continue to support the development of Metric Manager.

The program, which is shipping now, uses the Microsoft Corp. FoxPro database and runs on Intel Corp. 80386-based PCs. ABT added data import and export features for links with ABT's other project management products, Product Bridge for planning and estimating and Project Workbench for scheduling, tracking and reporting.

"I think there's a massive market for products like this in the long term," Spencer said.

"Just as auditors and financial people verify the financial health of your company, products of this type let systems people verify the performance of the systems arena in terms of productivity and quality," Spencer added.

IDC

INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION

# White Paper

## Electronic Data Interchange

# LEADERSHIP

**EDI**

**pure and simple**

Leadership. *def. "ability to lead"*. and as systems integrators of applied communications technology, we've demonstrated our leadership abilities on over 300 projects in 50 countries worldwide.

**Application to Application**

Our modular ***EDI*** system solutions not only minimize implementation time but also are designed to grow, concurrent with electronic media enhancements and integrate fully to your applications. So your needs are never restricted... your system is never "out of date".

**Unique Mapping Capabilities**

CANAC software integrates to your present system to manage both stand alone and multiple ***EDI*** trading partner strategies with one software solution, and with any recognized standard.

**Network Facilities**

The strength of CANAC's strategic network alliances provide you with global accessibility and comprehensive network interconnectivity through local dial-up.

**Efficient Training & Support**

Inclusive installation and individual training is supplied through local first level support personnel with constantly accessible secondary support facilities.

CANAC Telecom provides the proper software support in response to your needs. The result is cost effectiveness through increased productivity. It's pure and simple.

**CALL 1-800-668-2784 TODAY**

CANAC Telecom

a CN operation

Responding Globally

# Introduction

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) is not just another IS tool, another step up the technology ladder. With its ability to expedite business transactions between trading partners, EDI can promote commerce at a time when the sluggish global economy is dragging commerce down. It is also a boon to companies operating within more vibrant economic conditions, as it allows them to compete even more effectively.

As a result of its unique user-driven nature, EDI has evolved in strict accordance with the needs of a variety of vertical industries, each of which has tailored its technology to meet proprietary needs. While this freedom is arguably the purest expression of technology put to productive use, it has also led to a melange of EDI "standards". Although efforts are in progress to unify users under one banner, a host of domestic and international obstacles — many not related to standards — must be overcome.

One of the most pressing and longest-running of those obstacles is the disparity of benefits EDI offers its varied constituents. In what has developed as a "haves" versus "have-nots" scenario, major retail and manufacturing companies that have implemented EDI are seen as forcing it on their suppliers, many of whom lack the resources to establish profitable EDI frameworks.

Although it is easy and appropriate to laud EDI for its potential as an economic catalyst, it does require attention on a technical level. Compared to other currently prominent technologies such as facsimile and imaging, EDI has a major advantage in that it is readily accessible for other applications.

As with other user-driven technologies such as personal computers, EDI has grown faster than IS' ability to obtain its full benefit. Now, IS is trying to provide broader and more integrated solutions that will allow users to get the most out of EDI while staying within the corporate IS structure.

Perhaps it is a good sign that so much attention is being paid to eliminating EDI's obstacles. That seems a sure indication that its ultimate success will be far-reaching.

*This White Paper was written independently of the Computerworld editorial department by Paul Zorfass and Caroline Michel of International Data Corp. Zorfass is a consultant director at IDC. Michel is a senior analyst in communications.*

*For more information on the White Paper Program, please call 508-879-0700.*

F

# ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE

EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) is as much an evolutionary catalyst for continuous business improvement as it is an IS technology. EDI is unique in that it combines critical elements of data processing, business processes and communications.

EDI is a worldwide phenomenon that provides the infrastructure necessary for mission-critical transactions. It is being aggressively implemented and backed by national governments in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Asia and the Pacific Rim (Asia/Pacific). EDI has the potential to spur economic development by facilitating commercial transactions.

EDI is defined as the computer-to-computer interchange of business transactions that conforms with specified standards over a communications network that includes at least two trading partners. These transactions include the interchange of common commercial information typically consisting of purchase orders, invoices, shipping notices and related acknowledgements. There are some special EDI characteristics that differentiate it from other processes and business solutions.

Most notably, EDI has been more user-driven than any other automated business solution. This has been advantageous for users because they have not been constrained by IS. They realize that characterizing EDI as a file transfer utility or as document-to-document interchange creates the wrong impression, one that does not portray the significant business benefits of EDI. Conversely, the user-driven nature of EDI has been disadvantageous to users because they lack the architectural and implementation coherence required by complex IS systems.

EDI growth has been bolstered by its appeal to some 30 vertical industry markets, each of which has become involved in specifying EDI standards for special interest organizations within that vertical industry. However, this vertical market appeal has undermined efforts to create a unified EDI standard. This situation has only recently been addressed by X12-Data Interchange Standards Association (X12/DISA). X12/DISA is the umbrella group for U.S. EDI standards, as chartered by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

The business and technology issues associated with EDI require special attention to project management, intra-enterprise cooperation and relationships between customers and suppliers. Companies that focus on these areas will realize competitive advantages.

The interchange of business information creates an extended enterprise environment. If the enterprise is viewed as a hub of activities, its trading partners can be viewed as spokes. Hubs represent the accumulation point for transactions from multiple trading partners. An example is a 350-store supermarket chain receiving direct store deliveries from its suppliers at all locations.

Typically, a larger spoke organization, such as a General Electric, RJR or Kodak, will be the hub for its own supplier network. Hubs have more specification power than spokes, which can lead to tension between the two trading partners.

## MARKET SIZE AND MEASURES

Although the EDI market is worldwide, it originated in the U.S. and continues to enjoy most of its popularity here. The EDI market is comprised of three components:

- EDI software
- Data transport/network services
- Professional services.

IDC estimates that the EDI revenues for these three components in the U.S., Europe and Asia/Pacific was $368 million in 1991. This figure is expected to reach $1.8 billion in 1996. This represents a compound annual growth rate of 37%. The projected growth by geographic trading area is 35% for the U.S., 36% for Europe and 48% for Asia/Pacific.

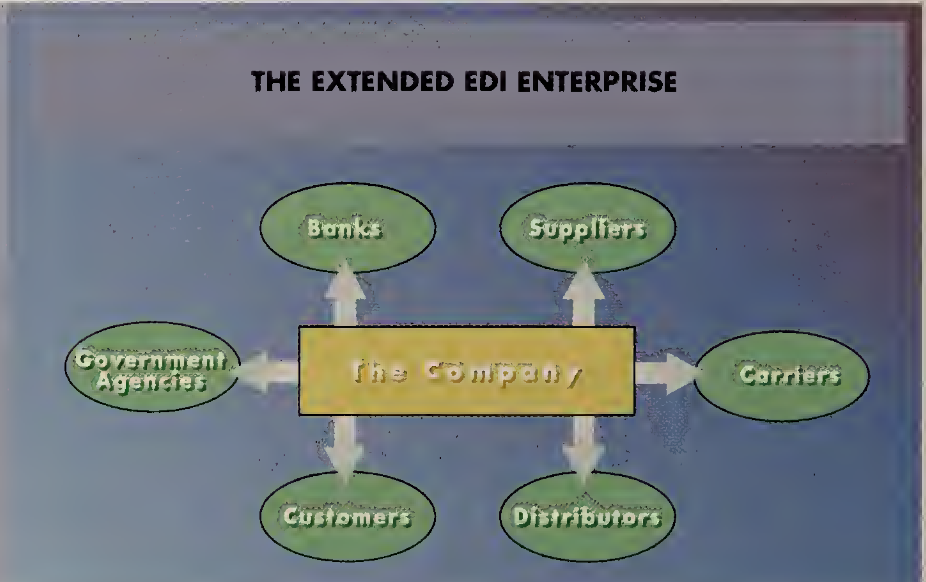
There are other parameters for measuring EDI's impact. For example, the banking community tracks the processing of EFT (Electronic Fund Transfers) transactions by the National Automated Clearing House. This is an excellent measure of how EDI is performing in the banking community. The best measure is the Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) EFT transaction since it is compatible with the X12 ANSI EDI standard for remittance advice.

CTX transactions can automatically be processed from the automatic clearing house into a business's own EDI system. It is used for more than one invoice/payment. While the total number of transactions is modest, from the fourth quarter of 1990 to the fourth quarter of 1991, the number of CTX transactions processed went from 37,000 to 79,000, a growth of 114%.

The organization, "EDI, Spread the Word!", publishes the EDI Yellow Pages, listing EDI users. In July 1991, there were 21,000 registered users in this directory, and in July 1992, there were over 31,000.

The number of draft standards that X12/DISA has released for trial use over the last five years (excluding redundant transition standards) is steadily increasing. Maintenance activities continue at an active pace, showing interest and desire by users to make the standards more congruent with business practices.

**THE EXTENDED EDI ENTERPRISE**



Source: International Data Corp.

## EVOLVING BUSINESS AND IS PARTNERSHIPS IN THE '90s

Information technology trends such as downsizing and rightsizing are dynamics in the ever-changing relationship between IS and its business partners. As a result of such trends and economic imperatives, IS is being attached more securely to lines of business. Through all of these changes, IS must continue managing its high value-

# Give ten minutes to us. And get ten years on them.

## Ten minutes with Tandem can put you ten years ahead of your competition.

Because, while they're still trying EDI on yesterday's computers, you can be doing EDI on the only system ready today for the commercial messaging challenges of tomorrow.

Only a Tandem solution can meet the EDI needs of one department now—and expand to meet your entire company's full range of messaging needs years from now. Step by step, cost-effectively. All the while supporting information exchange between you and your trading partners 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

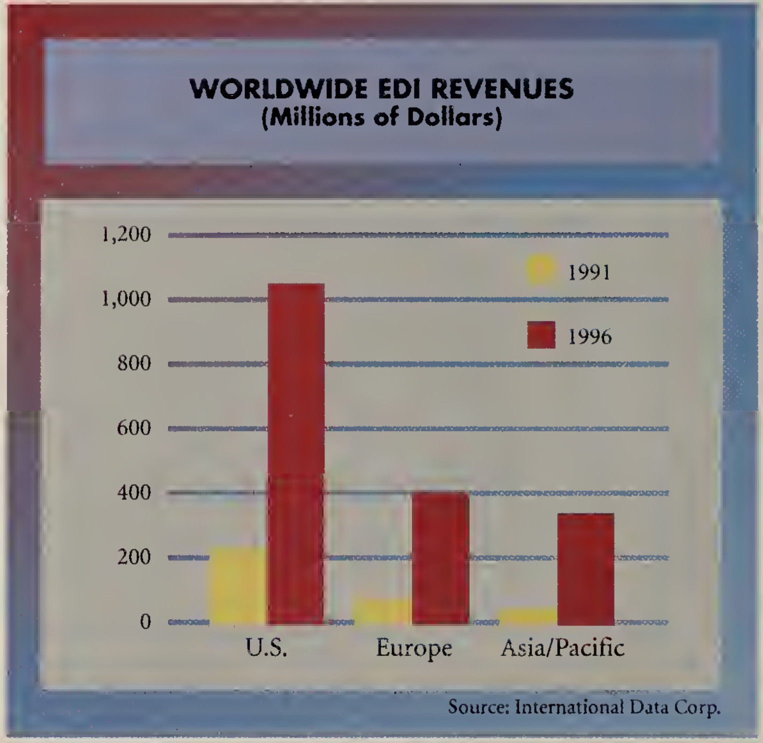
Tandem is the leading supplier of event-driven, online solutions for electronic commerce. Our NonStop systems are the platform of choice for seven out of ten value-added network service providers in the U.S. We have customers already using 1988-compliant X.400 networking. Connect through us, and you can connect to virtually anything.

So leave your competition ten years behind. Ten minutes with our EDI Information Pack will show you how. Just call 1-800-482-6336 (U.S.) or 1-800-345-8636 (Canada), and ask for it.

**TANDEM**

Tandem, NonStop, and the Tandem logo are trademarks of Tandem Computers Incorporated.

added, legacy systems (typically IBM and plug-compatible mainframes). This must be done in the face of new computing architectures, alternative software solutions, workgroup solutions and flexible infrastructures. At the same time, business management and IS are managing the ever-changing hierarchy of trading partner needs.



Source: International Data Corp.

Senior IS executives need to keep in mind that there is a wide diversity of technology experience and planned technology funding for EDI. Smaller spoke organizations typically underfund EDI and put EDI solutions on dedicated PC platforms. While this approach meets the hub requirements, it does not allow the spoke/supplier organizations to realize the full range of EDI benefits.

Some advanced technologies such as fax and imaging which contribute to expanding electronic commerce are not yet ready for interoperating with current systems at all levels. If any data from a fax or image transmission needs changing, the entire fax or image must be retransmitted. With EDI, changes can be made on a transaction basis. While fax and image systems are sometimes simpler to utilize, their data is not readily accessible for other applications. By comparison, EDI's business transaction set opens EDI data to a wide variety of uses.

Enabling application software that allows EDI systems to operate in a variety of trading environments is critical. IS has prior experience with DBMSs, as a requirement for flexible data management: CASE, as a requirement for quality application development; electronic mail, as a precursor for continuous office communications; and 4GLs, as a requirement for responsive decision support systems. Similarly, EDI is a requirement for managing the business organization for business process flexibility. As IS implementors understand, the challenge to building responsive systems is often directly related to the interfacing and interoperability functions.

## TWO UNDERLYING EDI THEMES

EDI is a response to two underlying business themes, time-based business solutions and stakeholder-responsive solutions. This is the implicit motivator shared by such diverse EDI organizations as the Big 3 automakers, Sears, McDonalds, UPS, transportation port authorities and the Department of Defense. When it comes to time-based business solutions, the Japanese have shown that companies can control markets if they can first control their own companies, squeezing down the cycle times to complete tasks, while still not losing quality or accuracy. This means reducing paper, handling, filing and storage. Perhaps most importantly, it means reducing barriers to moving information and physical goods.

Currently, there are two noteworthy business practices in the U.S. that are particularly productive corollaries of time-based management solutions. EDI is conducive to both of them. The first, Just-in-Time (JIT), is a manufacturing strategy designed to reduce physical inventory and its associated costs, while managing a smoother interface between manufacturers and suppliers. This has spurred increasingly productive approaches to factory layout and design, production lines, transportation, bar coding and distribution.

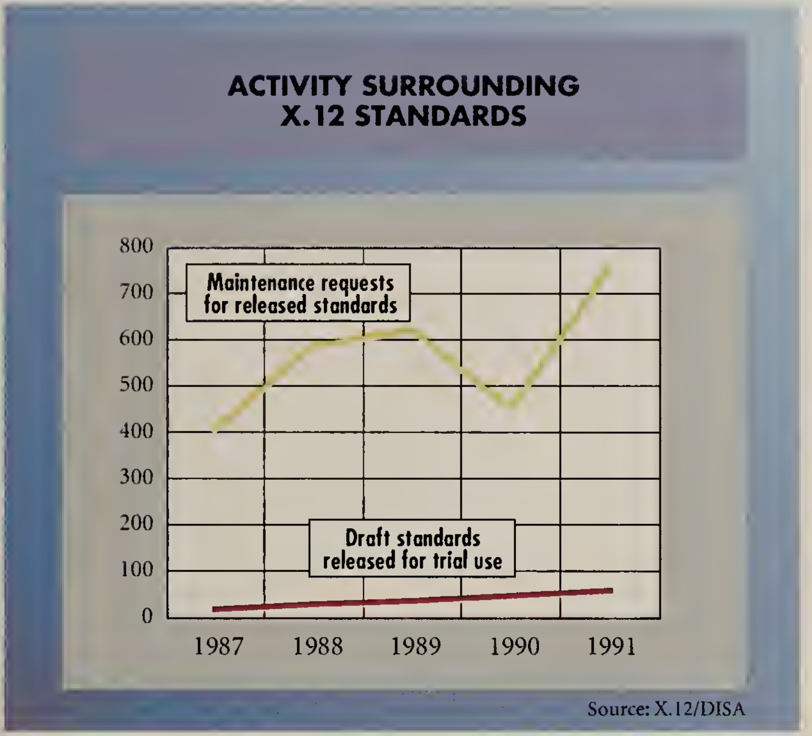
The second, Quick Response (QR), is a retail strategy, prominent in grocery/supermarket chains, designed to rapidly respond to customer buying patterns that are captured through point-of-sale (POS) checkouts. QR has led to such improvements as direct store deliveries, turnover management and earlier staging through advanced ship notices.

The ability to achieve best-in-class status, or even be recognized in an individual trading area as a company that other companies want to do business with, is a function of how well each company manages its separate audiences. These audiences consist of customers, suppliers, and employees. Since EDI establishes the infrastructure for electronic commerce by managing interfaces between companies, it improves stakeholder relations with customers and suppliers.

Managing the employee stakeholder is complex. Since EDI is almost always a change agent in the company, and since change is usually not comfortable for organizations, the scope, schedule and areas for application all require careful attention. Within many organizations, it is often the sales people who are the most concerned with the impact of EDI, since EDI forces them to become better business planners.

## CONCEPTUAL MODEL ARCHITECTURE

While EDI use is growing rapidly within a diverse community of private and public users, architectures and universally accepted and understood models have lagged. While this may not have



Source: X.12/DISA

hindered the rate of growth of EDI, it is becoming a more important issue as organizations work to achieve more critical paybacks from EDI.

It is also becoming more important for several other reasons.

- EDI is being deployed in a global environment marked by extreme differences in culture, business practices and approaches to problem solving
- More interactions are taking place outside an organization's primary trading group, with new partners, new practices and new language syntax
- The use of EDI as it relates to EFT and invoiceless payments is becoming more complex. This will force EDI hubs and spokes to communicate more precisely about critical points
- There is accelerating penetration of current EDI user organizations such as transportation companies, governmental agencies and banks. This means that education and training will grow in importance.

The initial development work for a conceptual model containing EDI standards and services was completed in mid-1991 by the Special Working Group on EDI under the auspices of the International Standards Organization. The objective of the group was not only to develop a conceptual model to identify and coordinate present and future standards and services, but to make it internationally acceptable.

## FOUR SUCCESS FACTORS

The four overarching critical success factors for EDI are business process reengineering; standardization and infrastructure; automation and flexible computing; and integration and interoperability.

### Business Process Engineering

The critical factor of business process reengineering, or redesign, was popularized by companies such as CSC/Index, Andersen Consulting, Ernst & Young and Nolan Norton. The approach is a methodical, often structured, approach to initiating fundamental organizational change by means of critically evaluating business activities. There is a discarding or reworking of ineffective or unessential processes. New approaches are built that utilize new technology, where appropriate, to achieve major breakthroughs in improved business performance.

Often the problems are larger than initially anticipated, since business problems do not usually fit into neat slots. For a computer systems manufacturer there may be multiple manufacturing systems, each having a different set of requirements, that need to be interfaced at different locations. For a large manufacturing plant there may be multiple power plants each with railroad sidings for coal delivery, and the need to differentiate and cost differently since they use different grades of coal.

In the drive to become more efficient and reduce expenses through EDI, inventory reduction is often a target. This example can be the cause of significant concern, especially for the plant manager who has the ultimate responsibility for operations at the plant level, and who may see himself and his safety stock as both a beneficiary of, and a captive to, JIT solutions.

### Standardization and Infrastructure

The first major area for standards involves messaging for the transaction transport and interchange over the communications network. The EDI roots for these are X.400 standards that were originally designed for electronic mail. The majority of current X.400 products is based on the version adopted in 1984. At that time, there was no explicit addressing of EDI requirements. Interim solutions have since been introduced by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and the Consultative Committee for Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT).

The most critical EDI standards-related activity currently revolves around development of the X.435 standard, which facilitates EDI transactions over X.400 networks. X.435, which is still at least two years from implementation, defines a new EDI content type that uses the feature-laden services that are part of X.400. Additionally, as X.500-based directory services are better defined, the function of software translation and connectivity products for the deployment of EDI across networks will improve.

> *"Enabling application software that allows EDI systems to operate in a variety of trading environments is critical."*

As an interim measure toward achieving improved network interconnection, the ANSI X.12.56 Interconnect Mailbag structure is being implemented by value added networks (VANs). All major U.S. VANs are committed to a rapid implementation of the Mailbag

## AT&T EDI.
## Electronic Data Interchange.

AT&T EDI not only lets your computers "talk" with all your business partners' computers, but it can also help your business run faster, smoother and far more efficiently than before.

AT&T EDI is a specially configured messaging network that allows different computers to exchange information, such as purchase orders, invoices and even computer-generated images back and forth in an entirely paperless transaction. And since the entire process is electronic, it all happens almost instantly.

By linking up to your business partners with AT&T EDI, you'll not only save a tremendous amount of time and reduce data entry errors, but you can almost virtually eliminate lost documents and unnecessary paperwork and ensure the security of all your information.

# *How to get your computer to have more productive*

AT&T EDI is just one of the many electronic messaging solutions offered by AT&T EasyLink Services. Together they can provide the answers for all your U.S. and global business communication needs and help you *see, hear* and *say* things you never could before.

For additional information on how AT&T EasyLink Services can help you with all your various information movement needs, call your account representative or AT&T EasyLink Services at 1 800 242-6005, Dept. 5308.

**AT&T**
EasyLink Services

© 1992 AT&T

Let's talk, just computer to computer
Save Time and Money!
INVOICE
conversations.

standard with the goal of implementation by the end of 1992. This will improve transaction handling and message management. This is true even though Mailbag provides only one interconnection acknowledgement for multiple transmission steps, does not have full audit trail capabilities, and does not provide for real-time, event-driven EDI as does X.435.

The second major area for EDI standards is the content of the transaction or document itself. This is application oriented. Industry trade groups started by establishing their own standards to address their special needs. In the U.S. these standards now fall under the ANSI X12 umbrella. While over two-thirds of EDI users in the U.S. utilize the more generic X12 standard, many also still have unique requirements for subordinate special interest standards. Some of the established trading standards are: WINS for warehousing, UCS for supermarkets, TDCC for transportation, VICS for department stores/mass merchandisers and AIAG for automotive manufacturing.

> *"VANs must offer a high level of service, including effective help desks and rapid problem resolution."*

DISA has established uniform procedures for the adoption and distribution of standards, especially for groups of interested parties with structurally different business organizations. It is not likely that these diverse standards will ever be totally homogenized since trading groups always have unique business needs.

> *"Industry trade groups started by establishing their own standards to address their special needs."*

In addition to X12, there are primarily European standards that are being developed under the auspices of the United Nations and known as UN/EDIFACT (EDI for Administration, Commerce, and Trade), an upgrade to EDIFACT. The usage of the X12 and UN/EDIFACT standards are determined by the needs of trading partners. Although many EDI users do not have any current need for EDIFACT, it is nonetheless required for specific national agencies such as customs.

The UN/EDIFACT standards are not complete, and sometimes documentation is difficult to obtain. Because it is designed to meet generic global needs, it will evolve more slowly than X12 and may be more cumbersome.

It is important to note the U.S. federal government's EDI approach, Federal Information Processing Standard 161 (FIPS 161), was developed under the auspices of NIST. FIPS allows the use of either X12 or UN/EDIFACT. Both U.S. and European groups are working to get these two standards to align with each other within the next five years.

The open, conceptual model discussed earlier will be consistent with X12 and EDIFACT, since it does not plan to use specific syntax of either of these groups. This model could start EDI down a path toward a broad, unified methodology that will favor less sophisticated spoke users.

When discussing standards, be advised that trading sector standards may change as frequently as once or twice per year depending on each committee's actions and on the balloting by DISA membership.

The communication network is a very significant portion of the EDI infrastructure. As the most common EDI carriers, the VANs play a critical role in electronic data transport and interchange. Like standards, VANs often have a trading group heritage, although they have subsequently broadened considerably. For example, BT North America (the acquirer of Tymnet) has a background in the grocery area; TranSettlements has a transportation history.

Overall there are some dozen or so VANs active in providing both generic and specialized EDI services in the U.S. and Canada. They include GE Information Services (GEIS), IBM Information Network (IBM IN), AT&T, CANAC Telecom, Harbinger EDI Services, Infonet, Kleinschmidt, MCI, RAILINC, Sprint, Sears Communications, and Sterling ORDERNET.

The European and the Asia/Pacific markets are actually multiple country markets. The U.K. has the most well developed EDI infrastructure in Europe. In the U.K., International Network Services (INS), which is partly owned by GEIS, and AT&T/ISTEL are the leaders; in France, GSI, a leading European professional services company, and GEIS dominate. The German market is controlled by GEIS. EDI is moving at a slower pace in the other European countries.

In Asia/Pacific there is a two-tier market. Australia, New Zealand, Singapore and Hong Kong have well-developed EDI infrastructures. Japan, Taiwan, and South Korea have been late starters in EDI.

VANs are often the most practical, rapid and secure solution to communication network needs. There are three important areas for users to consider when evaluating networks for EDI use. The first is secure data transmission. It is necessary to know if data packets reach the trading partner quickly enough. Users also need to know what sort of functional acknowledgement capability has been established to provide an audit trail for the transactions. Beyond that, it is important to find out what backup and restart mechanisms are available when links or central offices are impaired.

It is also important to check out what type of archiving is provided and for how long. Are transactions just lost after one week? How well does the VAN plan and execute disaster recovery? When was the last time that disaster recovery was tested?

The second networking area to consider is interoperability. Since many trading partners will not be on the same VAN, interoperability between VANs and managing the security of the transactions over the multiple VANs is critical. These are the issues that the Mailbag protocol and X.435 are designed to solve.

# FINALLY...EDI COMES OF AGE.

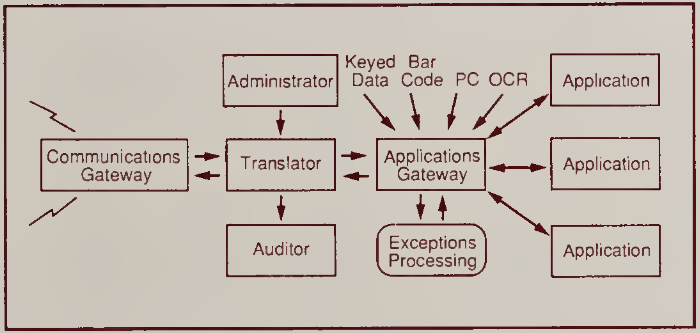
For centuries, information exchange between customers and suppliers has been vital to the art of doing business. Today, business partners are putting a new form of interchange to work...EDI.

The major benefits are realized by those who successfully integrate EDI into their businesses, for:

- Quick Response
- JIT/Continuous Replenishment
- Invoice-less Payments

Integrating EDI into business systems makes it all possible. But until now, effective integration has required costly programming and ongoing maintenance to cope with change.

Now, an innovative new approach simplifies EDI implementation and **reduces the cost.** Using **Trading Partner®** and its Applications Gateway™, you go beyond merely mapping data to fully preparing data for your applications, even when complex conditional editing is required...**without costly programming.**



***Trading Partner** is the next generation EDI software for IBM mainframes.*

**Trading Partner** was designed for the nineties...designed from its inception to incorporate all standards from X12 through EDIFACT. Learn how **Trading Partner's** architecture allows for easy integration of EDI data with your on-line CICS systems...how both business and applications intelligence can be applied to EDI data to replace the 'paper path' of your current business documents. Then get your partners up and running quickly with TSI's customized **hub/spoke** program.

TSI International is the worldwide leader in data integration software, serving over 3000 EDI customers. To register for a free seminar, Keys to EDI Success, or to request information about mainframe, PC and hub/spoke software, **call today: 800-338-4194.**

© TSI International 1992

# NOW... EDI "KITS" FOR WINDOWS™ MAKE TRADING EVEN EASIER.

The art of doing business can take many forms. If you're a major corporation, your focus is bringing up trading partners at an accelerated pace. If you're a small company, your customers are asking you to trade with them electronically and you need an easy way to begin. Now there is a solution for both — **Trading Partner PC® Kits**, Windows-based EDI software that gets the partnership off to a great start.

## FOR HUBS

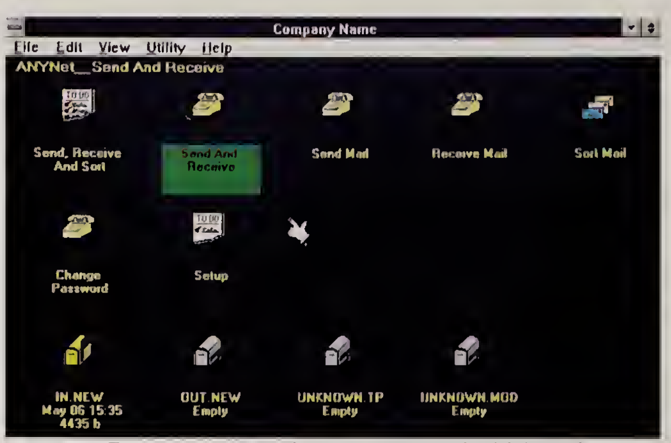
**Trading Partner PC Kits** are customized by TSI for *your* EDI program. And they're maintained by TSI as your program evolves.

Each Kit comes with all of the software and documentation your partners need for reliable, consistent trading. The benefits are clear — reduced effort for you and happy EDI partners at both ends.

## FOR SPOKES

**Trading Partner PC** is the ideal blend of ease of use and power. Written to take advantage of Microsoft® Windows 3.0 and 3.1™, **Trading Partner PC** combines point-and-shoot graphics with high-performance EDI processing. It's a universal EDI platform for trading any document, on any network, with any trading partner.

For more information on **Trading Partner PC** or customized Kits for your EDI program, call **800-334-2120**.



*Trading Partner PC combines ease of use with high-performance EDI processing under Windows.*

® *Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

© TSI International 1992

The third area is customer service. Some VANs still do not realize that there are usually no effective replacement and backup systems available for heavy EDI user companies. VANs must offer a high level of service, including effective help desks and rapid problem resolution. VANs need programs that rapidly profile trading partners for installation and modifications.

### Automation and Flexible Computing

The broad family of EDI software fits comfortably with a range of computer platform architectures, operating on mainframes, minicomputers and desktop (primarily DOS) machines. It can be used with both proprietary and UNIX environments. UNIX solutions have been emerging during the last two years. EDI translation software for standardized transaction sets is critically important. As the mission-critical nature of EDI evolves, organizations are making platform decisions that also include fault-tolerant machines. Both large and small organizations are purchasing EDI software.

Present computing platform usage is distinctly polarized. The larger Fortune 500 hub firms are operating in a mainframe environment often with software purchased from independent software vendors like Sterling, TSI, GEIS and IBM.

The spoke firms are typically operating on PCs or minicomputers. They may have only standalone PCs. EDI standards usually have been dictated by the larger hub firms and are predominantly based on X12. Small firms that use EDI only for the communications benefits will often translate and reassemble transactions for paper output delivery to departments such as purchasing, order entry, customer service, manufacturing or transportation/traffic.

Spoke software usually is chosen to be as compatible as possible with the requirements of hubs. Software suppliers focusing on the midrange and the desktop area include Supply Tech, ACS/Premenos, Digital Equipment, EDI Inc., EDS and Harbinger.

The larger hubs typically require rich product sets that accommodate scalability and address risk and reliability areas. The software needs to be table-driven. These tables must also address the evolving nature of X12, UN/EDIFACT and additional services such as bar coding that utilize online Universal Product Code tables.

The VANs also have complex software requirements for message and transaction management services. These services are required to maintain the integrity of the envelope and the transaction set. This integrity may have to be maintained across more than one VAN.

### Integration and Interoperability

Managing application integration and interoperability are also critical to EDI success. The term EDI II is used for systems that successfully realize this goal. The integration and interoperability areas have organizational, platform and software components associated with them. The organizational issues are very complex and largely applicable to business process reengineering. Hardware, standards and communications issues are primarily software issues.

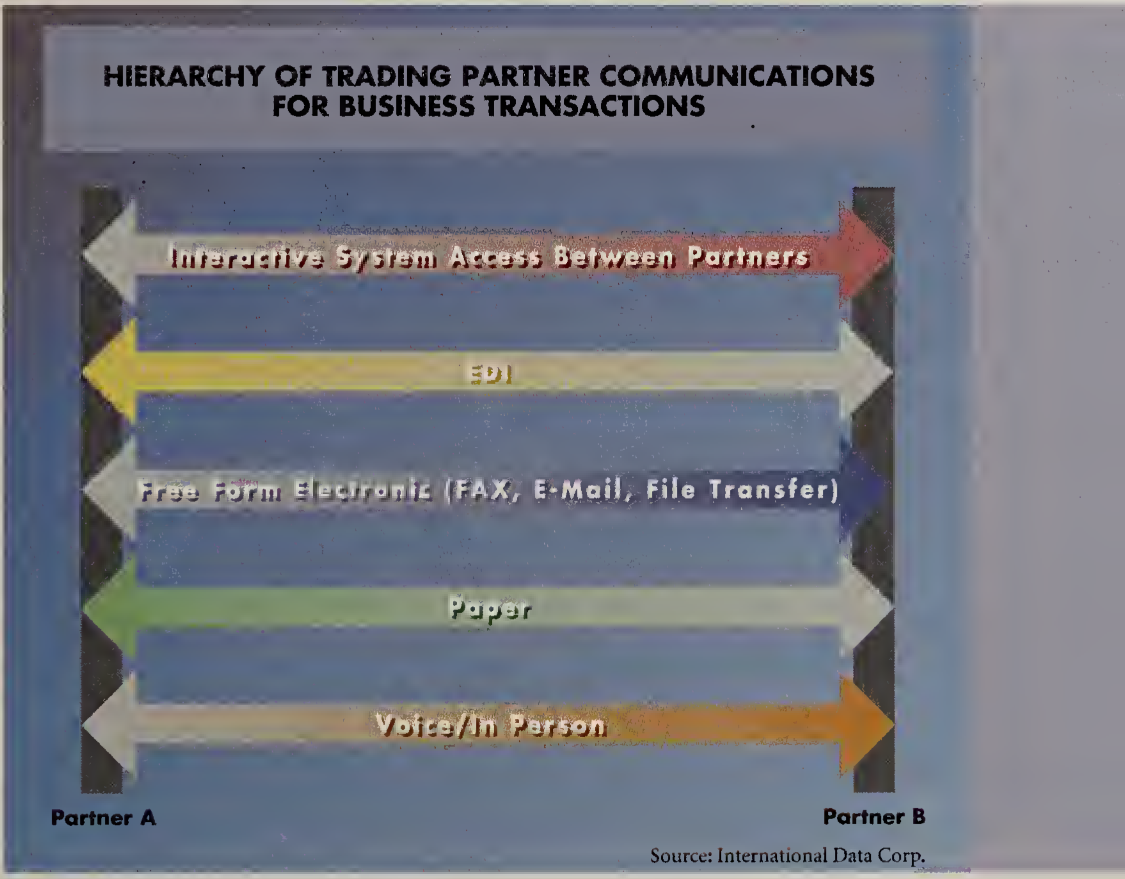
The more seamless and transparent EDI software is to other software, the easier it is to manage accompanying issues such as business reengineering. Software is improving in this area, but is not yet standardized. There are several areas that require special attention, including advanced software function, interoperability, network computing, convenient GUIs and time responsive solutions.

### THREE LEVELS OF EDI

There are three basic levels of EDI use: end-to-end communications, intraintegration and interexploitation.

Level 1 — End-to-end communications. This is the foundation installation of EDI. It is comprised of computing platform, translation software and communications links.

Usually PC-based, Level 1 includes an end-to-end transaction delivery system. This is the least expensive approach and accordingly offers the fewest benefits. Transactions received at this level may be keyed into other systems or

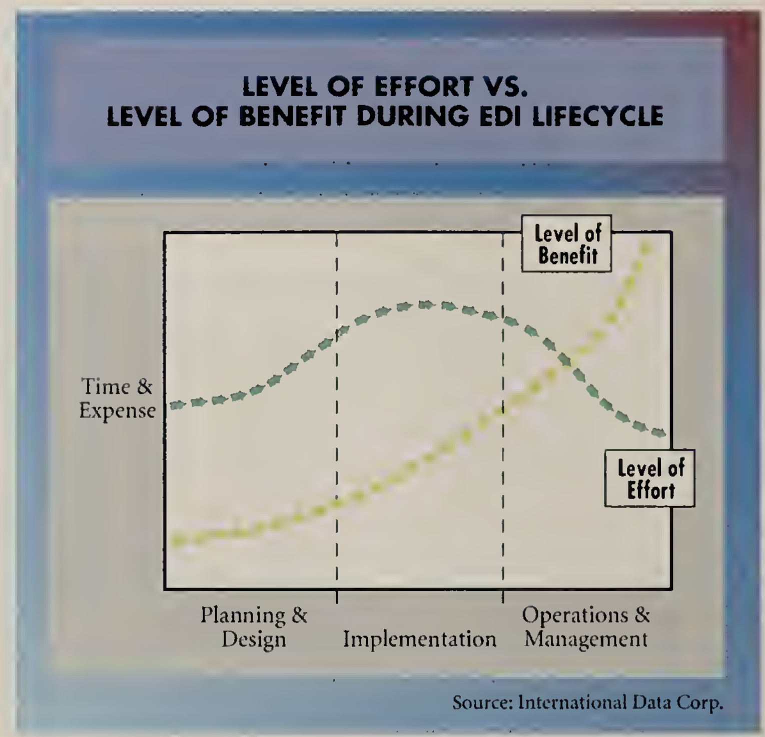

HIERARCHY OF TRADING PARTNER COMMUNICATIONS FOR BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

Interactive System Access Between Partners
EDI
Free Form Electronic (FAX, E-Mail, File Transfer)
Paper
Voice/In Person
Partner A
Partner B

Source: International Data Corp.

turned into paper to be delivered to functional groups. There is no business process reengineering considered here.

The system is viewed by the organization as more of a communications link system than an IS system. Emphasis is on the trading partner-initiated aspects of the system. Usually it has been implemented to respond to a small number of trading partners and a limited number of business applications. Most EDI implementations are of a Level 1 type. Level 1 generally applies to smaller spoke companies as well as low end networks.


LEVEL OF EFFORT VS. LEVEL OF BENEFIT DURING EDI LIFECYCLE

Source: International Data Corp.

**Level 2 — Intraintegration.** This represents a Level 1 system that interoperates and is integrated with other IS systems. The Level 2 system affects business operations and has a high likelihood to change business practices. Business process reengineering is likely to have occurred at this level. Application integration and interoperability with other systems are the primary characteristics of this EDI level. It is a moderately expensive solution and has the potential for significant benefits when business processes are considered.

The Level 2 system impacts intracompany activities most heavily. Usually a larger number — perhaps hundreds — of trading partners is involved. Level 2 systems have the potential to be mission-critical. Level 2 approaches may extend JIT or QR across the business organization. These implementations are mostly being performed by hub organizations on mainframe systems.

**Level 3 — Interexploitation.** This is a Level 2 system that is more thoroughly integrated with business practices on both ends of the communication link. Level 3 systems are expensive and need to be implemented carefully over time. Their benefits can be very significant. The trading partners are providing information to each other that was formerly classified as internal information only. For example, a supermarket is sharing its anticipated shelf withdrawals and special promotions with manufacturers who will use the information for their manufacturing production planning schedules.

This level allows trading partners to plan ahead for materials, machine time, capacity and people needed in the future. Level 3 systems are mission-critical systems. Only a few trading operations have achieved Level 3. This group includes a number of transportation companies that have integrated systems with their customers' needs. These systems require trust between partners.

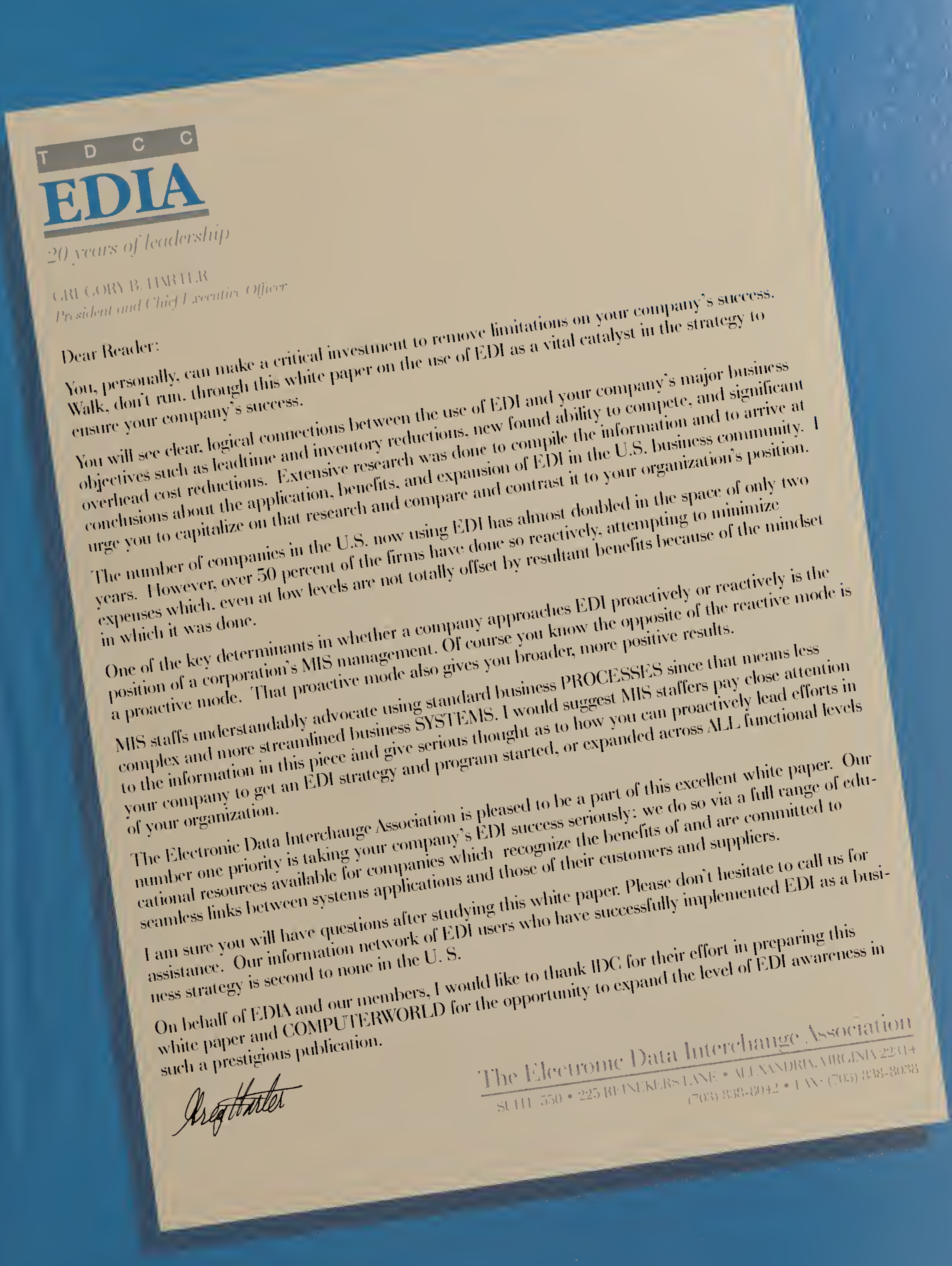
## FUTURE EDI DIRECTIONS

While EDI will be more successful if integrated with present application software solutions as Level 2 EDI applications, the most lucrative EDI payoffs will come from finding new ways of doing business. Examples may include tieing EDI directly to scanners to take advantage of bar code inputs, or reducing complexity of purchasing systems by building advanced shipment solutions that require only P.O. release numbers.

Another example may be simplifying payments to trading partners with advanced receipt and settlement systems. These systems will maintain tight audit trails but, let workers focus on system effectiveness rather than system efficiency.

Currently it is common to schedule batch EDI applications at various times. In some industries this batch orientation will change to real-time and event-driven transmissions that require the time-critical capabilities of EDI.

Although communication carriers such as AT&T, MCI, Sprint and the regional Bell operating companies are in their early startup stages for EDI, VANs may expect greater competition here once the carriers better understand the requirements of EDI. There is a challenge to carriers to become more than just a voice or data communications network offering customers wide area connections. Carriers have the opportunity to become more deeply associated with customers and their business activities by managing EDI transaction sets. They also have the opportunity to provide enhanced services that extend present voice and data communications infrastructures and offerings significantly.



T D C C
EDIA
*20 years of leadership*

GREGORY B. HARTER
*President and Chief Executive Officer*

Dear Reader:

You, personally, can make a critical investment to remove limitations on your company's success. Walk, don't run, through this white paper on the use of EDI as a vital catalyst in the strategy to ensure your company's success.

You will see clear, logical connections between the use of EDI and your company's major business objectives such as leadtime and inventory reductions, new found ability to compete, and significant overhead cost reductions. Extensive research was done to compile the information and to arrive at conclusions about the application, benefits, and expansion of EDI in the U.S. business community. I urge you to capitalize on that research and compare and contrast it to your organization's position.

The number of companies in the U.S. now using EDI has almost doubled in the space of only two years. However, over 50 percent of the firms have done so reactively, attempting to minimize expenses which, even at low levels are not totally offset by resultant benefits because of the mindset in which it was done.

One of the key determinants in whether a company approaches EDI proactively or reactively is the position of a corporation's MIS management. Of course you know the opposite of the reactive mode is a proactive mode. That proactive mode also gives you broader, more positive results.

MIS staffs understandably advocate using standard business PROCESSES since that means less complex and more streamlined business SYSTEMS. I would suggest MIS staffers pay close attention to the information in this piece and give serious thought as to how you can proactively lead efforts in your company to get an EDI strategy and program started, or expanded across ALL functional levels of your organization.

The Electronic Data Interchange Association is pleased to be a part of this excellent white paper. Our number one priority is taking your company's EDI success seriously; we do so via a full range of educational resources available for companies which recognize the benefits of and are committed to seamless links between systems applications and those of their customers and suppliers.

I am sure you will have questions after studying this white paper. Please don't hesitate to call us for assistance. Our information network of EDI users who have successfully implemented EDI as a business strategy is second to none in the U. S.

On behalf of EDIA and our members, I would like to thank IDC for their effort in preparing this white paper and COMPUTERWORLD for the opportunity to expand the level of EDI awareness in such a prestigious publication.

Greg Harter

The Electronic Data Interchange Association
SUITE 550 • 225 REINEKERS LANE • ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA 22314
(703) 838-8042 • FAX: (703) 838-8038

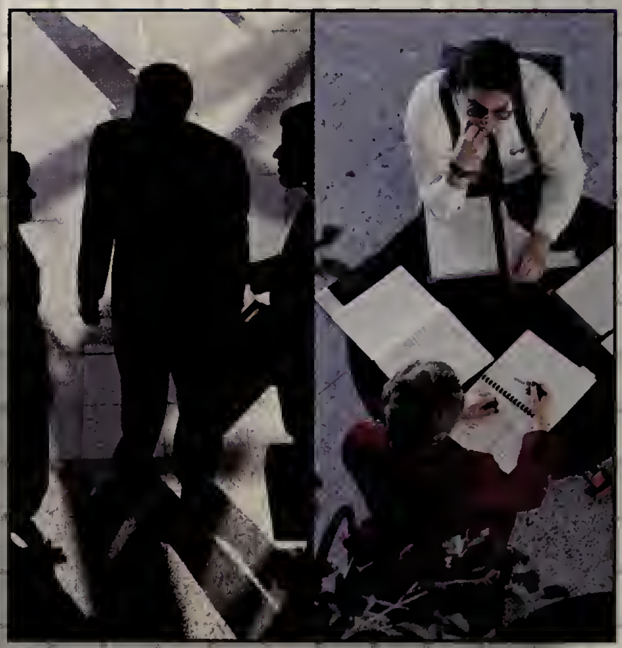
Making EDI Work For You.
We're Sterling Software.

RESPONSIVE EDI PROFESSIONALS
Dedicated. Conscientious. Reliable. Experts who know your market and how to optimize your EDI return on investment.

SERVING BUSINESS WORLDWIDE
Our client base includes many Fortune 500 corporations. Plus a growing number of progressive small and medium sized companies.

AND THEIR TRADING PARTNERS
Manufacturing. Retail. Grocery. Wholesale. Healthcare. Trade and Transport. Distribution. Finance. Government.

WE'RE STERLING SOFTWARE
A pioneer and global leader in EDI software products and EDI network services. Call us.

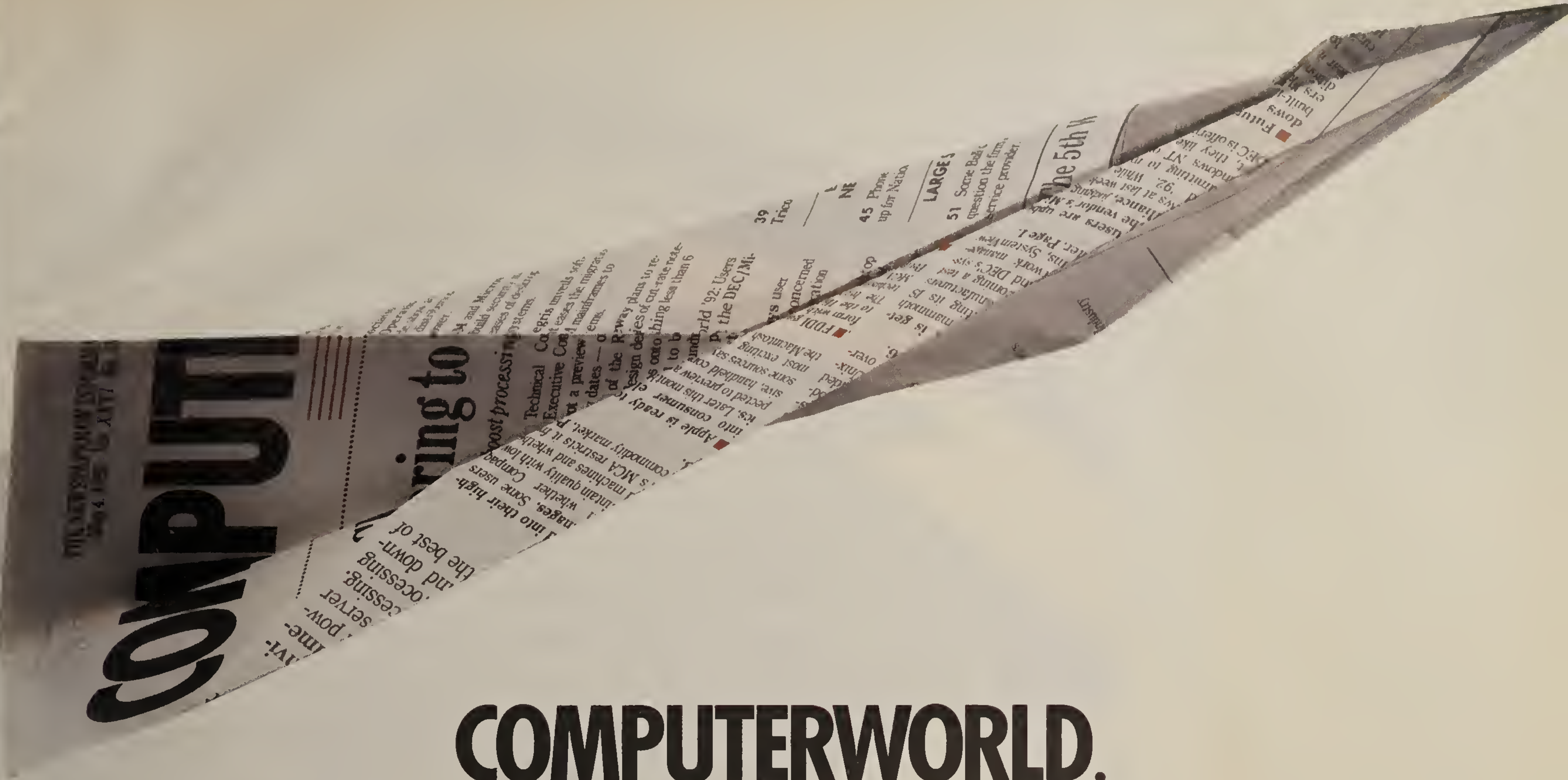


1-800-879-3341

STERLING SOFTWARE
ORDERNET Services Division

EDI Management Software ■ EDI Network Services ■ EDI Advanced Services ■ EDI Education and Training

© 1992 Sterling Software, Inc.



# COMPUTERWORLD.

## The Nonstop Computer Newspaper That Works for You.

**8:12 a.m., Thursday.** News Editor Alan Alper and Assistant News Editor Patricia Keefe meet at the Framingham home office to review the hottest news that's come in during the week from all over the world.

**1:58 p.m.** Stories continue to pour in. Alper meets with top editors and production people to map out the 12 late-breaking news pages. Art Director Nancy Kowal presents ideas for visuals that will bring the news stories to life.

**6:09 p.m.** Tokyo Correspondent Lori Valigfa receives a hot tip on a new technical advance in active matrix displays for PC's. She calls her sources in Japan to check out the rumor.

**10:37 p.m.** Alper, Keefe, and staff finish editing the final stories, clean up the pizza boxes, soda cans and shut down for the night.

**8:02 a.m., Friday.** The *Computerworld* staff filters into headquarters for the final push. Finished layouts must be at the printer by the end of day to make the deadline.

**10:32 a.m.** Maryfran Johnson, Senior Editor, transmits a story from the IBM Scientific Computing Conference in Palm Springs. IBM has announced the details of a major advance in RISC-based processing.

**12:48 p.m.** Midwest Bureau Chief Ellis Booker puts the finishing touches on a story about the first user of NCR's new parallel high-end processing system.

**5:37 p.m.** Electronic transmission of the latest news in IS is complete. The current issue of *Computerworld* is on its way to you.

The world of information systems never stops. And neither does Computerworld.

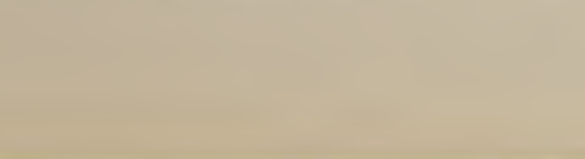
In fact, 58 reporters, editors, writers, and designers work around the clock and around the world to bring you the most up-to-date news in IS.

What's more from the time your issue rolls off the presses at midnight on Friday, it takes some 25 airplanes, 5 trains, 7 tractor trailer trucks, and 37 major city postal centers to deliver *Computerworld* to your desk by Monday morning.

Order today and you'll receive 51 information-packed issues, plus our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the leading companies using information systems technology.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-343-6474.** Please refer to code DCIRC-2 when ordering. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld.*

Because with the right information, your career can really take off.



COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE OS/2, Unix facing net clash PS/2 tries

The Newspaper of IS

*In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999 **Upgrade from Windows, $79; upgrade from DOS, $99; $149 base operating system. These prices valid only when ordered directly through IBM. Proof of purchase required. Dealer prices may vary. Offer valid in U.S.A. only, expires 10/31/92. Shipping and handling not included. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and Adobe Type Manager is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © 1992 IBM Corp.

# With OS/2 2.0, you won't need one of these.

If you run more than one application at a time with DOS and Windows™, brace yourself. When one application fails, the entire system can fail. It's called a crash, but most people call it worse than that. Because each time it happens, you have to reboot your computer. If you didn't save what you were working on, you simply have to do it again. So every crash could be a huge crush. And a huge waste of time.

OS/2® 2.0 is different, because OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield applications from each other. In other words, each running application is self-contained, so if one goes down it won't affect the others or the operating system. No frequent systemwide crashes like in Windows. So you won't lose all your valuable work. Not to mention time. And OS/2 can also save you money, because for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.®

OS/2 2.0 lets you work like you never could before. And OS/2 Crash Protection helps keep it all from coming to a crashing halt. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—at special promotional prices of $79 for Windows users and $99 from any DOS—call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.***

# Introducing OS/2 Crash Protection.

- *Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.*
- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *No need to reboot your computer if an application fails.*
- *Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.*
- *OS/2 2.0 upgrade: $79 from Windows, $99 from any DOS.***

IBM

# Factory ferrets out inadequacies

*Says increase of viruses warrants new generation of scanners*

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

A Thailand security company has produced a self-described "virus factory" that may force computer owners to rethink the way they detect and eliminate viruses.

A spokesman for Bangkok Security Associates said the company's Project XVIR can double the number of known computer virus variants in one two-hour stretch — faster than any standard antivirus program that scans for known viruses can possibly keep up.

Bangkok Security chief programmer John DeHaven said the purpose of the demonstration was not to scare the wits out of those in charge of information systems security but to show that the primary passive inspection methods of looking for strings of known virus code are seriously flawed.

### No gimmick

"This is not a trick, and it is not superprogramming," said DeHaven, who demonstrated Project XVIR at the recent International Virus Prevention Conference in Arlington, Va. "It is something that we would fully expect a virus writer or malicious individual to do."

Although antivirus experts have claimed the existence of about 1,200 known viruses and variants prior to the experiment, Project XVIR can produce up to 600 viruses per hour. Each one possesses a 1-byte modification of the prevalent Jerusalem-B virus and is distinct from every other one produced, DeHaven said.

The traditional method used by scanners to ferret out malicious code is to look for strings of code inherent in particular viruses. But the increasing prevalence of mutated viruses has precipitated a new generation of scanners that look for both suspicious code and irregular code behavior.

### Raising alarms

These detection methods typically involve simple internal self-consistency checks. When the application is launched, these checks are made as part of the start-up procedure. If the checks fail, it means the application has been modified, perhaps by a virus, and an alarm is raised.

Some applications of this type include Untouchable, Microcom, Inc.'s Virex and F-PROT, which is available for a small fee on many bulletin boards.

DeHaven said Project XVIR's goal is "to help return the battle against computer viruses to its proper track. The nonexpert . . . has been led down a wrong road by stop-gap measures to determine the presence of viruses."

DeHaven added that when experts claim that virus scanning for specific viruses is the wave of the future, "then something is desperately and depressingly wrong in the antivirus community."

Bangkok Security's message has not fallen on deaf ears. Several creators of virus detection packages already integrate features that look for virus-like behavior rather than strings of virus code.

"The days of checking for virus signatures are over," said Vicky Gore, senior product marketing manager at Baton Rouge, La.-based Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., which produces the Untouchable package.

# HELP LINE

## IBM OS/2

*Part of a series of user tips provided by personal computer software vendors, based on questions commonly asked of their customer support personnel. This week's focus is on IBM's OS/2 2.0.*

**Q Should I use the High Performance File System (HPFS) or should I stick with file allocation tables (FAT)?**

A There are two things to consider with HPFS. First, if you plan on using the feature of OS/2 that allows you to boot DOS by itself, not within a DOS session under OS/2, then you should stick with FAT on the boot drive and any drives you want to access within DOS applications.

The other consideration is memory. If you have less than 8M bytes of memory in your computer, you should seriously consider staying with FAT, as HPFS uses 500K bytes of memory. If you have 8M bytes of memory or more and your disk is larger than 60M bytes, you will be better off with HPFS.

**Q I want to install something similar to HPFS support, which I did not choose when I installed OS/2. Do I have to start my installation over?**

A No. Simply open the OS/2 System Folder by double clicking on it, then open the System Setup object. You can then choose Selective Install, which will allow you to install any feature you did not choose initially.

**Q My printer worked fine under DOS but now will not work under OS/2. What should I do?**

A There are several things that OS/2 does with printing that DOS did not. You will need to ensure that your system is configured so that your printer port is on IRQ7 and your second printer port is on IRQ5. You will also need to ensure that the address on LPT1 is either 3BC or 378 and LPT2 is address 278.

**Q I have heard about BIOS dates and how some older machines will not run OS/2 unless I have an up-to-date BIOS. What are the right levels?**

A There are several manufacturers of BIOS chips that require certain levels to run OS/2. Any IBM Personal System/2 with an Intel Corp. 80386SX chip or higher will run OS/2 with no problems. The information below describes the BIOS makers and BIOS levels we know about:

American Megatrends, Inc. (AMI) BIOS — For AMI BIOS machines, the revision number will be displayed while the memory is counting and will look like this:

aaaa-bbbb-mmddyy-Kc for AMI BIOS and AMI BIOS Plus.

ee-ffff-bbbbbb-gggggggg-mmddyy-hhhhhhhh-c for AMI Hi-Flex BIOS.

If the ID looks any different, then you need to contact the system board manufacturer.

If you have an IDE-type hard disk, the "mmddyy" above should be 040990 or later. With any other type of hard drive, the "mmddyy" above must be 092588 or later, along with the keyboard controller at revision level (the "c" in the codes above) F. This is necessary for OS/2 2.0 to function correctly.

The ID codes above may indicate you should contact your system board manufacturer for upgrade information for running OS/2 2.0. If the ID codes on your system conform to the above and you need a BIOS update to run OS/2 2.0, you can contact Washburn & Co. at (716) 248-3627 for upgrade information.

Phoenix Technologies, Inc. BIOS — If your system has a Phoenix BIOS, it must be at Revision level 1.02.05D or later for OS/2 2.0 to operate properly.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Software application packages

The Aldridge Co. has introduced Version 4.0 of its Tree86 file management program.

According to the company, the product is Microsoft Corp. Windows-compatible and offers support for large drives of up to 16,000 files and 2,000 directories. Version 4.0 has a variety of new features, including the ability to execute operations across drives as if they were one unit and a configuration option for compact disc/read-only memory.

Tree86 costs $89.95

**Aldridge
Suite 575
2500 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 953-1940**

Bullseye Systems has announced Info-Cady, a document organizing system. The product was designed for personal computer users who need to organize the abundance of documents and information that they receive on a daily basis.

User-defined pop-up menus, keyed fields and default auto-generated fields enable the user to input the information. Several search parameters such as title, subject, author or location can identify the information.

Info-Cady costs $99 for a single user and $149 when it is networked.

**Bullseye Systems
2268 Westmoreland Drive
San Jose, Calif. 95124
(408) 266-9226**

Molecular Arts Corp. has introduced ChemExhibit, Microsoft Corp. Windows-based software.

Version 1.1 of ChemExhibit is a desktop tool designed for users in chemical research. Users can manipulate, display and render three-dimensional molecular structures, create 2-D chemical diagrams and publication-quality graphic illustrations.

The product can also import graphic images from third-party applications and record the results. Several features have been added to this release, including Chemgram, advanced 2-D chemical diagram drawing tools and Zoomin, a 3-D molecular structure magnification and higlighting tool.

A single-user industrial license costs $595.

**Molecular Arts
1532 E. Katella Ave.
Anaheim, Calif. 92805
(714) 634-8100**

### Utilities

Visual Software, Inc. has announced Version 2.0 of Renderize for Windows.

The product is a photo-realistic, three-dimensional, image-rendering utility designed for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. The company's graphical user interface allows users to create 3-D wireframe models, producing full-color, photo-realistic designs that are ready for hard-copy output. Version 2.0 offers directed environment mapping and features enhanced image-processing capabilities, transparency mapping and improvements in object/camera view positioning.

Version 2.0 of Renderize for Windows costs $895.

**Visual Software
Suite 310
21731 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, Calif.
91364
(818) 883-7900**

### Macintosh products

Envisio, Inc. has introduced ColorFrame, a flat-panel color display for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

According to the company, the active-matrix display in ColorFrame refreshes faster than ordinary LCD panels. Problems such as ghosting and submarining are eliminated by the quicker response time. A portable presentation system can be created when the product is combined with the Macintosh Powerbook and Envisio's Notebook Display Adapter/030.

ColorFrame costs $5,495.

**Envisio
Suite 303
510 First Ave. N.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55403
(612) 339-1008**

Helix Technologies has announed Helix Tracker Version 1.0, a work-flow and document management product for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

The product enables users to facilitate document routing, assign tasks and priorities and track and schedule projects and deadlines. Helix Tracker also allows users to control document versions and store and retrieve documents in a nonproprietary client/server environment. Support for a server and four client workstations is provided by client/server software included in the product.

Helix Tracker costs $739.

**Helix Technologies
4100 Commercial Ave.
Northbrook, Ill. 60062
(708) 205-1669**

Santos Technology, Inc. has announced Mira 35.

The Mira 35 is a slide scanner that was designed for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh LC and II series computers running System 6.05 or higher.

According to the company, the Mira 35 offers single-pass 2,700 dot/in. resolution and can

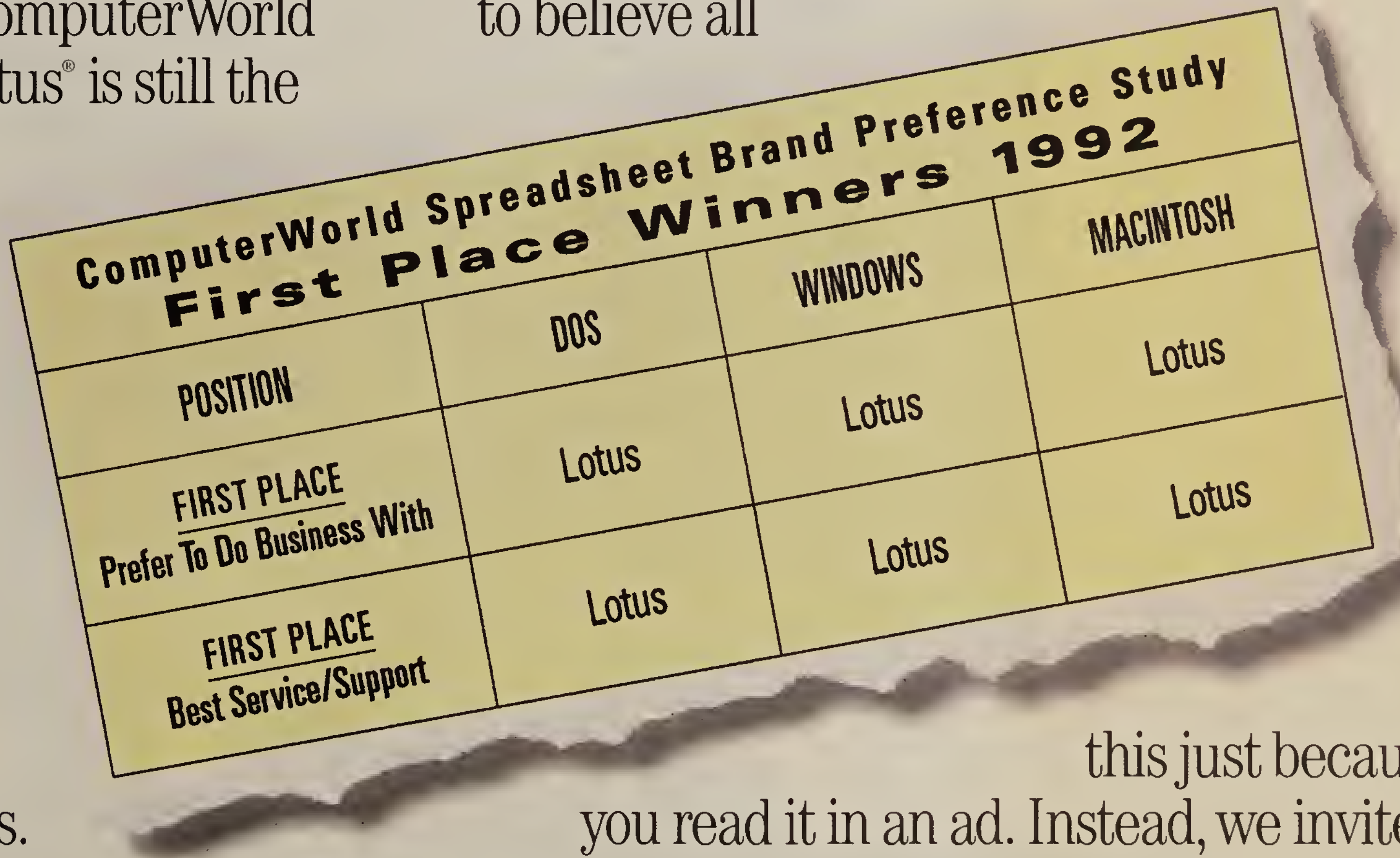
*Continued on page 57*

# When you spend ten years designing spreadsheets, you get pretty good at filling in the rows and columns.

While this is old news to the nearly 18 million people who use 1-2-3,® it bears repeating: according to a recent ComputerWorld study for spreadsheets, Lotus® is still the company people prefer to do business with. And still the company that offers the best service and support–across all major platforms.

1-2-3 is the *only* spreadsheet that runs on all major platforms: Windows,™ DOS, Macintosh,® OS/2,® UNIX® and palmtops. Our DOS version of 1-2-3 is still the world leader and choice among 74% of DOS users.* For those of you moving from DOS to Windows, 1-2-3 is undeniably your best bet. And 1-2-3 for Macintosh continues to receive high marks from users for being the easiest spreadsheet to use.

Now, we don't expect you to believe all this just because you read it in an ad. Instead, we invite you to find out about Lotus and 1-2-3 for yourself. Just call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7052**** for a free demo disk of 1-2-3 on the platform of your choice.***



ComputerWorld Spreadsheet Brand Preference Study
First Place Winners 1992

| POSITION | DOS | WINDOWS | MACINTOSH |
|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST PLACE<br>Prefer To Do Business With | Lotus | Lotus | Lotus |
| FIRST PLACE<br>Best Service/Support | Lotus | Lotus | Lotus |

Lotus. Still on the top of the charts.

**Lotus 1-2-3**

*Based on Software Publishers Association share data, May 1992, for North America. **In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ***While supplies last. Demo disk not available for palmtop version of 1-2-3. ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Incorporated. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc.

Discover someth
possible with an

Stare here for 15 seconds.

99. Wyse Technology Inc. WYSE is a registered trademark and WY 325 is a trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. ADDS is a registered trademark of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. *Suggested List Price. Prices may vary.

ing never before
$890* terminal.

Now stare here.

Introducing the WY-325 color terminal for only $890. (Yes, you can believe your eyes.) It's ergonomically advanced. It emulates general-purpose terminals such as DEC, ADDS, TeleVideo and, who would have guessed, Wyse. And the WY-325 replaces a monochromatic terminal without making changes at the host computer or to the application. Although this list of benefits could go on, the price alone should color your thinking about terminals. If so, call your local distributor or call us at 1-800-GET WYSE.

WYSE

Executive

Finance

### The Most Comforting Reason Yet to Choose UNIX.

The world's leading information delivery system has arrived on leading-edge UNIX workstations.* Bringing with it the same integrated applications that have made SAS software such an indispensable part of the corporate mainstream. And that's a very comforting thought if you're using or evaluating UNIX.

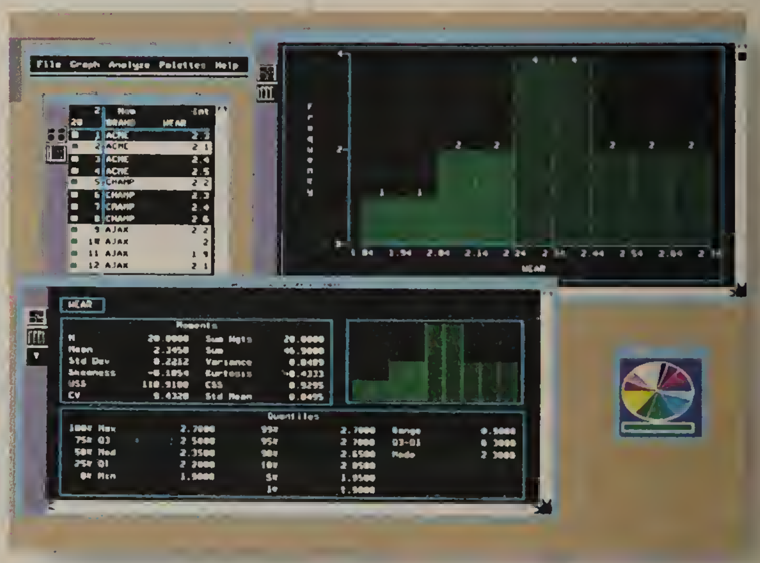
# The SAS® System Welcomes UNIX® to the Corporate Mainstream.

### A Familiar Name, A Friendly Face

The SAS System helps UNIX do what UNIX does best. It's never been easier to exploit all the price/performance advantages of UNIX...or to connect UNIX with other systems throughout your organization. That's because the SAS System's powerful data access, management, analysis, and presentation tools work the same way on UNIX workstations as they do on host machines.

A menu-driven user interface takes you directly to the SAS System's most popular applications. We've also taken full advantage of UNIX native windowing. Plus, we've added new interactive capabilities for *visual* data analysis.

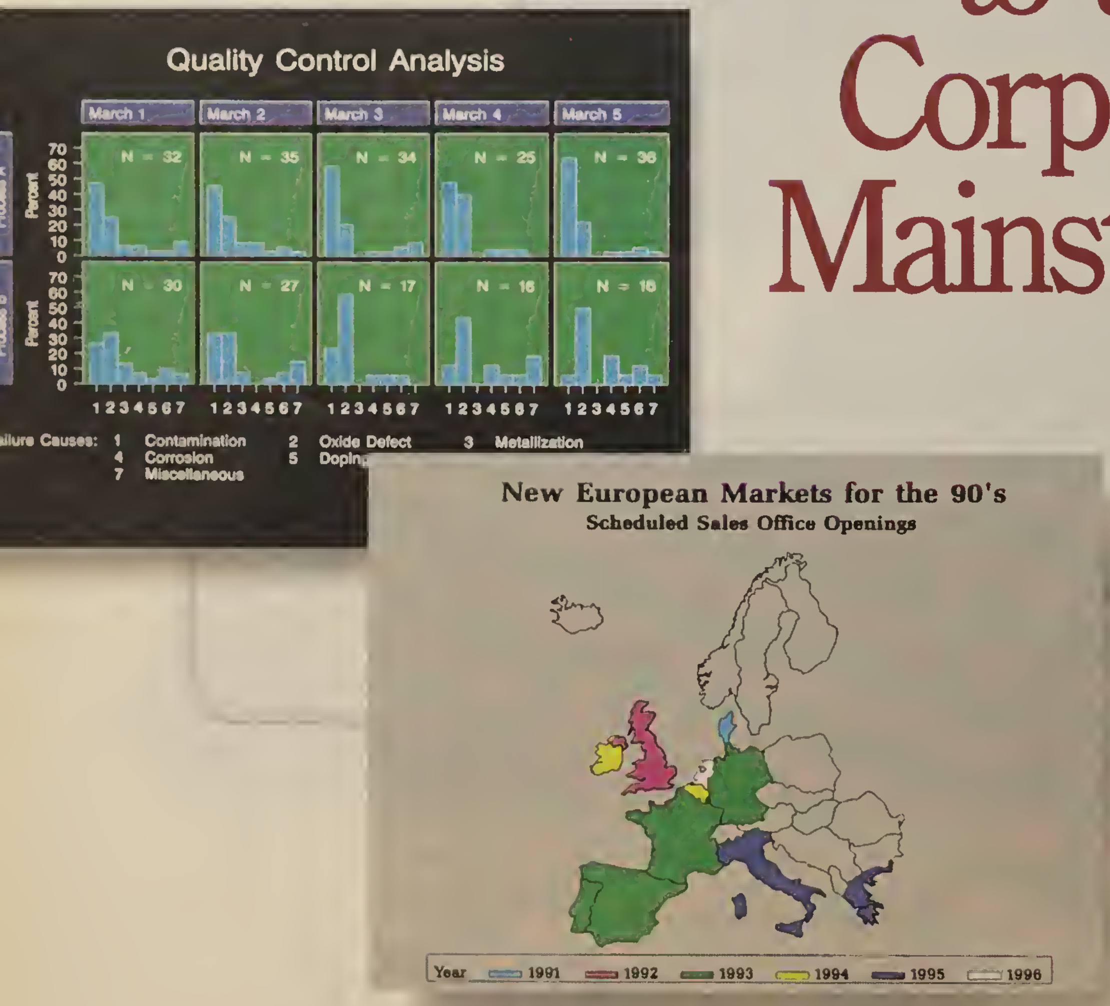
Research and Development



### And a Risk-Free Offer

Let the SAS System be your link to strategic computing resources throughout your organization. Give us a call now at 919-677-8200 or fax us at 919-677-8123. We'll rush you a free SAS System executive summary, together with details about a no-risk software evaluation.

Manufacturing



Marketing

### The SAS® System. The World's Leading Information Delivery System.

SAS Institute Inc.
Sales and Marketing Division
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

*From IBM®, DEC®, Sun, HP®, and others.

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.
SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

*Continued from page 52*

capture color or monochrome images from any positive or negative 35mm slide or film. The product is bundled with Santos Technology's Mira 35 plug-in module software.

Mira 35 costs $2,695.

**Santos Technology**
**Suite 1604**
**383 Van Ness Ave.**
**Torrance, Calif. 90501**
**(310) 320-8888**

## Peripherals

Altra has introduced Felix for Windows, a compact desktop pointing device.

Felix is an alternative to the typical computer mouse. It can be used across a range of applications such as desktop publishing, word processing, graphics and spreadsheets. An on-board microprocessor controls Felix's optical pointing technology.

Felix was ergonomically designed and can help prevent injuries such as carpal tunnel syndrome, the company reported.

Felix for Windows costs $129.

**Altra**
**520 W. Cedar St.**
**Rawlins, Wyo. 82301**
**(307) 328-1342**

Visionetics International Corp. has introduced VIGA+, a real-time image-capture board for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

VIGA+ was designed for Extended Industry Standard Architecture and PC XT/AT bus systems. The product occupies a single slot and has new Video Graphics Array and Extended Graphics Array overlay and pass-through features. VIGA+ performs digital special effects processing. With this process, users can do cross-fading and linear blending between different images and video sources.

Prices for VIGA+ range from $1,395 to $1,895.

**Visionetics International**
**Suite 300**
**21311 Hawthorne Blvd.**
**Torrance, Calif. 90503**
**(310) 316-7940**

Microfield Graphics, Inc. has introduced the X8 Color Graphics controller.

The X8 Color Graphics controller was designed for the X Window System and Microsoft Corp. Windows environments. According to the company, the product turns PC XT/AT and Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus-compatible personal computers into high-performance, high-resolution color workstations.

The X8 Color Graphics controller can transfer a 1,280- by 1,024-pixel image in a quarter of a second to the display on the XT/AT bus. The product performs block logical transfer operations at 23 pixel/sec. for moving picture elements such as icons and windows across the screen.

The graphics controller costs $2,995.

**Microfield Graphics**
**9825 SW Sunshine Court**
**Beaverton, Ore. 97005**
**(503) 626-9393**

## Database management

Ace Software Corp. has introduced AceFile 2.0, a nontechnical database manager for the Microsoft Corp. Windows environment.

Version 2.0 has a new tool bar that lets users invoke functions that are used most often by clicking on an icon. The product can include bit-mapped graphics on every form, report or label that it generates and allows the images to be scanned in or imported from another program.

The product costs $199.

**Ace Software**
**Suite 680**
**1740 Technology Drive**
**San Jose, Calif. 95110**
**(408) 451-0100**

SELL MORE PRODUCT.

Advertise in Computerworld's Product Showcase. It works.

800-343-6474
x744

Token Ring hubs flexible enough to meet your most rigid standards.

Networks change. It is this basic truth that has shaped our philosophy on Token Ring hub design. First there is our 2705 hub. It connects up to 16 nodes with simple, terminal-based management. Then there is our 2715 hub. It connects up to four 2705 hubs in a fully-managed environment. For high-density, multiple-access method environments we offer our System 3000 hub. What's more, our 16 Mb/s UTP solutions assure IBM interoperability. And all our hubs are based on SNMP standards. At SynOptics, we believe that flexibility in Token Ring solutions is paramount. On this point, we simply refuse to bend.

The 2705 Token Ring hub.

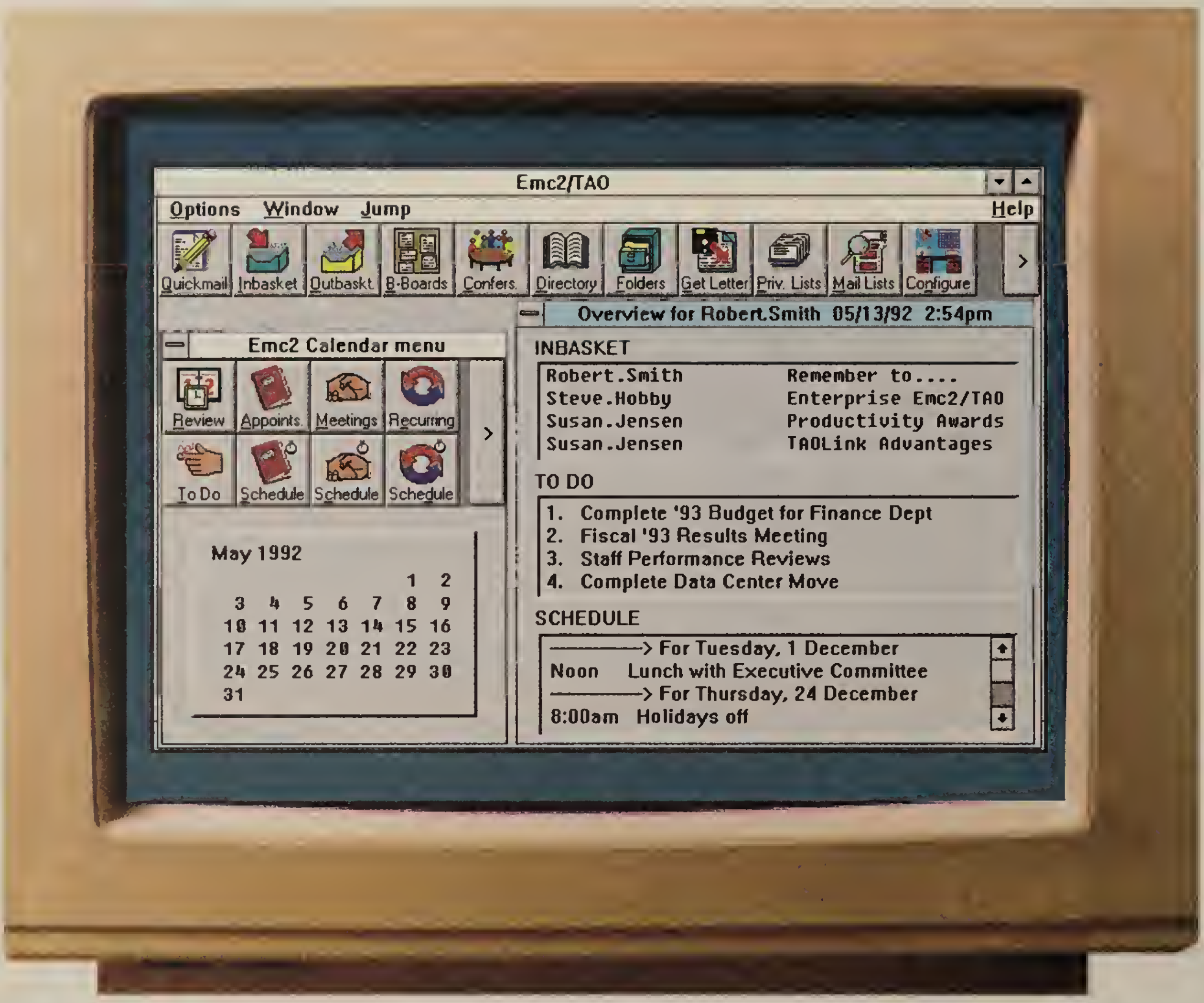
The 2715 managed Token Ring hub.

The System 3000 managed Token Ring hub.

*Call 1-800-PRO-NTWK, ext. 87 for some hard facts on our Token Ring hubs. GSA#: GS00K-92-AGS-5494.*

SynOptics

# E-Mail For Both Mainframe And LAN Is A Huge Headache…



May 1992

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

Overview for Robert.Smith 05/13/92 2:54pm

INBASKET

| | |
|---|---|
| Robert.Smith | Remember to.... |
| Steve.Hobby | Enterprise Emc2/TAO |
| Susan.Jensen | Productivity Awards |
| Susan.Jensen | TAOLink Advantages |

TO DO

1. Complete '93 Budget for Finance Dept
2. Fiscal '93 Results Meeting
3. Staff Performance Reviews
4. Complete Data Center Move

SCHEDULE

————> For Tuesday, 1 December
Noon Lunch with Executive Committee
————> For Thursday, 24 December
8:00am Holidays off

# Not!

Emc²/TAO® runs on Mainframe, AS/400, and LAN alike — one directory, one database, one calendar, one E-mail and office automation system, one solution. End of headache.

**FISCHER**
INTERNATIONAL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4073 Mercantile Ave.
Naples, FL 33940
(813) 643-1500

## Free!

Call for your copy of the Gartner Group's report "Emc²/TAO design and architecture lead the way to LAN implementations."
**1-800-237-4510**

# WORKGROUP COMPUTING

LANs • SERVERS • SOFTWARE FOR GROUPS

## Client/server on track at railroad

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

FORT WORTH, Texas — "You'd have to see our mainframe to believe it," said James L. Shefelbine, a planning specialist at Burlington Northern Railroad. "It's to the point where you can submit a screen change and go and get a cup of coffee, and when you come back it still might not be done."

But now some of the interactive requests that took five to 10 minutes on the mainframe are being cranked out on an IBM RISC System/6000 server and delivered to users' desktops in 15 to 30 seconds.

The railroad has just put into production its first application for the Unix-based client/server environment, which seems likely to steal a number of mission-critical applications from the sluggish, glass-house machines — an Amdahl Corp. 1400A and an 1100A. The applications allow 40 to 50 railroad operations specialists to schedule trains and optimize their movement over 25,000 miles of track and through 8,000 terminals and stations across the country.

"We'd do number-crunching [on the mainframe] for days and weeks on end," Shefelbine explained. "But for writing interactive applications, for doing graphics and for being user-friendly, the mainframe was a terrible environment for us."

He said the more friendly client/server environment has boosted development productivity by 85% to 100%.

On a local-area network here, Microsoft Corp. Windows-based personal computers talk to the Unix (IBM AIX) box using Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s PC-Network File System for communication and Xvision, an X Window System-based tool from Visionware Ltd. in Leeds, England. Operations research models can be initiated on the RS/6000 from the PCs and the results brought back for inclusion in a document or spreadsheet window.

Burlington Northern is working with operations research experts at IBM to develop new models that will, for example, allow train schedulers to perform what-if analyses to predict the effects of alternate train movements. Those models, which will be very complex and highly optimized for efficiency, will be written in C and will take five to 10 years to perfect, Shefelbine said.

In the meantime, the railroad is writing new applications — and porting or rewriting old mainframe ones — in software from SAS Institute, Inc. in Cary, N.C. "We use SAS because it has the graphics, the statistical analyses and the operations research under one umbrella. We can throw code together very quickly and very inexpensively," Shefelbine said.

He said the use of PCs — let alone client/server computing — is a relative novelty at Burlington Northern, having really caught on just this year. "It's very political. The [data processing] department is very, very powerful, and they like owning the computer you work on," he said.

But the end-user computing dam has apparently burst at last. "So much of our analysis is now leaning toward the PC side, with enormous amounts of spreadsheets, presentations, graphics. PCs were rare, but now we'll take any PC we can get," he said.

In the current setup, Shefelbine's group runs a monthly

*Continued on page 64*

**ON SITE**

**Burlington
Northern Railroad**
*Fort Worth, Texas*

- **Challenge:** To improve poor graphics and excruciatingly slow turnaround on mainframe-based railroad modeling and scheduling applications.
- **Solution:** Port compute-intensive applications to IBM RS/6000s running AIX; give users PCs and access to the applications, written with tools from SAS Institute, Inc.
- **Results:** Development productivity boosted 85% to 100%; runtimes reduced; users enjoy all the functionality of modern PC software.

## Texaco finds rewards, challenges in groupware

### *Uses workgroup approach to tackle integration*

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

When it comes to groupware, Texaco, Inc. could be considered an old-timer. It has a good six years of research and implementation behind it.

And, as is often the case, the years of experience point out how much more there is to learn.

"I believe it is enabling us to do things that we couldn't do before," said Brad Jackson, assistant to the general manager in the corporate information technology department. "It's breaking the barriers of time, geography and group size."

Yet he is also quick to point out that there is more to groupware than the products. It is a far cry from populating a user base with such productivity tools as spreadsheets. To Texaco, groupware is more an approach to computing, and it raises as many organization and human behavior challenges as it does technology issues.

STRUCTURE ALONE DOES not resolve the human issues of workgroup computing.

Currently, Texaco uses Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes as well as other products, including Software Aided Meeting Management (SAMM), a tool from the University of Minnesota that is not commercially available. In addition, Texaco works with other products under development, although Jackson declined to name the software companies.

Jackson said Texaco is still studying the effects the technology has on teams. Initial implementations are now behind it, so the biggest groupware challenge facing Texaco is integration, he said. While this includes integrating groupware products, it also means integrating the workgroup approach to Texaco.

As part of a total quality initiative, which began in the mid-1980s, each division of the corporation adopted quality programs; in some cases, that included team management. But that structure alone does not resolve the human issues of workgroup computing. For example, Jackson said, some end users adapt quickly to Lotus' Notes. "They see it and they click

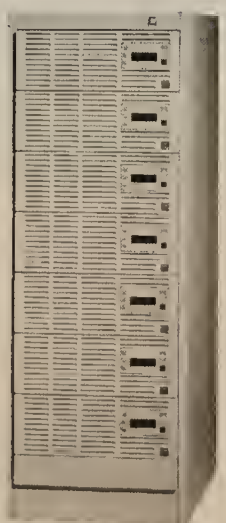
*Continued on page 61*

By the end of this week Computerworld readers will have spent over $56.1 Billion on Information Technology this year – representing nearly half of all IT spending to date in 1992.

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

Source: IDG Research Services, Fall 1991

# No wonder they call it Big Blue.
# Just look at the cost of their AS/400 upgrade.


HARMONIX™
ICDA SERIES

Inevitably, IBM says the only way to get increased AS/400 performance is to upgrade your CPU. And every time you upgrade, it means you're looking at new hardware, new software, additional memory, additional disk space, and greater service costs on an annual basis. (Ouch.)

Good for IBM. Not so good for you. Especially when EMC's Harmonix™ Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays (ICDA™) offers increased system level performance at a lower total system cost.

Many AS/400 users have found that by adding faster DASD, they're able to increase their I/O performance and postpone a costly CPU upgrade. And many have chosen EMC's Harmonix as the alternative to a system upgrade.

By storing critical data in high performance cache, Harmonix is able to access your most frequently used information at electronic speeds and bridge the I/O performance gap between fast processors and slower storage devices. An attractive solution, indeed.

To see how others have benefitted from Harmonix and learn more about upgrading your overall system performance, call 1-800-424-EMC2, extension M274. And save some big green by not buying Big Blue.

**EMC²**
THE STORAGE ARCHITECTS

IBM & AS/400 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. EMC, Harmonix, ICDA, and MOSAIC:2000 are trademarks of EMC Corporation.

# Texaco finds challenges

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

with it," while others "struggle with it and see it only as electronic mail."

To better understand these differences, the company is continuing its research on group dynamics and the human element of workgroup computing. In conjunction with the University of Minnesota, Texaco recently received a grant from the National Science Foundation to further research group-related issues.

"This is about trying to learn," Jackson said. "What are teams' needs? How do they interact? What do teams do? They are very complex organisms."

### Electronic staff meeting

While research continues, Texaco is gaining productivity boosts as well. The company recently conducted a "virtual town meeting" in which 800 Texaco employees in various locations were able to assemble electronically and "discuss" corporate issues.

Jackson would not reveal the groupware product used for the meeting because it is not yet commercially available, but he said it was a mainframe-based system that allowed Texaco "to do something we could not do otherwise."

While Jackson also did not give a dollar figure, he said the company realized significant savings from the meeting. "We didn't have [to buy] all those plane tickets" to bring the employees to one location. "Plus, they would have had to leave work for a day or so" to attend, he said.

The virtual town meeting helps illustrate Texaco's overall approach to groupware technology.

"Our strategy is to explore it and apply it as it makes sense," Jackson said.

### Technology dealer

The company lends technology to fairly straightforward processes and is not interested in the cutting edge. Also, it tends to work closely with software providers, often before products are commercially released, with the goal of swapping research as the product develops.

For example, while it is only within the last year that Lotus began winning recognition as the premier workgroup software provider with its Notes platform, Texaco began working with Lotus in 1986.

"For us it was [initially] research," Jackson said. Texaco asked, "How can we think of things differently? What input can we give to Lotus?"

Texaco also worked with the University of Minnesota long before the two received a research grant; it now uses the university's SAMM, a software tool that is not sold commercially. The product helps Texaco automate meetings and allows participants to electronically input ideas, as well as rank issues by priority.

The key now is to help blend these systems. Jackson said one recent step was to transfer files from a SAMM meeting to a Notes database.

"There's a need to document meeting action items," Jackson said. "Meetings are not a single event. You want to develop a group memory."

Once the files are transferred to Notes, users can use them for reference or discussion purposes before the next meeting takes place.

IN BRIEF

## Data General ships AV Object Office 2.0

■ **Data General Corp.** is shipping AV Object Office 2.0, an office automation product for its Unix-based Aviion line. Priced between $3,495 and $65,495, the software lets Microsoft Corp. Windows applications run with Unix servers on a Novell, Inc. NetWare network.

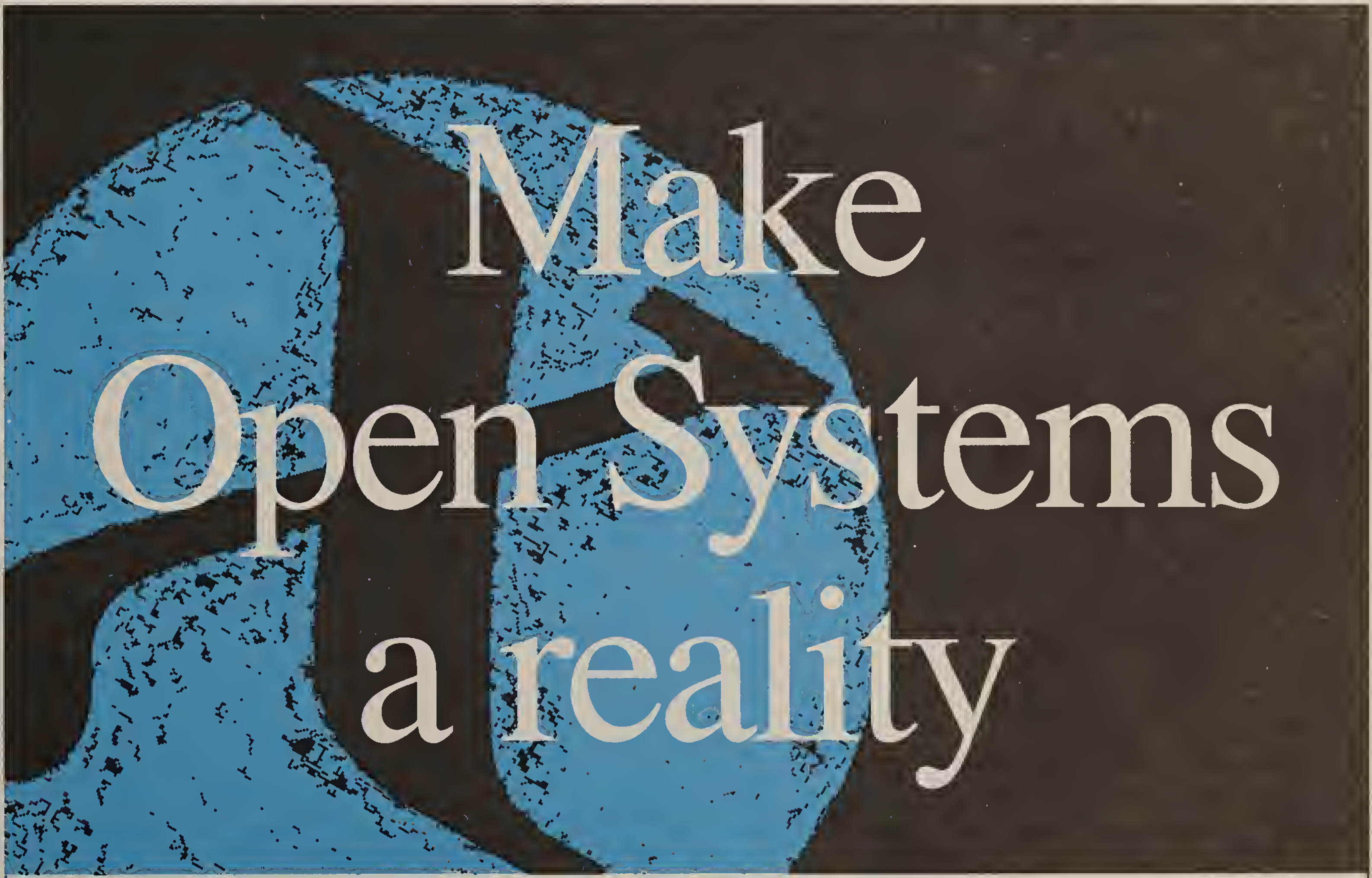
It provides integrated fax functions and enhanced support for X.400 Message Handling System and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol electronic mail and other features.

■ Document imaging vendor **Alacrity Systems, Inc.** this month will add optical character recognition from **Calera Recognition Systems** in Sunnyvale, Calif., to its stand-alone and networked products.

■ **NCR Corp.** and **Independence Technologies, Inc.** have ported NCR's Top End Unix transaction monitor to the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9000 system.

The two companies also plan ports to Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCservers, IBM RISC System/6000s and Pyramid Technology Corp. MIServer platforms in early 1993.

■ The **Open Software Foundation** has chosen **Systems Center, Inc.** to provide the Distributed Print Services part of the OSF's Distributed Management Environment.



XTRA 92, the International Forum on Open Systems, is at the heart of open systems progress. It gives users their best chance to gain the most up-to-date information on the progress of open systems as a practical proposition. But XTRA 92 is more than just a congress – it is the focus for the future of open systems.

OPEN SYSTEMS – DRIVE THE FUTURE

Xtra Congress delegates will be the first to get a full briefing on the 1992 World Survey on Open Systems – a comprehensive international survey of how suppliers are meeting user demands for standards based systems, today and in the future.

Access to the World Survey could justify the cost of attending. But there's more.

IMPLEMENTOR OR PLANNER?

Whatever your company's business, whatever your organization's task, the knowledge you will gain from Xtra will be vital in planning the future.

And that applies whether you are implementing open systems as a corporate strategy, experimenting or evaluating whether it might be worthwhile.

There are high-level plenary sessions with world-renowned industry experts, business environment sessions, update sessions on buying and using open systems, as well as the in-depth analysis of critical issues that have been a feature of the Xtra Congress in each of its four successful years.

XTRA 92

The International Forum on Open Systems

30 November – 2 December 1992

The Capital Hilton, Washington DC, USA.

For further information on XTRA 92 please complete this form and return to XTRA 92 Registrations Department, X/Open Company Ltd, 3141 Fairview Park Drive, Falls Church, VA 22042-4501, USA.
Telephone: (703) 876 0044 Fax: (703) 876 0050

Name ____________ Dr/Mr/Mrs/Ms ______
Job Title/Position ____________
Organization ____________
City ____________
State ____________
Zip ____________
Telephone ____________

This event is being managed by: BLENHEIM ONLINE

On behalf of: X/Open

Blenheim Online is a division of Blenheim Exhibitions and Conferences Ltd.

CW 09/92

HEY...
DID YOU EVER GET
MY MEMO?

# WordPerfect® answers the most-asked question about electronic mail.

Click on "Send" in many of today's e-mail packages, and the urgent message on your screen will disappear, perhaps never to be heard of again.

You'll have no way of learning if it was ever delivered, or opened. You'll have no way of checking what you sent to whom, or when. And if you ever need to retract a message for corrections, well, *no way*.

So it's no wonder that in surveys of the features users would most like to see incorporated into their e-mail packages, message tracking ranks at or near the top. Except, that is, in surveys of WordPerfect® Office users.

## An In Box Is Not Enough

In addition to the In Box that every e-mail package offers, WordPerfect Office gives you an electronic Out Box. So in addition to all the usual things you'll be able to do with your incoming mail (including read, reply, forward, save and print), we give you unusual control over your *outgoing* messages as well (including the ability to reread, rethink, rewrite and retract).

And the Out Box is just one of the features that separates WordPerfect Office from the rest of the e-mail pack.

## E-Mail Everyone Can Agree On

If people would simply agree on a single computer platform, hooking everyone up with an e-mail system would be no trick. But since *that* shows no signs of happening, WordPerfect Office is available for all of the most popular platforms, including DOS, Windows, Mac, UNIX, VAX and Data General.

With WordPerfect Connections (included in Office 3.1), a DOS and Windows LAN can connect seamlessly (and transparently) with VAX and UNIX LANs, for example. So a message that goes out in Windows can arrive in UNIX and lose nothing in the translation.

## Getting Your Message Out

Far-flung empires will find WordPerfect Office equally accommodating, with gateways to messaging systems that include Novell MHS, IBM OfficeVision, DEC, X.400, SMTP, MCI Mail and AT&T EasyLink, among others.

And unlike e-mail packages that simply deliver the mail, WordPerfect Office includes powerful Calendar and Scheduling functions that provide entirely new ways for your people to work together productively.

## Let Us Show You How It Works

With WordPerfect Office, the possibilities are nearly limitless. And the technical support for users and administrators is widely acknowledged to be the best in the business. To learn more, contact your WordPerfect Representative, or for a free video demonstration, call (800) 526-5064.

(Until you have a more effective means of business communication up and running, the telephone will have to do.)

**WordPerfect®**

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WORDPERFECT OFFICE IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

# Sun search/retrieval package helps locate business data

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

Making an information mountain into a manageable molehill is the basic goal of SearchIt, a full-text search and retrieval application recently introduced by SunSoft, Inc. for the Solaris 1.0 software environment.

The Sun Microsystems, Inc. subsidiary likens this $295 shrink-wrapped Unix application to having one's own personal reference librarian — someone to swiftly locate on-line business data such as reports, proposals and correspondence stored on the corporate network.

The desire for database searching help is spurring more companies to dabble in this market, which is still an elusive one to judge in dollar size, said Ronni Marshak, editor of the Patricia Seybold Group's "Office Computing Report."

"This kind of technology is becoming much more visible," Marshak said. "There is a trend, with the problems of workgroups working together, of needing to not just find your own stuff but other stuff people have created."

The base technology in SearchIt hails from Fulcrum Technologies, Inc. in Ottawa, Ontario. Fulcrum's Ful/Text search and retrieval software engine gives SearchIt an intuitive searching or indexing capability that allows a user to pull up one document and then direct SearchIt to scan the network for other documents containing similar words or phrases.

Sun's AnswerBook on-line documentation and Help system also use Fulcrum's software engine. "SearchIt can use information stored on any NFS [Network File System] server or system on your network, so the information could be on an IBM mainframe, a Novell Netserver or a Hewlett-Packard machine," said Larry Kluger, senior product manager at SunSoft.

One U.S. government agency is using SearchIt to keep track of its own officials' testimony before Congress. Another user is Salomon Brothers, Inc. in New York, which uses the product to search its on-line information about companies and clients.

"SunSoft is the first company to implement content-based retrieval within the workstation client/server environment," said Peter Addison, vice president of marketing at Fulcrum.

In the legal industry, Marshak noted, there are three companies selling search and retrieval products for documents created in WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect. Last month alone, two other document management software systems appeared — although on a somewhat grander scale than the SearchIt product.

Cimage Corp. in Ann Arbor, Mich., introduced an integrated document text-retrieval system geared to handle any document type from text to engineering drawing to computer-aided design data. Pricing for the Cimage system begins at $5,000.

Alliance Technologies, Inc. in Austin, Texas, came out with its TextMachine, a Unix full-text distributed textual database product designed for client/server environments. TextMachine is a suite of tools and utilities that enable developers to build systems for collecting, monitoring and managing very large distributed databases. Its price ranges from $50,000 to $300,000.

There is also full-text searching software available free on the internatonal Internet network. The best known example is the Wide Area Information Server (WAIS), developed by Thinking Machines Corp. in Cambridge, Mass.

A WAIS search, which can be launched from more than 200 servers on the Internet, uses the frequency of key words to score relevance of documents.

It can take one of the chosen documents and use it to hunt down text with similar concepts but different key words. Therefore, users can find the documents they are searching for without having to know the key words.

"Document management is basically technology everyone should have," Marshak said. "The $295 [for SunSoft's SearchIt] does sound like a reasonable price, but it's not a stand-alone application."

SearchIt, which is available now at $295 per user, is built to interoperate with Solaris DeskSet productivity tools. It runs under Solaris 1.0 and requires OpenWindows 3.0. A Solaris 2.0 version will be available early next year.

# NCR software brings RAID to StarServer

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

WICHITA, Kan. — NCR Corp. recently released software that allows users to configure their hard disks like redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID), without the need for RAID hardware.

While the Disk Array Plus, as the product is known, will work only on NCR's StarServer E line of multiprocessing servers right now, NCR is in the process of porting it to the System 3000 line and will look closely at the possibilities of porting it to other hardware platforms, as well as operating systems besides Unix.

One analyst said the concept is solid. "It's one of the necessary pieces for commercial applications which are not compute-intensive," said Michael Casey, director of storage industry research at Computer Intelligence/Infocorp in Santa Clara, Calif. "It's appropriate to do disk array management by running software on the main CPU, and I think you'll see a number of people doing disk array implementations as software."

Casey said there are other software RAID products on the market, but these are aimed more at personal computer servers than the more powerful midrange Unix market.

Disk Array Plus will give users who have servers with at least three hard drives the ability to do disk-mirroring, hot swapping, hot sparing and RAID levels 0, 1, 4 and 5 on their current systems. They will not need to reconfigure current systems to run the software.

Disk Array Plus also gives users the ability to move to an array without having to first run backup and raster procedures.

Ed Coleman, product manager for Disk Array Plus at NCR, said NCR parent company AT&T was developing the software array for the StarServer E when it took over NCR.

The product costs $3,495.

# Client/server on track

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

batch job on the mainframe to preprocess and extract train-movement data and download it to the RS/6000. He said a process is now being developed to enable users on the LAN to seamlessly access via a Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol link the huge mainframe files of historical data, which grow at the rate of 1.7G bytes per month.

Shefelbine said the new models may be too demanding for a single RS/6000, but he said he hopes to avoid a return to the mainframe by linking multiple RS/6000s. He said IBM researchers are helping devise ways that a single program can be distributed across multiple machines for parallel processing.

The move out of the glass house has gone smoothly so far, but Shefelbine said it is not without risks as mission-critical applications migrate to an environment without all the backup and recovery capabilities of mainframe systems. "It's probably one of the weaknesses we have. But we have a small group, so the opportunity for failure hasn't really been there yet," he said.

Shefelbine said the small size of the RS/6000 earns it no respect, and users mistakenly believe they can be their own system administrators.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Workgroup application software

Legato Systems, Inc. has announced new client/server software packages for Legato Networker, backup and recovery software for Novell, Inc.'s NetWare and Unix networks.

According to the company, the ClientPak works in conjunction with the Networker server software running on a NetWare 3.11 local-area network, IBM RISC System/6000 or Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation. Data is transferred from the client to the server via a Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol network.

The product is priced at $1,500.

**Legato Systems**
**260 Sheridan Ave.**
**Palo Alto, Calif. 94306**
**(415) 329-7880**

AimTech Corp. has announced IconAuthor, an interactive multimedia authoring tool.

IconAuthor runs under the OSF/Motif X Window System interface and now offers support for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 9000 Series 700 workstations. The visual programming environment for the product is icon-based, enabling users to develop interactive multimedia applications that join graphics, text and animation, audio and full-motion video.

IconAuthor costs $7,500 for one user, $15,000 for four users, $25,000 for 10 users and $75,000 for unlimited use at one site.

**AimTech**
**20 Trafalgar Square**
**Nashua, N.H. 03063**
**(603) 883-0220**

Island Graphics Corp. has introduced IslandPresents, a multimedia presentation and business graphics package.

The product was designed for Unix and is available for Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstations and compatibles using SunSoft, Inc.'s Solaris software environment. Users can create full-color presentations and illustrate the presentations with clip art from IslandPresents' library of over 1,100 images, the company reported.

The tool has multimedia features to display full-screen presentations on SPARCstations and includes three views of a presentation: an Outliner, a Slide Editor and a Slide Organizer.

A single-user network license for IslandPresents costs $995.

**Island Graphics**
**4000 Civic Center Drive**
**San Rafael, Calif. 94903**
**(415) 491-1000**

### Diagnostic equipment

Mercury Interactive Corp. has announced automating testing support of X Window System-based software applications for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 9000/700 series Unix workstations.

XRunner is a software testing tool that automates quality assurance procedures. Through a grahical user interface, the product mimics the way a user would manually test software, according to the company.

Keystrokes and mouse movements are put into an application, and output is monitored for results. Prices start at $50,000.

**Mercury Interactive**
**3333 Octavius Drive**
**Santa Clara, Calif. 95054**
**(408) 987-0100**

### Micro-to-micro

AnswerSet Corp. has released Clientele Standard Edition, a support automation system.

Clientele Standard Edition maintains and tracks customer information, product data, call records and service agreements. Users can customize the product's screen and field names to fit specific needs, and common customer data can be shared with other departments, the company reported.

Prices start at $795.

**AnswerSet**
**21771 Stevens Creek Blvd.**
**Cupertino, Calif. 95014**
**(408) 996-8683**

*115.2 Kbps async and 19.2 to 24 Kbps sync.*
*Until now, dial speed like this*
*was something you only dreamed of.*

# The world's fastest dial modem can really make information fly.

For speed-sensitive, bandwidth-hungry applications – the ones users frequently complain about – Motorola Codex now offers the world's fastest dial modem.

*Motorola Codex's new V.fast. You just can't find a faster dial modem.*

Our new networked-managed V.fast modem, 326XFAST, is the only dial modem available today to provide throughput up to 115.2 Kbps async, 19.2 to 24 Kbps sync.

*Anyone can move a ton of information. The question is how fast.*

Speed like that is ideal for applications like remote LAN access that's notoriously slow, especially in a Windows environment. With V.fast, remote PC users can work just as productively as if they were on a local node.

It's also ideal for: multi-media and graphics-intensive applications, large file transfers, desktop publishing and off-peak polling. Plus, it's the perfect back-up for DDS and VSAT digital technologies and as a Switched 56 alternative.

Also, we ensure forward compatibility with the CCITT standard.

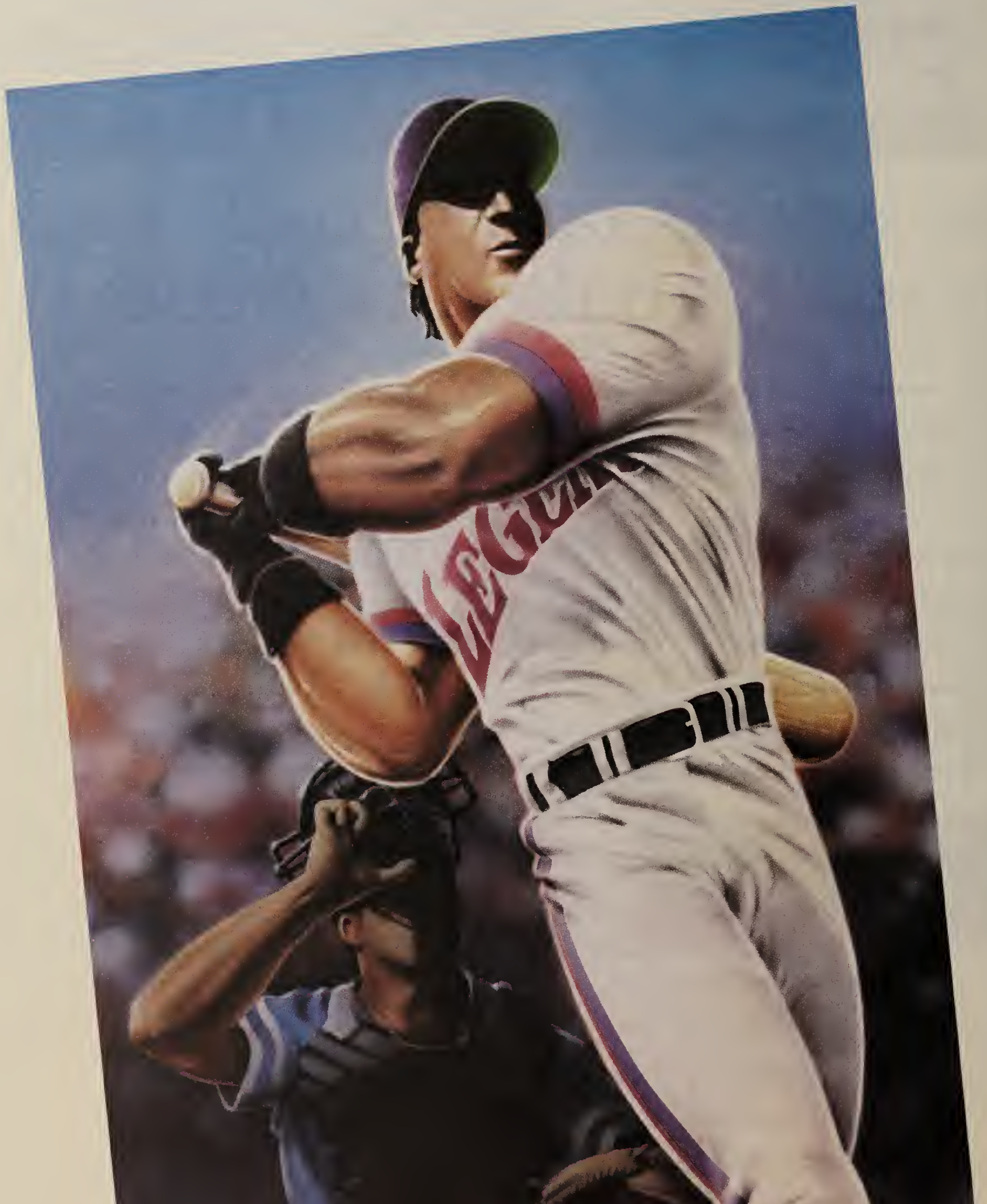
Like all of Motorola Codex's award-winning dial products, we back up V.fast with a 2-year warranty and a 24-hour replacement service. And it's available now from North America's most sophisticated Authorized Distributor network.

Why have your users settle for slow when they can fly with fast? V.fast from Motorola Codex.

**MOTOROLA**
**codex**

If you want to learn more fast,
call your nearest Motorola Codex Representative today. 1-800-426-1212 Ext. 212
Fax# 508-261-1204.

Corporate brand names are the properties of the listed companies. ©1992 Motorola Inc. Motorola, Ⓜ, Codex are trademarks of Motorola Inc.


LEGEN

LEGENT

# IN SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT, IT'S A WHOLE NEW BALL GAME.

The recent joining together of Legent and Goal has done more than create a new, larger company.

It's changed the entire playing field of systems management.

Not because the new Legent is a bigger company than before.

But because we're going to be the one that's best to do business with.

Both Legent and Goal have always been responsive to our customers' needs, with business practices recognized as the fairest in the industry. We intend to continue that tradition.

Both of us have always ranked at the top in customer service. We're going to stay there.

We've always offered outstanding technologies. Now, our combined product lines deliver an unparalleled range of solutions. And together, we're forging an exciting new strategy to allow organizations to expand systems management across the entire enterprise.

The new Legent has nearly doubled in size. That means you'll be dealing with a company with the strength to guarantee that we'll be here to service you in the years to come.

But our new strength is more than just size. The dedication, quality, and commitment to excellence that characterized the people of both Goal and Legent are what attracted us to each other in the first place. So even though we're a new team, we're taking to the field with the same game plan both of us have always played by.

If you're an IS professional, we think you'll be interested in knowing more about Legent.

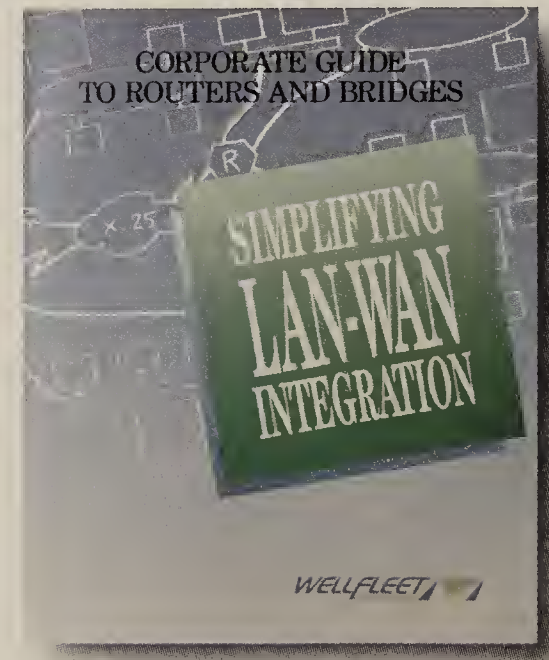
Call us at **1-800-676-LGNT ext. 81.** We'll send you a copy of *The New Leader in Systems Management.* It explains why Legent joined with Goal, and what you can expect from the new team; a team dedicated to providing leading edge solutions for systems management.

Find out how the game has changed. From the players who are changing it.

LEGENT

LEGENT

# You've Really Got To Hand It To Any IS Professional Who Wants To Understand LAN/WAN Integration.



After all, internetworking is a challenging subject – especially if it's not your primary focus. Fortunately, Wellfleet has produced a comprehensive guide that removes the mystery from internetworking. The guide is perfect for anyone who wants to gain a more thorough understanding of routers and bridges, communications protocols, internetwork design and cost-justification, and selection criteria. Call **1-800-448-3400, Ext. 499W** for a free copy, or to send a complimentary copy to a colleague. Whether you're an internetworking expert or novice, it's sure to come in handy.

WELLFLEET communications

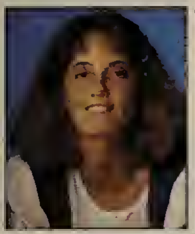
**When Your Networks Are Complex, Your Choice Is Simple.**

© 1992 Wellfleet Communications, Inc., 15 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1401 All rights reserved.

COMMENTARY

*Joanie M. Wexler*

# The FCC makes history



The Federal Communications Commission recently left about a size 14D footprint in the sands of time en route to the creation of one humongous, thriving network with tentacles stretching from sea to shining sea.

Its mid-July decision to grant the local telephone companies permission to play in the dial-up video service biz could revolutionize life as we know it. Dial-up movies, educational seminars and simulated real-estate tours could be merely tame precursors to Star Trekkian Holodeck parties or Jane Jetson-style push-button dinners.

With its ruling, the FCC has put a feather in the cap of Mitch Kaporian efforts to leverage existing network infrastructures for consistent nationwide services. This must have been a tough decision for an agency historically saddled with the task of balancing the merits of entrepreneurship with appropriate monopoly control. However, the sprawling network that was built up by AT&T and its regionals in the 100 years before

*Continued on page 72*

# StrataCom adds IPX flexibility

*Management feature gives T1 switch dynamic allocation capability*

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A congestion management capability recently introduced by StrataCom, Inc. will give its T1 IPX Fast-Packet frame-relay switches the ability to allocate extra bandwidth to users as needed and better fulfill user expectations about frame relay's touted "bursting" capability.

The IPX switch traditionally divides up a 1.5M bit/sec. T1 trunk into individual user circuits and concentrates on ensuring that users get the most out of those circuits, said Bryan Long, a StrataCom product manager.

Until now, the IPX could not allocate extra bandwidth to any user beyond the user's committed information rate — or contracted bandwidth "ceiling" — even when unused bandwidth existed on the T1 trunk, Long said.

This was because of the danger that too many temporarily expanded user circuits would feed into the same switch and cause congestion that would impair other users' network performance.

This limitation has been a concern of some companies, such as Industrial Design Corp., that have tested StrataCom-based services and have been disappointed enough with the lack of bursting capability to discontinue the service [CW, April 6].

Competing platforms do provide users with temporarily expanded bandwidth allocations, or bursts, because the vendors simply disregard the danger of switch congestion, Long said.

> UNTIL NOW, THE IPX could not allocate extra bandwidth to any user beyond the user's committed information rate.

### Frame-relay delays

When congestion does occur, the switches respond by dropping frames and then retransmitting them, which causes delays, he added. This is a danger with the frame-relay services offered by carriers such as Sprint Corp., which do not use StrataCom switches, according to observers.

StrataCom's ForeSight, announced last month, enables IPX nodes to communicate with one another about how much excess bandwidth exists throughout the network and to lift the bandwidth ceiling of a given circuit depending on what bandwidth is available, explained Steven A. Taylor, president of Distributed Networking Associates, a consultancy in Greensboro, N.C.

Meanwhile, ForeSight monitors all circuits for incipient congestion problems, StrataCom said.

StrataCom's announcement will provide end users with the dynamic bandwidth allocation services that "were frame relay's original intent," said Ginny Mellinger, a senior analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

For example, Long said, a user could request enough extra bandwidth to distribute a catalog to customers overnight. The user would pay only for the time during which the bandwidth was needed and would save money because the transmission took place during off-peak hours, he added.

AT&T, WilTel, CompuServe, Inc. and Canadian carrier National Telecom Corp. are among the carriers that offer IPX-based frame-relay services. Telecom New Zealand recently began offering IPX-based services in the Pacific.

Foresight is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of next year, priced at $1,000 per frame-relay processor. Each processor supports four ports, StrataCom said.

*Senior editor Joanie M. Wexler contributed to this report.*

# NET readies frame-relay interfaces

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

REDWOOD CITY, Calif. — Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.'s (NET) recent addition of frame-relay capabilities to its wide-area network equipment served more to placate forward-looking users than to scratch any immediate user itches, NET customers said.

NET plans to have frame-relay interfaces available for its high-end T1 multiplexer and statistical multiplexer wide-area transmission equipment come October. However, the user community is still largely in the studying stages of frame relay, a technology that has been highly publicized but sparingly deployed as users preoccupy themselves with getting their router internetworks in place and evaluating other emerging high-speed WAN technologies.

"We're going to want to take advantage of [NET's frame-relay capabilities] in a year or two," said Mark Lillie, manager of client computing services at Community Health Care Plan, an NET customer in New Haven, Conn. Lillie said he anticipates that an electronic medical records application that is under evaluation will force the high-performance connections afforded by frame relay.

Larry Calabro, a network engineer at Kirkland and Ellis, a Chicago-based law firm, said the NET announcement "adds flexibility to the decisions we can make for tying outside connections to our backbone." He said his interest in NET's frame-relay interface would be for linking temporary offices, such as client sites that have high bandwidth requirements, to his private NET backbone via public frame-relay services.

However, the firm would not be implementing frame relay "for a year or so," he said.

Like frame-relay pioneer StrataCom, Inc.'s recent switch upgrade (see story above left), NET's architecture addresses user concerns about sustaining prolonged data bursts. A frame-relay card, dubbed the Frame Relay Exchange, creates a virtual packet network that can be overlaid onto a high-end T1 or statistical multiplexer network. The subnetwork can expand and contract to use all network resources, analysts said.

# EDI: The information-intensive way to move cargo

BY HAL GLATZER
SPECIAL TO CW

Cargo in transit is information in motion. With electronic data interchange (EDI), freight forwarders such as The Harper Group in San Francisco have become "information-intensive," according to Steven J. Olson, Harper's vice president of information services and chief information officer.

"Logistics is a major component of a delivered product's price," he said. "By the year 2000, more money will be spent on logistics information systems than on inventory carrying costs."

The Harper Group is a holding company that owns 12 specialized transportation businesses that employ more than 3,500 people in more than 300 branches in 43 countries. They can now track the two-way movement of orders and inventories electronically and monitor the status of shipments.

Stephanie Faucher

"It was not difficult to sell top management on the idea of electronic mail and EDI," Olson said. "It was clear that we would make better use of networks we had already built for ourselves. Telex is very expensive. Electronic mail is cheaper. That's a straight-off cost justification. It's easy to point to sending paper and rekeying data as places to cut costs."

EDI also enabled Harper to make changes in its human resources, refocusing staff to take on new types of jobs. "The company has doubled in revenue over the last three years, but our people now are spending more time servicing customers and less on internal management," Olson said.

For example, the company has cut its accounting staff: Two people in San Francisco can now do what 15 used to do in a remote office. "That's saving $400,000 a year, but it represents an initial investment of just $40,000 in systems development and $100,000 in capital equipment — equipment that's depreciated over five years. That's a 10-to-1 return," Olson said.

However, he warned, "EDI is not — by itself — a solution." It has to be integrated with the other application programs in the partners' computers: finance, manufacturing, purchasing, inventory and so on. "It's in that integration where the bene-

*Continued on page 73*

# Everybody talks a
# in corporate America.
# some of th

*These are just some of the Microsoft products that can help you build applications for Windows today.*

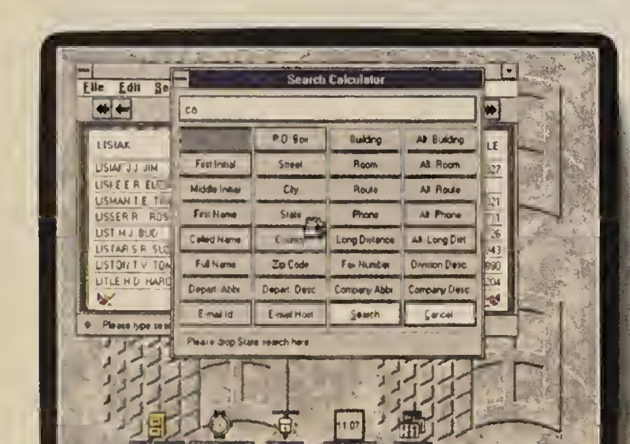
As we speak, Windows™ development tools are providing MIS and corporate developers with everything they need to solve their critical business problems.

Just take a look at the winners in the First Annual Windows World Open, held in Chicago. These companies and government agencies, along with dozens of other entrants, are solving real problems by developing applications using a wide variety of Microsoft® Windows programming tools. And so can you.

Today, there are hundreds of Windows development tools available. It's no problem mixing and matching products from different vendors. Just pick whatever tools you need to get the job done, and start developing.

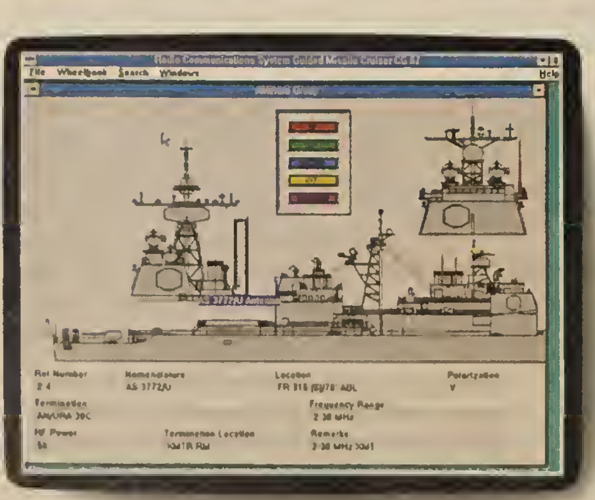
So if you're thinking about a PC-based solution for your company, and you'd like some additional information on the complete line of Microsoft Windows development tools, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Department HD3.

We'll be happy to help solve your problems.



## CHEVRON

Chevron's LAN system clients asked for a PC-based corporate directory to give PC users a "phonebook" similar to the one on their mainframe. The problem was there was no solution on the market that could accommodate 45,000 records with 30 fields each. To solve their problem, they used Visual Basic,™ MicroHelp Muscle for Visual Basic, VBTools, EditTool, ButtonTool, and Raima Data Manager to create CLSctn for Windows. Now the users have an easy-to-use directory that allows them to access information by several different indexes.

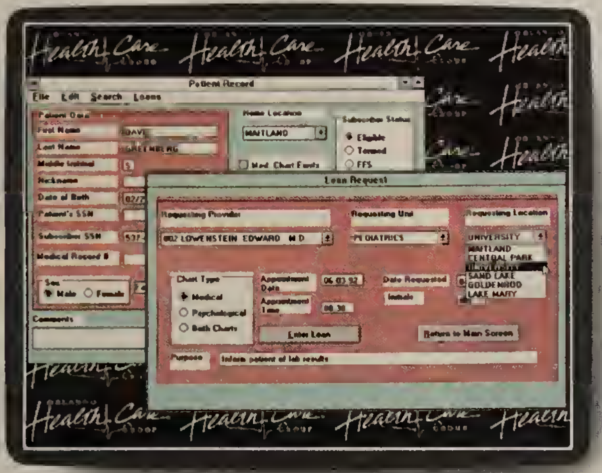


## U.S. NAVY

Navy ships were drowning in paper. The Chief of Naval Operations has estimated that it was costing $400 million per year to store, access, control and update the vast amounts of required technical information. Using Microsoft C, the Windows SDK, Microsoft Word for Windows and Excel, and Raima Data Manager, they developed the Interactive Electronic Technical Manual. It allows them to store all of the volumes of technical information on a CD-ROM, which can be accessed with the click of a mouse.

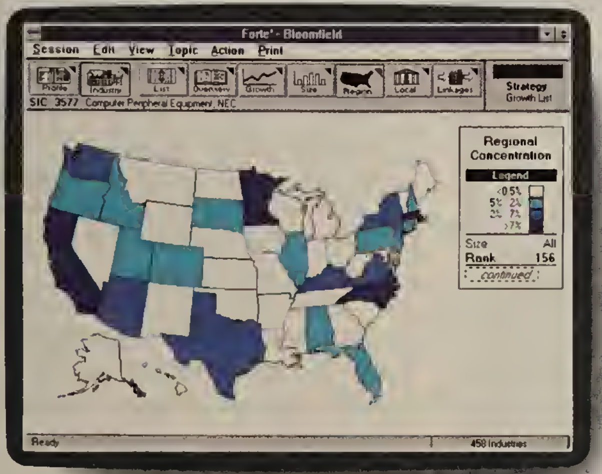
*© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. The Windows World Open competition was sponsored by ComputerWorld, Windows Watcher, Windows World and Microsoft. Winners were selected by five independent Windows experts. Choice of development tool was not a criterion for entrance in the contest. Corporation. Micrografx is a registered trademark of Micrografx, Inc. Bridge Tool·Kit is a trademark of Softbridge Microsystems Corporation. Q+E is a trademark of Pioneer Software Systems Incorporated. Superbase is a registered trademark of Precision Incorporated.*

# bout the problems We'd like to talk about e solutions.



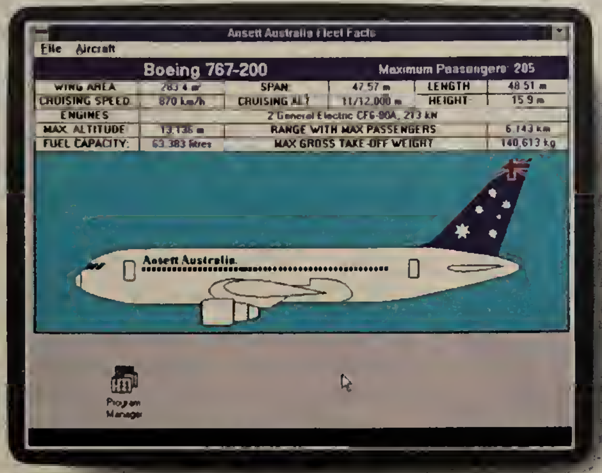
## ORLANDO HEALTH CARE GROUP

Orlando Health Care is a 52-physician practice providing HMO services at 6 medical facilities. They had a problem tracking and updating over 100,000 medical charts, because patients can receive services at any of the facilities. So they used Microsoft Visual Basic, Q+E™ Database Library, Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft LAN Manager, and Select Comm Server to create the Master Patient Index, a systemwide database. The new system saves time and helps the company provide better quality health care.



## PHH FANTUS

As an economic development consulting company, PHH Fantus analyzes enormous amounts of data. Some of their studies require the analysis of over 450 industries, and with the old manual system, it could take over 200 man-hours. To make their operation more efficient, they used Microsoft C, the Windows SDK and Raima Data Manager (formerly db VISTAIII) to design "Forté," a giant repository for data on a network server which is continually maintained and updated. Analysis that once took weeks now takes just hours.

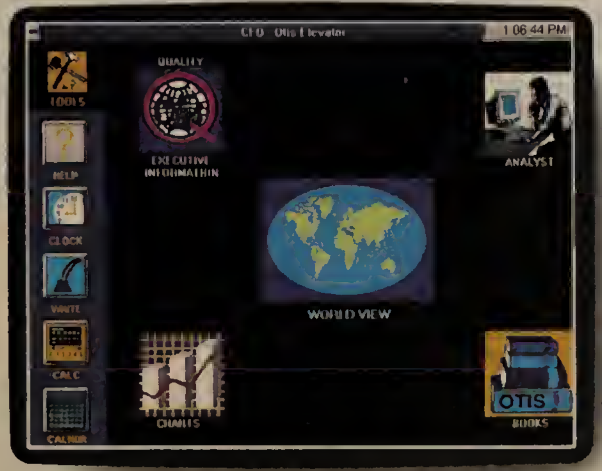

Ansett Australia Fleet Facts

Boeing 767-200 Maximum Passengers: 205

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WING AREA | 283.4 m² | SPAN | 47.57 m | LENGTH | 48.51 m |
| CRUISING SPEED | 870 km/h | CRUISING ALT | 11/12,000 m | HEIGHT | 15.9 m |
| ENGINES | 2 General Electric CF6-80A, 213 kN | | | | |
| MAX. ALTITUDE | 13,136 m | RANGE WITH MAX PASSENGERS | | | 6,143 km |
| FUEL CAPACITY: | 63,383 litres | MAX GROSS TAKE-OFF WEIGHT | | | 140,613 kg |

## ANSETT AUSTRALIA

As an airline, Ansett Australia needed to provide a better information system for its users. The old system forced users to wade through a large printed book for flight information. To solve this problem, they created the Ansett Travel Planner, with Microsoft Visual Basic, Windows SDK, Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System. Now it's much easier to update and access flight information. And there's a database that can store travel preferences for customers.



## OTIS ELEVATOR

Senior Management needed a more accurate and timely way to consolidate all the financial information that was coming in from Otis companies around the world. So they used Microsoft C and Microsoft Excel along with Bridge Tool-Kit™ and Keyworks to create CFO, an executive information system. Now the analysts and executives can quickly access important data that'll allow them to spot and react to business trends.

**Microsoft**®
Making it easier

*Printed in the USA. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. HD3; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Visual Basic and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft*

# Wexler

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

divestiture has of late been a bit underleveraged on principle.

The FCC seems to be realizing now that barring the RBOCs from participating in information services that society demands *because* of their size and reach is like carving a new cross-country trail with a machete when you could just hop on Interstate Route 80. Bypass carriers have long reiterated the valid point that overbuilding the telecommunications infrastructure with redundant networks is a waste of time, effort and customers' money.

We need to use what is here as a building block for getting as many services to as many places as possible, and the FCC's July decision was pivotal. The state public utility commissions have been long validating this attitude through their decisions to allow alternative access providers to hook into regional networks and proliferate access.

Admittedly, the FCC has it tough, having to continually review how much regulatory rope to feed the monopoly-status utilities. But signs are emerging that enough years have passed to begin snapping the local phone companies out of their sluggish stereotypes and into competitive mode.

For instance, Bell Atlantic is in the throes of a $2 million infrastructure revamp project specifically aimed at ensuring the RBOCs' survival among telecommunications competitors. Joseph T. Ambrozy, CIO, recently acknowledged that breaking down regulatory barriers to the RBOCs in the cable television business would be integral to the survival of all RBOCs.

The interesting question is what tactics the RBOCs and cable TV companies will use to duke it out. Will the phone and cable TV companies grudgingly link arms, much as the alternative access carriers and RBOCs have done, and somehow hook their networks together? Or will they go head to head, fostering the "network island" problem?

The phone companies are more far-reaching but will likely continue to be confined by regulatory straitjackets, according to Robert Rosenberg, president of Insight Research Corp. in Livingston, N.J.

The FCC decision to allow the local phone companies to offer as well as distribute information services reminds me a little of my liberating seventh grade school year. That was when the school board finally decreed that girls could wear pants to school. But the firm rule was that no jeans were allowed; we could only wear "nice slacks."

A month later, we were clad in Levi's, work shirts and desert boots. Makes you kind of relish what's around the corner for the phone companies.

Wexler is a *Computerworld* senior editor, networking.

Setting NEW RECORDS

Since 1986, PC EXPO in Chicago has been spinning a sure-fire hit. Last year, PC EXPO set an all-time record bringing together over 250 leading microcomputer manufacturers and more than 25,000 of the industry's largest corporate buyers and resellers.

A one-stop show designed especially for the Midwest volume buyer, PC EXPO is out to top the charts again in 1992. So plan to connect with the right people, products and information at the one show that's setting new records in America's Heartland–the Midwest.

Plan to attend. Plan to exhibit. And be a part of an undeniable hit. For additional show information, contact **Drew Lawsky at 800-829-EXPO x116 or 201-346-1400.**

McCormick Place North

PC EXPO

Oct. 27-29, 1992

PC EXPO in CHICAGO

IN BRIEF

## Cabletron/SAS unveil gateway

■ **Cabletron Systems, Inc.** and **SAS Institute, Inc.** have jointly developed a gateway that enables Cabletron Systems' Spectrum to send information to applications based on SAS database and analysis software, according to the companies.

The gateway will enable users to integrate Spectrum information with third-party applications that perform device utilization analysis, network inventory management, trend analysis and capacity planning, Cabletron said. The gateway is priced at $1,000.

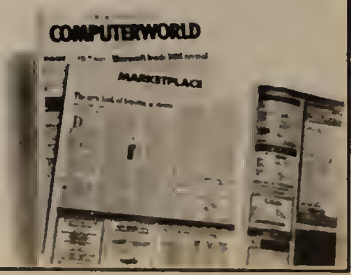
Cabletron said it plans to introduce a data server that will enable Spectrum to port information to a wide range of database and analysis systems.

■ **OSInet** has now successfully tested 62 Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) products from 17 vendors for interoperability, the McClean, Va., company announced.

Vendors included AT&T, Amdahl Corp., Bull HN Information Systems, Inc., Control Data Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Novell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Unisys Corp. The products were based on either the OSI Message Handling System or File Transfer, Access and Management protocol.

OSInet is an independent test bed facility for testing multivendor OSI interoperability.

Check out the Marketplace Pages on Page 108.



# Remote database access assists crime fighters

BY THOMAS HOFFMAN
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Two telecommunications providers have formed an alliance to deliver wireless data communication capabilities to public safety organizations.

The alliance between Ram Mobile Data and RF Data will combine RF Data's computerized state and national crime database access system, RF/Switch, with Ram's national wireless data communications service, which is based on Mobitex network technology supplied by Ericsson GE.

Company officials said the combined technologies will enable public safety officers to access federal, state and local law enforcement databases directly from their vehicles, using portable computers and radio modems, thereby bypassing dispatchers and avoiding information bottlenecks.

**Suspect profiles**

Once they have accessed the appropriate database, law officers will be able to receive information on suspects within seconds, according to the vendors.

RF Data officials said they expect the service to be cost-effective for smaller communities if they share the service. By dedicating a single RF/Switch gateway to a number of municipalities, communities that band their fiscal resources can rely on a single gateway and reduce their monthly costs.

A spokesman for RF Data, based in Hinsdale, Ill., said the alliance expects to ship a combined product by year's end. He added that the firms have not yet decided on a pricing model.

# Faster modems on the way

*Vendors promise product fidelity, upgradability to new standard*

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND
CW STAFF

Modem vendors are jumping the standards gun by announcing products they say will conform or upgrade to the so-called V.Fast standard, which is more than a year away from fruition.

The standard, which is currently under development by standards developer Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy (CCITT), will cover 28.8K bit/sec. dial-up communications, the fastest speeds yet for modems.

However, CCITT representatives have said that the earliest the committee would approve a standard is September 1993, but the first quarter of 1994 is a much stronger possibility.

Until the standard has been approved, any "V.Fast modem" that is announced is really a proprietary two-wire duplex unit that runs at speeds faster than the current high-speed standard, V.32 bis standard.

That has not stopped vendors from announcing such products. Racal-Datacom, Inc. announced a series of small-footprint modems, including units that the company said will be compatible to the new standard. US Robotics, Inc. also joined in, unveiling an upgrade path from its current Courier V.32 bis.

THE COMMITTEE MAY approve a standard by September 1993, but the first quarter of 1994 is more likely.

Users can upgrade for $299 as soon as the standard is settled, the company said.

The new standard allows vendors to fatten up their margins in a very lean market, according to Judy Parani, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass. "Data modems are a real commodity item," she said. "When you have something new with a faster speed, you can charge a little more and keep the margins up a little longer."

However, even when the standard is approved, a lot of data will not achieve top speeds. Dale Walsh, vice president of advanced development at U.S. Robotics, said the public switch telephone network will be the bottleneck.

Walsh estimated that by the time the standard is approved, true 28.8K bit/sec. speeds will be achievable on only about 20% of the phone lines, with the majority supporting 19.2K bit/sec. transmissions.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Network management

Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc. has released its Network Management System (NMS).

The product is an open, standards-based network management system that uses an architecture based on Digital Equipment Corp.'s Enterprise Management Architecture. Users can monitor and control the company's routers, packet switches and access devices, according to the company.

NMS was designed to improve network performance by supporting network analysis, configuration, monitor and control and troubleshooting.

Prices start at $25,000.

**Bolt Beranek and Newman**
**70 Fawcett St.**
**Cambridge, Mass. 02138**
**(617) 873-4000**

### Local-area networking software

FortuNet, Inc. has introduced Nsure 1.1 Archive Library.

The product is a DOS-based backup-and-restore application. Support for a variety of digital audio tape and 8mm helical scan jukeboxes is provided. Nsure 1.1 Archive Library includes a menu user interface and a script language.

Nsure 1.1 Archive Library costs $1,895.

**FortuNet**
**Suite 435**
**2180 South 1300 East**
**Salt Lake City, Utah 84106**
**(801) 467-6887**

### Gateways, bridges, routers

Digital Equipment Corp. has introduced the DEC WANcontroller 720, designed for the reduced instruction set computing-based workstation and server market.

Users can transmit high-speed, network-intensive graphics and accelerate normal wide-area network functions, such as transferring files to other users, at very high speeds on WANs.

The DEC WANcontroller costs $2,500.

**DEC**
**146 Main St.**
**Maynard, Mass. 01754**
**(508) 493-5111**

Penril DataComm Networks has introduced two Ethernet bridges: the Series 1210 Local Ethernet Bridge and the Series 1220 Remote Ethernet bridge.

The Series 1210 bridges two local Ethernet segments and supports 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10Base-T networks and handles media conversion between different networks.

One Ethernet segment and up to two remote wide-area networks can be bridged with the Series 1220. Support for various WAN capabilities are included in the Series 1220.

The Series 1210 Local Ethernet bridge costs $2,895 and the Series 1220 Remote Ethernet Bridge costs between $3,195 and $5,395.

**Penril DataComm Networks**
**1300 Quince Orchard Blvd.**
**Gaithersburg, Md. 20878**
**(301) 921-8600**

# Information-rich EDI moves cargo

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

fits of EDI are found. A company shouldn't start by thinking about sending transactions back and forth; they should go back and think about the whole process, end to end. They often underestimate the amount of money it takes to implement EDI."

Moving products from country to country requires that forms be filled out for customs clearance and delivery of each shipment, but in many countries, EDI can actually move the information in advance of the goods — completing the paperwork before a plane lands.

Cummins Engine Co. in Columbus, Ind., is typical of The Harper Group's EDI partners. Whether it receives supplies or ships products, Cummins is "not interested in materials without information." The goal, according to Fran Warren, manager of EDI, is a "synchronous flow of materials and information."

The company used to do everything with paper, which employees had to "translate" into various formats. "But with EDI, it's pretty routine by now," Warren said. The last obstacle it overcame was the difference between "transaction sets," mainly that European messaging standards differed from those in North America, such as ANSI. Now there is agreement on a common, international messaging standard, called EDIfact.

The Harper Group handles worldwide, on-line EDI transactions with a mix of computers: an IBM mainframe at its San Francisco headquarters; 10 IBM Application System/400 midrange computers in various European and Far Eastern cities; and approximately 800 personal computers (mostly purchased from NEC Corp.) in the U.S. In addition, there are still "hundreds" of dumb terminals — IBM 3270s — on an IBM Systems Network Architecture network, although Olson noted that the company is gradually replacing them with PCs that act as workstations.

Data communications are handled by value-added networks — mostly over ground links.

With all its international traffic, The Harper Group spent more than $3 million on data communications this year, which is actually slightly less than it spent in 1988. Olson noted that he's gotten "more bang for the buck" since then.

---

Glatzer has reported on the information technologies for 15 years.

## EDI speeds processes

"Behind the scenes, EDI and E-mail are integrating all of a business' information in a single system," said Tim Wilson, executive editor of DataTrends Publications, Inc. in Vienna, Va., which publishes the biweekly newsletter "Advanced Office Technologies Report."

The transportation industry is one of the largest users of what Wilson calls "electronic commerce" because it operates in many places at once and must deal with many companies that may use different technologies and computing systems. By agreeing on standards for messaging, those differences are minimized. "From our perspective," Wilson said, "EDI and E-mail lend themselves to that type of environment."

Wilson also sees increasing interest in "the development of information as an asset: using EDI and E-mail not just to move products around but to improve the overall business process." He said the traditional way of handling day-to-day business through paperwork and separate departmental computers requires "rekeying and retooling to make the information fit."

EDI is not only faster ("no more two-day waits at each step"). With it, information is part of a single set of computer systems and a single electronic process that takes it from supply through manufacturing, from warehouse through shipping, from invoicing through electronic funds transfer. In short, Wilson said, "Rather than technology adapting to the business process, the business process is adapting to the technology."

IBM, AS/400, [illegible] are registered [illegible] is a registered trademark of Johnson & [illegible] Vision Products, Inc.
Porsche is a registered trademark [illegible] Porsche [illegible]

# The leader in contact lenses realized its vision with AS/400s.

# Perhaps you should take a closer look.

Vistakon's vision was clear. With their Acuvue® disposable contact lenses, this division of Johnson & Johnson Vision Products, Inc. already offered a superior product. But they also wanted to offer superior customer service. An advanced AS/400® application helped them do just that.

With CallPath™/400, Vistakon's telephone operations are controlled by AS/400 computers, so customer data can be accessed instantly. As a result, accuracy of orders has increased. Length of calls has decreased, allowing more orders to come in. And 99% of their customer service calls are answered within 20 seconds, keeping hang-ups to a minimum and orders from going to competitors. In fact, in a recent survey Vistakon's customer service was rated number one in the contact lens industry.

Of course, you don't have to be a contact lens maker to see things so clearly. All kinds of companies are looking to advanced AS/400 applications. Companies like Porsche Cars North America Inc. are also using CallPath/400 to improve customer service. And companies like Purity Wholesale Grocers, Inc. and Omak Wood Products are using our advanced applications to fax invoices and information directly from their AS/400s, so they can serve their customers better and reduce costs.

For a free videotape and an AS/400 Solutions Catalog, call **1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 733.** You'll like what you see.

## The IBM AS/400.
## Success isn't complicated.

- *CallPath/400: integrate telephone and computer capabilities.*
- *Facsimile Support™/400: manage and store faxes, reduce costs.*
- *ImagePlus®/400: faster document retrieval, lower storage costs.*
- *Multimedia: deliver interactive impact through PS/2® terminals.*

IBM®

THE TECH'S NEWEST EXHIBIT WILL ONLY LAST ONE NIGHT.

Monday, October 5

8:00 p.m.

San Jose Center for The Performing Arts

Starring

**Melissa Manchester**
**Tammy Wynette**
**Sally Kellerman**
**Roslyn Kind**

With

The San Jose State University Choir

The San Jose State University Chorale

The San Jose Youth & Young Adult Community Choir
1990 McDonald's Gospel Fest Winner

Lasers, computer graphics, pyrotechnics and more

Computer images courtesy of Silicon Graphics Computer Systems

Musical Director: Peter Matz

Produced & Directed by Randy Johnson

Tickets available through BASS Ticket Centers, including The Wherehouse and Tower Records/ Video. Call 408/998-BASS or 510/762-BASS to charge by phone.

AN ENTERTAINMENT EXPLOSION
THE TECH
LIVE

**Benefiting The Tech Museum of Innovation and its educational programs, underwritten by J.P. Morgan & Co., Incorporated and Conner Peripherals, Inc.**

# LARGE SYSTEMS

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE • STRATEGIES

# AP braces for campaign finale

*News service faces election coverage pressures with VAXs and Sun 470s*

MELINDA-CAR0L BALLOU
CW STAFF

While Governor Bill Clinton and President George Bush spar with one another, the Associated Press news service is beefing up its computer systems to handle data flow and news coverage more effectively.

For instance, the AP's information systems department recently completed the process of bringing its U.S. bureaus to Digital Equipment Corp. VAXclusters from aged DEC PDP-8s.

Even though other businesses have been focusing on distributed processing and have been spreading out resources to remote sites, the AP replaced distributed PDP-8s with centrally located VAXclusters and distributed access.

"The AP wire service has constant deadlines, and we also have a broadcast service for nonprint media which every hour is trying to get stuff out, so we must have high availability," said Robert Friedman, manager of news systems development at the AP.

The AP chose to replace the 25-year-old PDP technology in hopes of gaining more reliable and quicker access to material.

**ON SITE**

**The Associated Press**
*New York*

- **Challenge:** To provide greater reliability in news service systems; prepare vote-capture system before presidential election.
- **Strategy:** Replace obsolete PDP-8 news bureau system with VAXclusters; upgrade Motorola system to Sun 470s, 670s and SuperSPARC platforms for vote-capture systems.
- **Expectations:** Increased availability, cost-efficiency and new applications made possible; ability to handle high volumes of votes coming in for elections.

"Our new architecture goes against the trend which is currently toward distributed computing. With the PDPs, we had 40 computers based in 40 different locations," Friedman said. "We've moved to a large, extended LAN-based network with a lot of bridging and a small number of data centers."

A typical AP bureau now has about 16 personal computers hooked up to two terminal servers on an Ethernet network, and the servers are attached to Vita-Link bridges that communicate via dedicated lines or dial-up backup to VAXclusters in New York or Kansas City. Before, the AP relied on 40 PDPs; now, each of the two VAXclusters include three nodes of VAX 6000-class machines.

"In the old days, it was possible for a system to go down for a couple of hours or even days because we

*Continued on page 78*

# Bank of America tests downsizing

*Moves host apps to PC LANs across 11 states*

BY JEAN BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — The Bank of America is banking on two things to stay ahead of processing requirements of the 1990s: dozens of mainframes in its three data centers and a downsizing program that has moved many host applications to personal computer local-area networks in bank offices throughout 11 states.

Large-scale IBM and Tandem Computers, Inc. machines collectively use 2,000 million instructions per second to handle 10% of the nation's checks, bank officials said. But downsizing host applications has been taking place here for six years in a bank-wide program designed to move data and software closer to the user.

The road to downsizing was somewhat bumpy at first, said Mark Bowler, systems director at the bank's Advanced Technology Group in Concord, Calif. In 1986, as PCs were shipped out to hundreds of bank branches, a six-month "hold" was placed on the project to deal with logistical problems.

Some of the problems were physical. "The power consumption of that many PCs caused a brownout at one of our locations," Bowler told attendees of a Downsizing Expo seminar held here late last month. "If the voltage in the building went down, the PCs would go into a state and then hang." That problem was solved with the purchase of a $500,000 power supply.

## Downtime utilized

The bank used the delay to find new ways to support thousands of PC LAN users and distribute software to hundreds of remote sites electronically.

The bank wrote special IBM NetView alerts to signal PC failures, such as hard disk failures, prompting field support personnel to repair the problem. Software had to be distributed electronically because of the bank's size, which made disk software updates unreliable.

Today, the $7 billion bank — the nation's second largest — has 1,000 Token Ring LANs and roughly $250 million invested in PC technology in the 900 California branches it had before its 1992 merger with Security Pacific Bank.

Most PCs run Microsoft Corp.'s Windows instead of the OS/2 operating system envisioned by former Chief Informatin Officer Michael Simmons in the late 1980s. "We couldn't get OS/2 stable enough at the time," Bowler commented.

The bank will gain even more IBM-compatible PCs from Security Pacific; its Seafirst unit in Seattle has a cache of 1,000 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes.

By 1995, Bowler plans to test some Unix parallel processors as potential replacements for some IBM mainframes.

Despite its use of cheap hardware, downsizing did not reduce total information systems costs for staff and support, he said: "The budget has stayed the same, but the mix of what people are doing is different."

Now, IS staff members spend more time talking to end users, training branch personnel to use the PC LAN applications and keeping software updates flowing smoothly to the remote sites.

# HDS beefs up service offerings to hold onto IS shops

BY JEAN BOZMAN
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — In a move to hold onto the 3,000 information systems shops that have its IBM-compatible gear, Hitachi Data Systems Corp. is beefing up its service offerings.

The $1.4 billion firm recently told industry analysts that it will soon field new software tools to help IS managers plan for IBM's Escon fiber-optic channel system. It also plans to tap several more third-party vendors to broaden its service offerings.

But HDS, a 1989 joint venture of Hitachi Ltd. and Electronic Data Systems Corp. that sells IBM-compatible mainframes and peripherals, is moving cautiously — perhaps too cautiously, according to some analysts. It does not plan to build up its internal consulting staff any faster than business permits. For the past 18 months, a core staff of fewer than 10 consultants has managed HDS' relationships with outside consultants. Among these are database experts from Software AG of North America, Inc. and Oracle Corp., HDS said.

"We could hire 300 people, but we probably won't do that," said Supriyo Sen, an HDS marketing vice president responsible for competitive analysis. "Our objective is to make it very clear that we are not competing with service consultants." In effect, Sen said, HDS will act as the prime contractor that lines up multiple service providers for a customer account.

The HDS service program includes feasibility studies, configuration management, capacity planning, maintenance planning and change management. HDS also sells software tools that can be used by IS managers to do their own planning. The tools range in price from $25,000 to $200,000, HDS said.

Some HDS users have used the IS planning tools but have not yet signed up for consulting services. "Typically, we tend to do things in-house," said Glenn Rudyanski, a software specialist at Prudential Service Cos. in Roseland, N.J. "We have HDS as a sounding board, and if we run into a problem, they'll help us out."

The IS arm of The Prudential Insurance Company of America started using HDS' Technical Assistance Program/System Managed Software (TAP/SMS) software tool in October 1991. Now the shop, with 2T bytes of disk capacity, is about 50% converted to IBM's SMS, Rudyanski said. Prudential has one HDS mainframe — and dozens of HDS disk drives. "The TAP/SMS tool goes out and scans the entire DASD farm," he said. "It builds a database on data sets and volumes, so you can look for any exceptions." Rudyanski said the conversion of all data sets to SMS at the Roseland site is expected by the end of 1993.

> "OUR OBJECTIVE is to make it very clear that we are not competing with service consultants."
>
> SUPRIYO SEN
> HDS

Industry analysts lauded the goals of HDS' new-and-improved consulting but questioned the level of commitment. "HDS has a long way to go to compete in the consulting big leagues," said Frank Gens, vice president of technology assessment at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "They are making incremental moves to grow beyond the mainframe business, but the question is what level of investment these new ventures get."

But HDS' consulting move is an outward sign of a deeper cultural change at HDS. In the 1980s, the company had been National Advanced Systems, a firm that distributed Hitachi gear. "As it becomes a major systems vendor, the focus is on growing the field sales and support organization and on providing value-added services," said Mark Hess, vice president at Gartner Group, Inc.'s large computer strategies service.

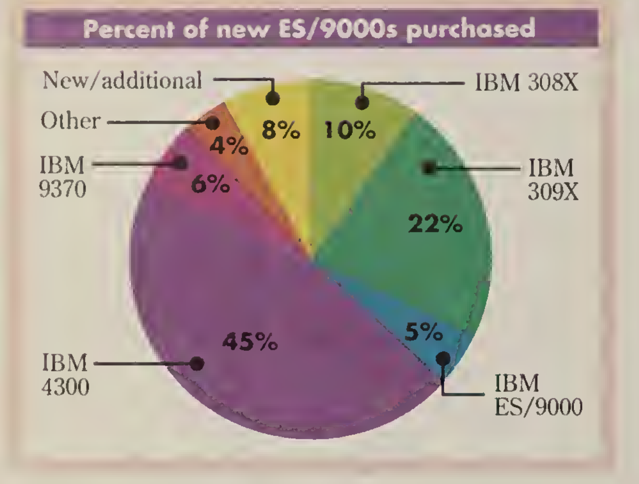
HDS is gaining 200 new sites each year, growing at 15% annually, a faster rate than its larger competitor, Amdahl Corp., according to Hess.

# Study disproves 4381 myth

IBM's midrange mainframe group, the 4381, is usually cited as among the most vulnerable to the downsizing trend. But recent research shows that this processor family is in fact most often replaced with other mainframes.

## Stepping up

*More IBM ES/9000 users are migrating from IBM 4300 machines than from any other platform*



Source: Computer Intelligence

Computer Intelligence in San Diego tracked the replacement patterns of 4381s between January 1991 and May 1992 and found that some 90% were replaced with other mainframes, usually from IBM.

About 30% of 4381 users opted for a larger 43XX box; another 8% installed an IBM 308X or 309X; and some 47% opted for an IBM Enterprise System/9000. Still, only 12% of the ES/9000s installed represented new business for IBM, the market research firm said.

Ten percent of the 4381s were replaced by multiple personal computers, high-performance workstations or minicomputers.

During 1991, the population of IBM mainframes and compatible machines dropped 11% in the U.S.

For every ES/9000 installed between January 1991 and May 1992, approximately 1.3 mainframes were displaced by outsourcing, data consolidation or other moves, the survey said.

The survey said users' intentions for future mainframe purchases also reflect a decline, dropping to a little more than half the number of planned systems from a year ago.

# AP braces for election finale

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 77

didn't have hot spares of everything," Friedman said. "With the increased power of VAXs over PDPs we could afford to put multiple bureaus on a single system, and with clusters it became fairly easy."

Now if a machine goes down, extra processors are available to take over, and additional ones can act as backups. Instead of leaving the extra VAXs to idle when they are not required as backups, the processing load is distributed across the cluster.

"The cluster architecture has been very helpful in giving us a reasonably cost-effective, high-availability solution," Friedman said. "There are worlds of difference in what we are now capable of doing — in real time, the PDPs would take forever to get a response back. Now we have all kinds of searching capabilities and real-time access to around 13,000 news items."

The AP began its transition to VAXclusters four years ago, and the organization's Boston bureau was the last to make the move this spring.

THE AP CHOSE to replace the 25-year-old PDP technology in hopes of gaining more reliable and quicker access to material.

"The system we had before was in pretty bad shape by the end — it was pretty slow and would crash a lot," said Eve Epstein, statehouse reporter at the AP in Boston. "There were times when we lost stories."

"The major changes have been increased reliability because we have a VAX that has in effect two backup VAXs," said Dan Beegan, statehouse bureau chief for the AP in Boston.

"That solved the old problem when each bureau only had its own. By the time they were replaced, those machines were very antiquated, and though it didn't happen frequently, there would be times when we'd be down for several hours," Beegan said.

**Staffers mark** *the departure of the last VAX PDP-8E running in news production at the AP*

The new system lets users work on-line without loss of material a minute or so after the operation moves to another VAX on the cluster.

The news system is now running APedit, a PC editor that the AP customized itself. The AP also added electronic mail with the VAXcluster upgrade via A1, a stand-alone E-mail package from DEC.

While the news bureaus run their operations off the VAXclusters, the AP also has an election vote-tabulation system that is based on a network of Sun Microsystems, Inc. 470s. It was originally based on Motorola, Inc. 68020- and 68030-class multiuser systems.

When the AP made its decision to move from the Motorola platforms, the company chose Sun with a Sybase, Inc. relational database management system for the vote-tabulation system, based on price/performance issues and DEC's lack of commitment to Unix at the time of the decision.

"We ultimately chose to go with Unix over VMS to hedge our bets and to gain expertise in Unix so that we would have flexibility in terms of future directions," Friedman said. "The message at DEC about Unix was very confused and it still hasn't settled down now."

The AP's information systems department will upgrade the Sun 470 workstations to 670s before November's presidential election in preparation for the "big bang" on election night, when it must handle more than 400,000 transactions.

# DEC releases tools for DECmpp

BY MELINDA-CAROL BALLOU
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. announced that it has enhanced a range of software tools for the company's massively parallel DECmpp 12000 series of computers. It has also provided higher-density parallel disk array systems and a new high-speed console.

Products that were part of the announcement include DECmpp Fortran V1.1; DECmpp Vast-2, which translates conventional Fortran 77 programs into DECmpp Fortran; DECmpp Math Library; DECmpp Image Processing Library and DECmpp Parallel Programing Environment.

DECmpp Fortran V1.1 is a new release of DEC's parallel Fortran compiler, which features automatic scalarization allowing massively parallel programs to be developed and tested on conventional workstations, officials said. DECmpp Vast-2 is new software that can translate portions of conventional Fortran 77 programs into DECmpp Fortran, optimizing it for massively parallel systems.

The DECmpp Math Library is a store of frequently used mathematical routines that can be invoked during program development. The DECmpp Image Processing Library includes new data types for use in a range of image processing applications. DEC's DECmpp Parallel Programming Environment now offers support for the Open Software Foundation's Motif graphical user interface, links to AVS graphical visualization software and performance improvements, officials said.

DEC, which is currently reselling Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) computers from Masspar Computer Corp. and Multiple Instructions Multiple Data (MIMD) systems from Intel Corp., seeks to offer a unified software environment across architectures.

"We are headed toward a unified software environment across SIMD and MIMD machines. This compiler is a big step forward toward our goal of a high-performance Fortran compiler across environments, and we're looking to do that with our development tools as well," said Bob Nilsson, marketing manager for DEC's massively parallel systems group.

### In the works

DEC is working on its own massively parallel systems in-house, according to industry analysts, although DEC officials refused to comment. Other vendors, such as Cray Research, Inc., are licensing DEC's Alpha chip to develop massively parallel systems, Nilsson said, noting that it is "quite conceivable" that DEC might do the same.

Analysts were positive in their assessments of DEC's massively parallel software.

"DEC is trying to provide the software across their panoply of vendors that will make it all work. This will be how they glue it all together," said George Lindamood, vice president of high-performance computing at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "They have quite correctly judged that the world out there can use some better software, and they will be able to use it later on for whatever they do in-house. Their plate is very full in the short term, since they are trying to get Alpha out."

# Neon unveils Shadow for IMS

BY TOM HOFFMAN
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Neon Systems, Inc. has rolled out two software products designed to provide client systems with access to mainframe databases.

Shadow for IMS allows client programs on Unix-based personal computers or workstations to access databases under IBM's IMS mainframe database management system. Using Shadow for IMS, users can access and update IMS message queues and execute IMS application programs using Unix workstations.

Shadow for IMS can be used on any platform that supports the C programming language, according to the company.

Shadow Gateway for DB2 allows Sybase, Inc.'s Open Client applications to communicate with IBM's DB2 database.

Each of the products offers monitoring and diagnostic facilities for controlling large-scale client/server applications. Connections between client systems and the mainframe are established through either Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol or the LU6.2 networking protocol. The products run on any IBM or plug-compatible mainframe running IBM's MVS/XA or later release.

Pricing for both products ranges from $9,950 to $55,000, depending on configuration.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### System software

Diversified Software Systems, Inc. has announced Release 5.6 of Docu/Text, an MVS JCL documentation and analysis productivity tool.

Performance improvements have been made in this release, which responds to new functions in the IBM MVS/ESA environment. New DB2 functionality has also been added.

By reading JCL as input, the product automatically provides a variety of reports and flow charts. On-line job information for operations is provided by an Online Info feature, and Online XREF offers enterprisewide, cross-reference information that is contained in a central repository.

Pricing for Docu/Text ranges from $17,600 to $55,000.

**Diversified Software Systems**
**18630 Sutter Blvd.**
**Morgan Hill, Calif. 95037**
**(408) 778-9914**

### Software application packages

NCR Corp. has released recognition capabilities for its image-based Document Management System.

The imaging system can now recognize handwritten numbers, machine-printed characters and numbers and multiple fonts on a single document, the company reported. Paper documents can be converted to electronic form. The product can recognize omnifront machine print, optical character recognition, bar codes and adding machine tape.

Prices start at $800,000 for a 20-workstation system.

**NCR**
**1700 S. Patterson Blvd.**
**Dayton, Ohio 45479**
**(513) 445-2078**

CHI/COR Information Management, Inc. has announced a new demonstration disk for the Deduction Management System (DMS).

The disk introduces financial implications of the deduction problem and also describes the productivity benefits that can be achieved by using DMS to resolve customer deductions.

The disk also demonstrates the capabilities of DMS, which is a mainframe-, Application System/400- or personal computer-based tool designed to help users monitor, control and track customer deductions, according to the company. DMS automates and formalizes an organization's deductions resolution process.

Pricing ranges from $9,500 to $95,000, depending on system configuration.

**CHI/COR Information Management**
**300 Wacker Drive**
**Chicago, Ill. 60606**
**(312) 322-0150**

Datathon, Inc. has announced a starter pack for TrainEase, a computer-based training software package.

Version 3.0 of TrainEase is a personal computer-based multimedia training program for designing presentations, tutorials and instant simulations, the company reported. The product can be used with the IBM Application System/400, and it offers support for sound and graphic file formats that are compatible with Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.0 or later.

TrainEase features instant recording of all screens and keystrokes plus authoring and design capabilities to guide users through the training session.

Prices start at $1,492.

**Datathon**
**19360 Rinaldi St.**
**Northridge, Calif. 91326**
**(818) 701-9642**

### Database management

BMC Software, Inc. has released Version 4.2 of Delta IMS.

The product now supports Fast Path Data Entry Databases and several new terminal types. Delta IMS is available in three product levels: Delta IMS DC, Delta IMS DB/DC and Delta IMS Virtual Terminal. The ability to add, delete or modify the database and data communications elements of IMS on-line is achieved with Delta IMS.

According to the company, by reducing the number of IMS generations needed, the Delta IMS DC and Delta IS DB/DC increase system availability and improve responsiveness to users. Delta IMS Virtual Terminal permits devices such as automated teller machines and teller printers to be added to the IMS system.

Perpetual licenses for all three of the products start at $11,000.

**BMC Software**
**1 Sugar Creek Center Blvd.**
**Sugar Land, Texas 77487**
**(713) 240-8800**

SAVE MONEY RECRUITING STAFF.
Advertise in Computerworld's regional careers pages.
They work.
800-343-6474
x201

ON THIS DAY EASTERN EUROPE WILL BEGIN TO CHOOSE ITS NEW IT LEADERS. MAKE SURE THEY CAN CHOOSE YOU.

October 20th marks the beginning of INVEX Computer 1992, the international exhibition of software, hardware, office equipment and telecommunications. INVEX Computer will be one of the largest information technology events ever held in Eastern Europe. Covering over 550,000 sq. ft. of space, with projected attendance in excess of 50,000 and featuring more than 650 major exhibitors like IBM, NCR, Sharp, Audodesk, 3M, Hewlett Packard, Software AG, Bull and DEC.

Brought to you by BVV: Brno Trade Fairs and Exhibitions Co., Ltd. and World Expo Corporation. INVEX Computer will showcase leading information technology from hardware, software and networking to telecommunications, office equipment and consulting. It's an unparalleled opportunity to take part in the expanding Eastern European IT market.

INVEX Computer also offers an international conference on technology transfer where participants discuss the issues that will shape Central Europe's IT market in the 1990's.

Confirm your participation today for INVEX Computer. October 20-23, 1992, Brno, The Czech and Slovak Republic.

WORLD EXPO CORPORATION BVV

RUSH ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT INVEX COMPUTER

I'm interested in: ☐ Exhibiting ☐ Attending
Name
Title
Company
Street Address
City State
Country ZIP/Postal Code
Telephone FAX

FAX to: (508) 872-8237. Or mail to: World Expo Corp., 111 Speen St., PO Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107, USA.

# THIS IS WHAT A MASSACRE LOOKS LIKE IN THE WORLD OF APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

## DATAPRO
### DBMS USER SURVEY

| | PROGRESS SOFTWARE | SYBASE | INFORMIX | INGRES | FOCUS | ORACLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ATTRIBUTES | | | | | | |
| Reliability | 9.3 | 8.7 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 8.8 |
| Ease of Use | 9.1 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 7.9 | 7.4 |
| Ease of Install/Upgrade | 8.9 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 7.6 |
| Prica/Perform Return | 9.1 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 7.1 |
| FUNCTIONALITY | | | | | | |
| Flexibility | 9.1 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 8.6 |
| Interface Capabilities | 8.9 | 8.9 | 8.4 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.0 |
| Comprehensivaness | 9.1 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 8.7 |
| User Friendliness | 8.9 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.3 |
| OS Compatibility | 9.6 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 9.0 |
| PRODUCT SUPPORT | | | | | | |
| Documentation | 9.0 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 7.3 |
| Vendor Training | 8.7 | 7.9 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.0 |
| Problem Response Time | 8.8 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.7 |
| Quality of Vendor Support | 9.0 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 7.0 |
| Frequency of Ralaasas | 8.5 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 7.2 |
| Response to User Request | 8.8 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.3 |
| **Overall Satisfaction** | 9.3 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 7.9 |

Compiled from the 1991 Datapro Reports on Software/Computer System Series Software, available for each product listed (Sybase from 1992). The results are those of actual users of the products as surveyed by Datapro.

## VARBUSINESS
### DBMS REPORT CARD

| | PROGRESS SOFTWARE | INFORMIX | ORACLE | ASHTON-TATE | INGRES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRODUCT FEATURES | | | | | |
| Ease of use | 9.02 | 7.07 | 6.00 | 6.19 | 5.90 |
| Mamory requirement | 7.37 | 6.16 | 4.25 | 6.19 | 5.22 |
| Ease of programming | 9.03 | 7.09 | 6.06 | 6.20 | 5.90 |
| Ability to manipulate data | 9.19 | 7.41 | 7.44 | 6.81 | 5.67 |
| Sorting capabilitias | 9.02 | 7.44 | 7.69 | 6.65 | 5.78 |
| Provision for software security | 8.56 | 6.93 | 7.28 | 5.07 | 5.78 |
| Report writing capabilities | 8.39 | 6.72 | 6.59 | 5.71 | 4.11 |
| Ease of use of interface | 8.51 | 7.05 | 6.15 | 6.10 | 6.10 |
| Software intagration capabilities | 8.34 | 7.26 | 7.24 | 6.27 | 6.10 |
| Ease of data retrieval | 9.08 | 7.68 | 7.66 | 6.61 | 6.11 |
| Satisfaction with product profitability | 8.26 | 7.04 | 6.22 | 5.58 | 5.13 |
| Overall quality of product | 8.94 | 7.37 | 6.69 | 6.32 | 5.44 |
| **Product Features Average** | 8.64 | 7.10 | 6.61 | 6.14 | 5.60 |
| SUPPORT FEATURES | | | | | |
| Provision for customer support | 7.74 | 5.98 | 5.76 | 5.77 | 5.50 |
| Charges for training time | 6.88 | 4.49 | 4.59 | 5.64 | 4.56 |
| Provision for technical support | 7.81 | 5.76 | 5.72 | 5.87 | 5.22 |
| Provision for marketing support | 6.89 | 5.88 | 6.09 | 6.13 | 3.80 |
| Documentation & product information | 8.74 | 6.73 | 6.56 | 6.45 | 5.56 |
| Frequency of updates & revisions | 8.35 | 5.88 | 6.34 | 5.57 | 5.00 |
| **Support Features Average** | 7.73 | 5.79 | 5.84 | 5.90 | 4.94 |
| **Overall Average** | 8.34 | 6.66 | 6.35 | 6.06 | 5.38 |

©1991 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card reprinted with permission.

Rated on everything from performance and reliability to service and support, Progress trounces all of its competitors in the 1991 Datapro user surveys and the 1991 Varbusiness Software Report Card.

Topping the Datapro surveys for the fourth year in a row, users give Progress a rating of 9.3 for overall satisfaction. The highest mark ever awarded. Against all comers, Progress is unsurpassed in all 15 categories (okay, we tie once). With a 9.0 or higher in eight categories.

Also, Progress becomes the first product ever to capture all 18 categories of the Varbusiness Report Card. Racking up 9's in five categories, where no one else even gets an 8. Anywhere. So, if you're considering a 4GL/RDBMS for building and implementing high performance applications that are fully portable across major platforms, isn't it time you rated Progress? For more information about our products and services, or for our fully functional Test Drive, call 800-4 Progress.

PROGRESS
SOFTWARE

Progress applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL NLM, OSF/1,® OS/2,® OS/400,™ UNIX,® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX,® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS,™ X WINDOWS,™ DECnet,™ LAN MANAGER,™ NetBIOS,™ NOVELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, Progress lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ CT-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS.

CPWADV0907

# KnowledgeWare promises better module integration

BY KIM S. NASH
CW STAFF

ATLANTA — The latest release of Application Development Workbench (ADW), the integrated computer-aided software engineering system from KnowledgeWare, Inc., should appease users seeking smoother interaction between modules and more sophisticated diagrammers.

Like many KnowledgeWare users, the *Minneapolis Star Tribune* wanted to see better integration between ADW's design and construction stations. Kim Albee, a member of the newspaper's research and integration team, said that under ADW 1.6, the current version, some of that link has to be built manually by the programming staff.

"You have to copy your spec diagram files and paste them into the [generator] module. That kind of thing should be automated," Albee explained. "We have a lot of expectations for 2.7 and hope KnowledgeWare delivers," she said.

Albee is not alone, acknowledged Brett Roeder, a KnowledgeWare product manager. "We realized the need to get the front-end tools working better with the back end and have taken care of that," Roeder said.

ADW 2.7, which is due out before year's end, is currently in beta testing at 80 U.S. customer sites. As revealed in a recent product demonstration, the tool set sports enhancements to all phases of full life cycle development.

That is good news for businesses such as Vons Cos., a Los Angeles-based chain of food stores. Vons attempted a pilot project using ADW 1.6 and got through analysis and design. However, time pressures forced the company to abandon efforts to generate code with ADW and revert to Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-IDMS programming.

The pilot grew too large for Vons' programmers to handle, explained Barry Boone, director of corporate systems. "And when the heat got on, we went back to what we knew, what was easy," Boone said.

With 1993's schedule of information systems projects laid out, Vons expects to allocate at least one system to a team equipped with ADW 2.7 next year. "We don't doubt that 2.7 will be much improved," Boone said.

A key difference between Release 1.6 and the new version is how Construction Workstation relates to Design Workstation. "The generator is nothing but an engine now. All the construction specifications are defined in the design phase," Roeder said. Version 1.6 depended on the code generation module to lay down at least some of the program specifications.

### Improved translation

The product preview highlighted improvements in translating business requirements into application code. For example, ADW/RAD, a facility for doing rapid application development, now lets programmer/analysts use data and process models formed during the analysis phase serve as the basis for workable application prototypes.

The information used to create test programs can later be used to build actual applications, said Pam Johnston, director of product management.

For the North Carolina Department of Administration, that enhancement comes too late to be of use on a 1,000-program computerized judicial tracking system. Based in Raleigh, N.C., the state agency is one year into what is expected to be a three-year project. The department is finished with the analysis portion of the task and plans to start building prototypes during the design phase, according to Ray Speight, application development manager.

However, functionality of the RAD and Documentation modules in ADW 1.6 is not up to snuff, Speight said. "I think they released them too early," he said.

Speight asked KnowledgeWare whether he should wait for 2.7 to come out and use the new construction tools or complete the current project with 1.6. "They are encouraging us to start a fresh project with 2.7 when we get it. I guess it's not easy to make the transition from one release to another," he explained.

Meanwhile, the department will build pseudo-prototypes by tacking ADW-generated interfaces and screens onto interim code programmed manually by in-house staff. "It's not prototyping in the true sense of the word, but it'll do," Speight said.

### Key enhancements to KnowledgeWare's CASE Workbench

- **Planning and analysis phases:**
  Diagrams and reports to cover entire life cycle.
  Translation of business process models into working data models.
- **Rapid Application Development Module:**
  Automated prototype design that can be translated to Design Workstation tool.
- **Design and construction phases:**
  Enhanced screen painter, syntax checking functions.
  Expanded support for IBM's DB2 and Cross System Product.
- **Documentation and maintenance phases:**
  Documentation built via templates; can include graphic elements.
  LAN administrator functions, license control.

CW Chart: Janell Genovese

# Change managers speed re-engineering

BY GARRY RAY
CW STAFF

In today's business lexicon, "change management" does not have quite the weighty clout of "re-engineering" or "downsizing." But according to analysts and users, the change management tools used by application developers might play a central role in any corporate re-engineering or downsizing effort.

"These tools are absolutely critical to client/server development and deployment," said Steven Bradley, program director at market research firm Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Represented by tools such as CCC/Manager from Softool Corp. in Goleta, Calif., and Endevor from Legent Corp. in Alexandria, Va., change and configuration management tools allow developers to maintain rigid control over different versions of application code, documentation, change authorizations and other elements of the software development process.

By storing these elements in "libraries" and providing tools for tracking, updating and merging them with other elements, change and configuration management products can assure developers that they are working with the most recent version of any application element.

In addition, change and configuration management tools generally provide clear audit trails showing who made changes to a particular module and why those changes were made.

Those auditing features were crucially important to Susan Kuwana, an information management technologist at User Technology Associates, Inc., an Arlington, Va., services contractor to the U.S. government.

Kuwana explained that a contract protest involving a previous employer required that "we go back to justify and explain why paragraphs and sentences had changed in a 1,000-page contract" that included development specifications.

Because the contract had been tracked using Softool's CCC/Manager, "we were able to do it in 20 or 30 minutes," she said.

Kuwana is currently implementing CCC/Manager at User Technology Associates because "how we control changes internally is inherently part of our contract," she said.

### Software librarian

To do this tracking of code and documentation, most change and configuration management software operates in a manner analogous to a library: The development staff "checks out" and "checks in" the program elements they intend to review, modify or test.

To reduce the amount of disk space used by these multiple versions of program elements, only the changes, or "deltas," made to an existing element are stored in the change and configuration management system. At various points in the process, deltas and original program elements are merged to build updated versions of the application.

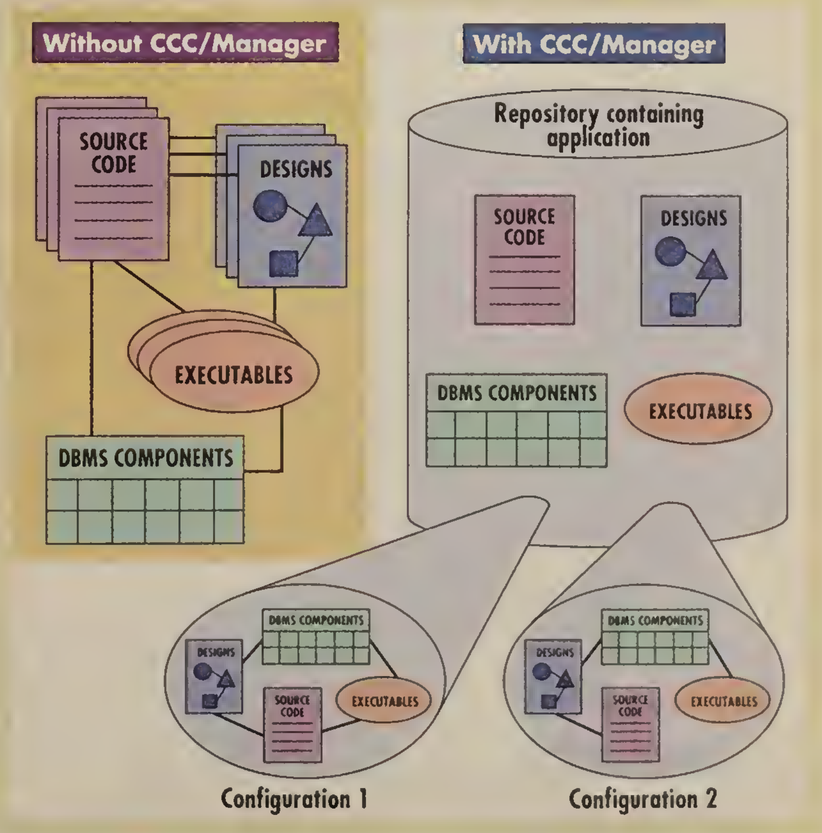
While these extra steps may seem like onerous additions to the coding cycle, development staffs have taken kindly to the process. A Chicago-area administrator of Legent's Endevor change and configuration management software said programmers had embraced the tool in order to improve software quality.

Few of these capabilities were important in the days of the lone coder working on a single application. But that's changing quickly. "We're seeing multiplatform development becoming an issue today," said John Treacy, product director at Rockville, Md.-based Intersolv, Inc., which sells the

*Continued on page 82*

### User views

*Configuration managers such as Softool's CCC/Manager let users define multiple versions of an application*



Source: Softool Corp.

CW Chart: Stephanie Faucher

# Passport aids fast applications generation

BY MELINDA-CAROL BALLOU
CW STAFF

RONKONKOMA, N.Y. — InSynch Software Corp. last week announced the release of Passport6, which combines the firm's Passport development environment with a rapid application generator and a GUI customizer for quick generation of applications across operating systems and relational database management systems.

This version of InSynch's development tool integrates an easy-to-use graphical user interface (GUI) with the Passport fourth-generation language and automates RDBMS access across Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, Rdb, Unify and Sequoia Systems, Inc.'s FT/SQL RDBMSs.

"Someone who has never used Passport can now build a five- to 10-screen application in a day, and someone with two months' experience can build an advanced abstract widget such as a spreadsheet with a GUI format in three to four days," said Keith Sturges, vice president of sales at InSynch. "And you can now deploy a Passport application on VMS or Unix machines using either character mode or a GUI with the same application. The majority of the code remains the same."

Passport is an object-based, SQL application development environment designed to create portable, high-performance GUI and/or character-based applications. Passport's objects (including Menus, Menu Items, Forms, Screens, Blocks, Fields, Scrolls, Text, Overlays, Reports and SQL-Object) are implemented as abstract data types and possess dynamically queriable and modifiable attributes.

Menu styles can be modified at runtime under user control because the application menu hierarchies are abstract models that are independent of user interface representation and navigation style.

Since Passport's objects are separate from programming logic, it is possible for developers to separately reuse Passport object and logic modules. The advantages of this are that the amount of logic needed to manage Passport objects is minimized and that programmers can build their own generic Passport utilities if they so choose.

Passport is fully structured and procedural but supports nonprocedural SQL by storing SQL statement blocks as callable, named objects. Those SQL objects are then modular and can be reused.

"Passport is like a universal translator that lets us draw information from different databases and pull it together into a single screen," said John Keeran, a database administrator at Peterson Air Force Base in Colorado Springs. "This is especially important for me because in the military we have different installations with different levels of hardware and software."

With the new version of Passport, Keeran said, he can simply relink the old application to make it a GUI application. He said he looks forward to a Microsoft Corp. Windows version of Passport6 on DOS, which InSynch officials said they expect to ship by the end of the year.

Other advantages to Passport include its flexibility and ease of use, Keeran said.

"I've programmed with both Oracle and Unify tools, and those have a set of instructions for screens and another for report generation. Just having to learn one set simplified the process for me."

VMS and Unix versions are available now, priced from $1,500 to $45,000.

Free Seminar on CD-ROM and Multimedia Publishing

Call 1-800-229-2222 to attend a remarkable half-day seminar that gives you a closer look at real world applications, benefits, costs and shows you how to evaluate and get started in this exciting technology.

Now you can get an inside look at the latest in CD-ROM and multimedia publishing.

The seminar is sponsored by Dataware Technologies, the world leader in CD-ROM software and services, and Emerging Technology Applications, the CD-ROM publishing unit of IDG, the world leader in providing information on information technology.

Together, they'll show you how your company can save money, make money, and give you a complete understanding of the benefits of CD-ROM and multimedia publishing.

**Look at real world applications**
You'll see exactly how leading companies are using these technologies today. And gain a better understanding of how your company can profit from them.

You'll learn how to get started; the title development process; how to choose software and hardware, and benefit from the experience of other companies who are already using CD-ROM and multimedia as a competitive advantage.

**Look at new technologies**
You'll discover new ways to work with CD-ROM. Like cross-platform publishing which allows you to distribute one disc that runs on DOS, Windows, Macintosh and UNIX; CD-Recordable which enables you to create a CD-ROM disc at your desk; portable multimedia players, and more.

**Look at interactive demonstrations**
You'll see a detailed demo of the new EnterpriseComputing Database which features full text and graphics from Computerworld, Network World, and InfoWorld, the industry's leading information technology publications, as well as demonstrations of other popular applications.

**Look at all you get**
You'll take home a free copy of the EnterpriseComputing Database demonstration disc.

And *The Guide to Optical Publishing*, a 39-page industry report which shows you how CD-ROM can benefit your company, how to estimate costs, application development, hardware selection and much more.

**Look at your schedule**
The seminars are absolutely free. Just check the seminar you wish to attend, and then call Dataware Technologies at 1-800-229-2222. Or fax it to 1-617-621-0307.

*FREE!* The Enterprise Computing Database

Now get a chance to sample the power of CD-ROM with unlimited access to the most recent six months of information.

The EnterpriseComputing Database is a comprehensive source of news, product reviews, industry summaries and more, with fully indexed text of over 35,000 articles from Computerworld, Network World and InfoWorld plus over 2500 research summaries from leading IDG research companies.

Six months of information is yours free when you attend any of the CD-ROM and Multimedia seminars.

Seminar Reservation Form

| Location | Date |
|---|---|
| ☐ Boston | October 6 |
| ☐ New York | October 7 |
| ☐ Philadelphia | October 8 |
| ☐ Toronto | October 13 |
| ☐ Washington D.C. | October 14 |
| ☐ Orlando | October 15 |
| ☐ Chicago | October 20 |
| ☐ Dallas | October 21 |
| ☐ Minneapolis | October 21 |
| ☐ Houston | October 22 |
| ☐ Denver | October 27 |
| ☐ San Francisco | October 27 |
| ☐ San Jose | October 28 |
| ☐ Los Angeles | October 29 |

☐ Yes, I'd like a closer look. Please reserve a place for me at the seminar I have checked.

☐ No, I cannot attend the seminar, but I am interested. Please have a representative call me.

Name __________ Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State _____ Zip _____
Phone __________ Fax __________
CW

FAX this Seminar Reservation Form to 1-617-621-0307

INFO WORLD
NETWORK WORLD
COMPUTERWORLD

ETA
Emerging Technology Applications
An IDG Company

DATAWARE TECHNOLOGIES

All brands and product names, trademark or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective companies.

# Speeding re-engineering

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

PVCS version control software for DOS, OS/2 and AIX. The company also provides a gateway to IBM's SCLM mainframe change and configuration management software.

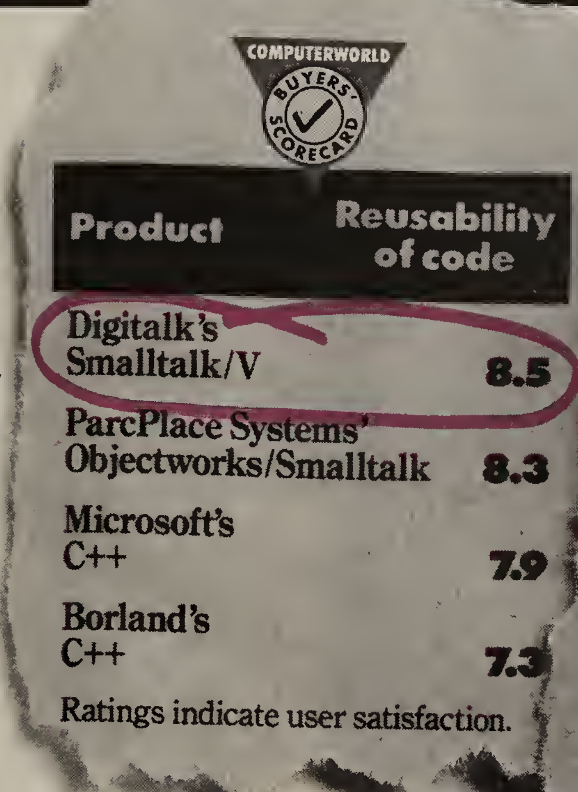
Add to multiplatform development the desire for programs that can run on multiple operating systems and have different user interfaces, such as Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and OSF/Motif, and development complexities grow rapidly. The Endevor administrator in Chicago said the tool had significantly reduced that complexity.

Paradoxically, as development efforts become more ambitious in their scope and size — multiplatform client/server applications being the best example — change and configuration management products might become more crucial to the success or failure of a project.

According to Bradley, "Software change management will be the gating factor" in future software projects.

RECRUITING TALENT FOR NEW JERSEY?
Advertise in the September 21st Eastern Edition when *Computerworld's* regional Careers feature examines "IS Careers in New Jersey." Ad Close: September 17.
800 343-6474 ext. 201

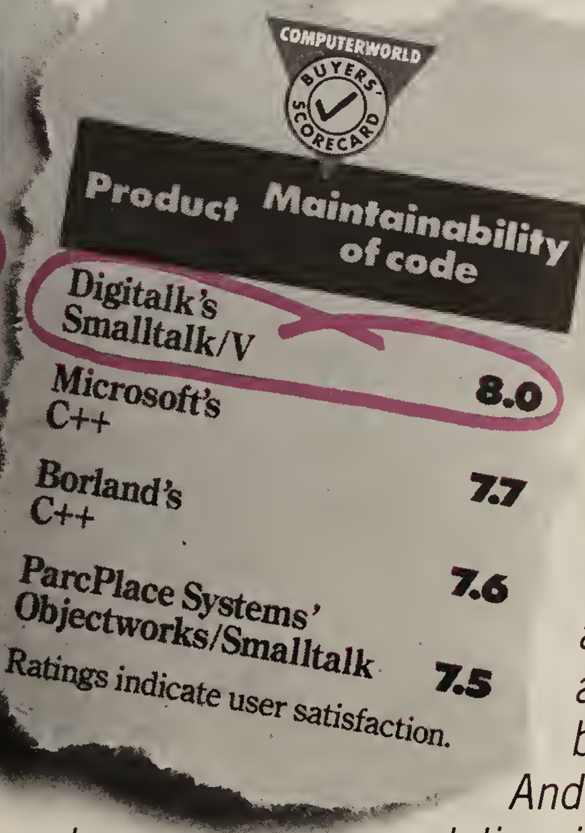
# MICROSOFT AND BORLAND STAND BEHIND SMALLTALK/V.



COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SCORECARD

| Product | Reusability of code |
|---|---|
| Digitalk's Smalltalk/V | 8.5 |
| ParcPlace Systems' Objectworks/Smalltalk | 8.3 |
| Microsoft's C++ | 7.9 |
| Borland's C++ | 7.3 |

Ratings indicate user satisfaction.



COMPUTERWORLD BUYERS' SCORECARD

| Product | Maintainability of code |
|---|---|
| Digitalk's Smalltalk/V | 8.0 |
| Microsoft's C++ | 7.7 |
| Borland's C++ | 7.6 |
| ParcPlace Systems' Objectworks/Smalltalk | 7.5 |

Ratings indicate user satisfaction.

*If you're looking for the fastest, easiest way to develop and maintain applications, see Computerworld. That's where the major object-oriented languages were meticulously rated by actual customers.*

*For reusability of code and ease of maintenance, no product rated higher.*

*The under $500 Smalltalk/V® outranked its $3500 rival from ParcPlace Systems, and neatly outscored C++ from Microsoft and Borland.*

*With ratings like these, it's no wonder a company like IBM really does stand behind us.*

## IBM TAKES A STAND.

*Because of the leading edge technology and superior quality of Smalltalk/V, Digitalk is now one of only eight companies appointed to IBM's International Alliance for AD/Cycle. Which means Digitalk's Smalltalk/V is a key part of IBM's strategy for the 1990's.*

*It's not surprising, when you consider that our top-rated reusability of code is the essence of object-oriented programming. And that our unequaled ease of maintenance is the feature considered most important by users in the Computerworld survey.*

## DEVELOP FASTER.

*Numerous case histories have shown that you can develop at least twice as fast with Smalltalk/V than with C++. Smalltalk/V is available for OS/2, as well as Windows, Macintosh and DOS. With easy portability across each platform. And every application you deliver is 100% royalty-free.*

*To receive an informative white paper on Smalltalk/V object-oriented technology, call 1-800-531-2344. Please ask for Department 502.*

INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE IBM AD/Cycle

*If you're looking for the fastest way to develop applications, get behind the winning technology for the 1990's.*

**100% PURE OBJECTS.™**

**DIGITALK**

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Application development tools

Kansmen Corp. has announced upgrades on six modules in the ToolsKan Development Toolkit Version 2.0.

The six modules are 3Dchart, Status Bar, Toolbox, Table, Ribbon/Icon Bar and Field Validation. The 3Dchart module can produce pie charts and supports printing and scrolling and features a clipboard for long series of data.

ToolsKan's Toolbox can create buttons from bitmaps or text and supports scrolling for a large number of buttons, the company reported.

All of the modules are written in Microsoft Corp.'s C Version 6.0 and are compatible with Version 7.0, Borland International, Inc.'s C/C++, Turbo Pascal and Quick C.

Version 2.0 costs $1,299. An upgrade from the previous version costs $299.

**Kansmen**
**2080-C1 Walsh Ave.**
**Santa Clara, Calif. 95050**
**(408) 988-0634**

Integrated Systems, Inc. has introduced Xmath Version 1.1, a numerical analysis tool.

According to the company, Xmath is the first mathematical analysis tool designed for X Window System workstations. A programmable graphical user interface allows users to create and run interactive design tools from the Xmath environment. The product also has a high-level scripting language and interactive color graphics.

New features include a callable interface and the capability to link C, C++ and Fortran functions.

The product is available for Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation-compatible workstations and Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECstations.

Prices start at $2,500.

**Integrated Systems**
**3260 Jay St.**
**Santa Clara, Calif. 95054**
**(408) 980-1500**

Language Systems Corp. has released SoftPolish, a quality assurance tool.

According to the company, SoftPolish tests the dialogues, windows and controls of an application for compliance with Apple Computer, Inc.'s Human Interface guidelines.

For resource validity, the product applies numerous tests and can identify potential incompatibilities. All of the string objects in application resources are spell-checked, and SoftPolish automates file cleaning for master disks.

SoftPolish costs $295.

**Language Systems**
**441 Carlisle Drive**
**Herndon, Va. 22070**
**(703) 478-0181**

Step Engineering has announced RightStep, an OSF/Motif graphical user interface for GDB, a debugger from Free Software Foundation, Inc.

The product was designed to accelerate development of complex C and C++ applications.

RightStep has the ability to set or clear breakpoints by source line number, function name or exact address and examine stack frames with their function call arguments, executing location and local variables.

A variety of features are included, such as control processing of asynchronous signals to the program and a change execution path to simulate difficult-to-trigger errors. C and C++ users on a Sun Microsystems Inc. SPARC workstation network can access the tool.

RightStep costs $850 for a network license with two tokens. A four-token license costs $1,450.

**Step Engineering**
**661 E. Arques Ave.**
**Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088**
**(408) 733-7837**

### Languages

Apple Computer, Inc. has introduced Version 2.0 of the Macintosh Common LISP, a LISP programming environment.

The product is fully integrated with the Macintosh personal computing platform. Common LISP is an object-oriented dynamic language that provides automatic management, simplifying the creation of complex applications, the company reported.

Macintosh Common LISP 2.0 costs $495.

**Apple Computer**
**20525 Mariani Ave.**
**Cupertino, Calif. 95014**
**(408) 996-1010**

### Code libraries

Data Access Corp. has released two products designed to provide users with the ability to read and write data in DataFlex databases.

The Data Access Database C-Library enables users to write stand-alone C and C++ programs that manipulate data located in the existing database system.

Any Microsoft Corp. Windows-based program that can use Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) can access data stored in DataFlex data files with the Data Access Database Windows DLL.

Prices start at $195.

**Data Access**
**14000 S.W. 119th Ave.**
**Miami, Fla. 33186**
**(305) 238-0012**

Give Him 10 Years of Experience Overnight?
No Problem.

Today's hottest new technologies, **Object-oriented Programming, Case-Based Reasoning, Graphical Development Environments, and Client-Server Technology,** make overnight experts a real possibility. Only Inference combines all four into solutions for application development, customer support automation, and business process reengineering/automation.

**Valuable techniques... for free!**

Learn all about them at Inference Corporation's Fall Seminars, beginning September 22, 1992. Find out how you can reduce development time from years to months or even weeks. Application development topics cover how to

- Automate development • Construct GUIs quickly and easily • Create portable, client-server applications • Create reusable object libraries • Embed applications • Simplify development with natural language input.

In the area of customer support automation, find out all about

- End-user, natural language development/maintenance • Automated problem resolution through intelligent access to known solutions • Integration with existing applications and databases • Delivering automated support on users' desktops • Call avoidance.

SEMINAR SCHEDULE

Each 1-day, 3-part session is free, features top technical executives, and includes breakfast and lunch. The dates and cities are

9/22 Boston and Seattle
9/23 New York and San Francisco
9/24 Washington DC and Los Angeles
9/29 Atlanta and Dallas
9/30 Minneapolis and Houston
10/1 Chicago.

To register or obtain more information, call **800.322.9923** today and ask for extension 125. You'll be an expert in no time.

Inference®

*Helping people work smarter™*

QUICK. NAME TWO THINGS YOU NEED TO TAKE ON A TRIP LIKE THIS.

# Introducing the next generation in notebook PCs.

**The 4MB/80MB DECpc 325P**

*Microprocessor:* Intel i386SL running at 25MHz *Memory:* 4MB *Storage:* 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy, 80MB IDE Hard Disk *Display:* 10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA LCD *Keyboard:* 84-key with inverted T cursor keys *Modem:* 2400 bps data, 9600 bps FAX (send/receive) *Pointing Device:* Built-in trackball *Battery Life:* 4 hours (NiMH Battery) *Software:* MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, FAXit™ for Windows, QA PLUS Diagnostics, Choice of Lotus Software *Accessories:* Logitech TrackMan Portable, Black Nylon Carrying Case, AC Adapter. *Price:* $2,795

**The 8MB/120MB DECpc 325P**

*Microprocessor:* Intel i386SL running at 25MHz *Memory:* 8MB *Storage:* 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy, 120MB IDE Hard Disk *Display:* 10" Triple Super Twist Backlit, VGA LCD *Keyboard:* 84-key with inverted T cursor keys *Modem:* 2400 bps data, 9600 bps FAX (send/receive) *Pointing Device:* Built-in trackball *Battery Life:* 4 hours (NiMH Battery) *Software:* MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, FAXit for Windows, QA Plus Diagnostics, Choice of Lotus Software *Accessories:* Logitech TrackMan Portable, Black Nylon Carrying Case, AC Adapter *Price:* $3,295

NiMH Battery for 4 hours of workpower.

2MB to 8MB of memory to accommodate anyone's demands.

External VGA monitor port lets you run external video and notebook display simultaneously!

Built-in trackball pointing device lets you work in close quarters.

Intel i386SL running at 25MHz.

Sleek, ergonomic design right down to its *comfortable* sculptured keys.

No charge for shipping.

All weather black nylon carrying case included.

6 lbs. fully loaded — 1/3 less than most notebooks!

FAX Modem lets you effortlessly send and receive documents.

Big, easy-to-read 10" Triple Super Twist VGA

Your choice of one Lotus software package, FREE. See offer for details.

3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy

8.7" x 11.7" x 1.7"!

80MB or 120MB Hard D

Popular Logitech *Trackman Porta*
*included at no extra charge.*

MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 factory installed.

(Available expansion chassis: External 101-key keyboard and external color monitor offer you all the convenience of a desktop machine.)

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

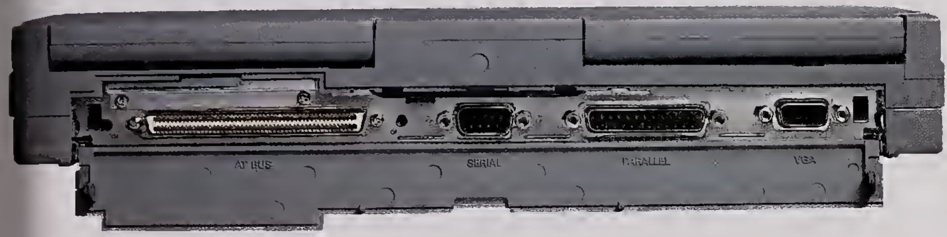
**1-800 PC BY DEC**
**(1-800-722-9332)**

**Please reference AVN when you call.**
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

digital

Some notebooks make you give up comfort for features. Not the 6-pound DECpc 325P. This road wonder not only performs your applications remarkably well, it also lets you do video presentations from your Notebook, has all the ports you need and runs on a 4-hour NiMH battery but it does it all without intruding on your comfort zone.

It comes with a 10-inch display, 84 sculptured keys and both a built-in trackball and a Logitech TrackMan Portable. All housed in a mere 8.7 inches x 11.7 inches x 1.7 inches. Because the DECpc 325P was engineered to fit your suitcase, your briefcase, and your backpack — it was designed to fit all your needs, including your budget.



For more information or to order simply call, modem or FAX.

## Don't wait, call.

Desktop Direct
FROM
Digital

**1-800 PC BY DEC**
**(1-800-722-9332)**

**Please reference AVN when you call.**
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

## Now buy *any* Digital PC and get a free application!

Choose any one of these popular programs when you buy any Digital notebook or PC. But hurry: Offer expires Sept. 30, 1992.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows™** | Retail value: $595.00 |
| **Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0** | Retail value: $495.00 |
| **Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows** | Retail value: $495.00 |
| **Lotus Works™ 3.0** | Retail value: $149.00 |
| **Lotus Agenda® 2.0** | Retail value: $199.00 |
| **Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+** | Retail value: $595.00 |
| **Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4** | Retail value: $495.00 |
| **Lotus Freelance for DOS** | Retail value: $495.00 |

## If you can't call, use your modem.

**DIGITAL'S ELECTRONIC CONNECTION**

Now you can modem in to order products, browse, see special offers, get technical updates — even have your questions answered by dialing into Digital's Electronic Connection. Call 1-800-234-1998 (1200-9600 baud) from 7 am to midnight (ET). It lets you eliminate written purchase orders and do all your PC, printer and peripheral shopping the easy way: Electronically.

## FAX! 1-800-524-5694.

Name ____________ Title ____________ Company ____________
Mail Drop ____________ Phone No ____________ FAX No ____________
Address ____________ City, State ____________

Please send me information on:

- DECpc 325P Notebook
- DECpc 400ST Upgradables
- DECjet™ 1000 and DECjet 2000 Printers
- The Desktop Direct from Digital Catalogs

It's easy! Use the base system for the DECpc 325P in Column A and customize it with our special options from Column B. Then FAX it to us at 1-800-524-5694 and you'll have an estimate FAXed back to you pronto. So FAX today. And custom build your own DECpc 325P at real time speed and at a great price.

**DECpc 325P**

| | COLUMN A<br>**Base system** | COLUMN B<br>**OPTIONS (circle your choices)** |
|---|---|---|
| Microprocessor: | Intel 25MHz i386SL | 25MHz 80387SL 25MHz Coprocessor |
| Memory: | 2MB | Upgrade to: 4MB, 6MB, 8MB |
| Storage: | 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy, 80MB IDE Hard Disk | Upgrade to: 120MB IDE Hard Disk |
| Display: | 10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA LCD | External 14" VGA Color Monitor |
| Keyboard: | 84-key with inverted T cursor keys | Extended 101-key Industry Standard |
| Pointing Device: | Built-in Trackball Logitech TrackMan Portable | |
| Communication: | Serial, parallel port | 9600 baud FAX/Modem Pocket Ethernet |
| Battery: | 4-hour NiMH | Extra Battery Pack |
| Software: | MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, QA Plus Diagnostics, Choice of Lotus Software | |
| Carrying Case: | Black Nylon | Black Leather |
| Adapter: | AC | Car Adapter<br>ALSO: Expansion Chassis, Portable Printer, FAX Modem, External 14", VGA, Color Monitor, External 101-key Industry Standard |

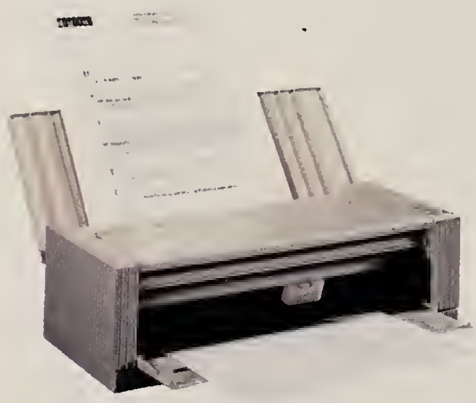
# Digital Printers: High Quality Output at the Home Office

For printers as advanced as today's PCs, rely on the DECjet 1000 and DECjet 2000. Both offer reliable, high-quality monochrome printing, a parallel interface and HP DeskJet® Plus emulation, so you can use your printer with hundreds of popular software packages.

The lightweight, portable DECjet 1000 is ideal for all your personal printing, from text to spreadsheets. The DECjet 2000 offers greater speed and paper handling capacity, so you can print large documents quickly and accurately.

Like all Digital PCs, printers and peripherals, the DECjet 1000 and DECjet 2000 are backed by a worldwide service organization of more than 35,000 professionals in 600 locations in over 60 countries. From warranty protection to technical support, nobody stands by you like Digital.

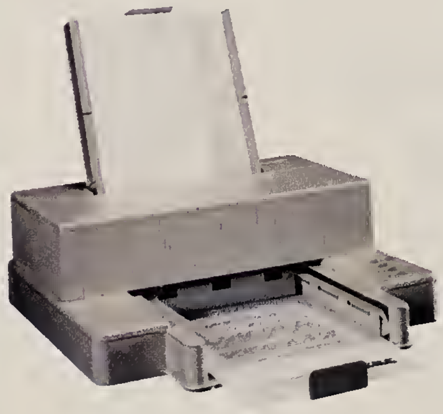
## DECjet 1000: Laser quality printing at a less than laser price.



| | |
|---|---|
| Print Technology: | Bubble ink-jet with 50-nozzle printhead |
| Printer Speed: | Up to 160 characters per second |
| Print Resolution: | 300 x 300 dots per inch |
| Paper Handling Sizes: | 8.5" x 11"; 8.5" x 10.5"; 8.5" x 14" |
| Envelope Handling Sizes: | Standard office envelopes<br>Maximum width: 9.5", Maximum length: 4.3" |
| Paper Thickness: | 19-24 lbs. (70-90 g/m2)<br>Up to 36 lbs. manual feed |
| Print Modes: | Portrait and landscape |
| Optional Memory Upgrade Cards: | 256KB |
| Resident Fonts: | Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic (Times Roman)<br>Proportional spacing, Letter Gothic |
| Cartridge Slots: | One (for font or emulation cartridges or RAM cards) |

DECjet 1000 Order No.: FR-LJ16P-AA Price: $329

## DECjet 2000: Handles larger print runs with speed and reliability.



| | |
|---|---|
| Print Technology· | Bubble ink-jet with 50-nozzle printhead |
| Printer Speed: | Up to 360 characters per second |
| Print Resolution: | 300 x 300 dots per inch |
| Paper Handling Sizes: | 8.5" x 11"; 8.5" x 10.5"; 8.5" x 14" |
| Envelope Handling Sizes: | Standard office envelopes<br>Maximum width: 9.5", Maximum length: 4.3" |
| Paper Thickness: | 19-24 lbs. (70-90 g/m2) Up to 36 lb. manual feed |
| Print Modes: | Portrait and landscape |
| Optional Memory Upgrade Cards: | 256KB |
| Resident Fonts: | Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic (Times Roman)<br>Proportional spacing, Letter Gothic |
| Cartridge Slots: | Two (for font or emulation cartridges or RAM cards) |

DECjet 2000 Order No.: FR-LJ36P-AA Price: $539

Desktop Direct
FROM
Digital

**1-800 PC BY DEC**
**(1-800-722-9332)**

digital™

**Please reference AVN when you call.**
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

COMPUTERWORLD SALARY SURVEY 1992

# THE BUCK STOPS HERE

*As recession grinds on, IS pros lucky enough to have jobs are working harder for slimmer paychecks, especially managers and women*

BY KELLY E. DWYER

If you want to bring home more bacon this year, you're going to have to work twice as hard. If you're a woman, you'll probably have to work twice as hard as that.

In other words, the salad days are over, replaced by a few small carrots.

*Computerworld's* annual salary survey of 1,478 information systems managers and professionals found that, with a few exceptions, total compensation has generally dipped slightly from last year, ending five years of declining growth.

Management- and networking-related titles, including chief information officer, IS director and network manager, suffered the worst declines — up to 9%. Most of the modest hikes, all less than 5%, were given to programmers and other nonmanagement professionals (see chart page 86).

The dreary results were blamed on the recession and rising unemployment, according to IS managers, recruiters and compensation consultants.

"In the '80s, money was being tossed around like crazy," notes David Raciti, vice president at Corico Recruiters in Salem, N.H. "Now, in the '90s, everybody's watching their bottom lines — not just salaries, but on the cost of everything: cost of benefits, cost of hiring, cost of agency fees."

Typical of companies trying to rein in IS personnel costs is Phillips Petroleum Co. The Bartlesville, Okla., firm had companywide layoffs after a restructuring during the first quarter.

One result, says Jim Gottardi, manager of application services at Phillips, was that "people didn't get bonuses and the pay increase they may have been accustomed to receiving."

To make things tougher, the IS department was also shrunk about 20% as part of a corporate downsizing, Gottardi adds.

Observers agree that many companies are playing it safe by putting a bit more money into IS bonuses and less into base salaries. That way, explains Jay Gaines, placement specialist at Jay Gaines & Co. in New York, fixed costs can be more easily managed.

Indeed, modest bonuses are emerging as a favored bonbon for hard-working survivors in downsized, rightsized, restructured and generally slimmed-down organizations.

"The people left in many of these positions are the people who are the real producers, the achievers," notes Norm Sanders, managing director at Norm Sanders Associates, Inc. in Hazlet, N.J. "These people are working very hard, and they deserve to be compensated for doing more with less."

### Still small bonuses

The bonus increases over last year, however, are still below 1990 levels and are hardly spectacular. The biggest boost, for operating systems programmers, was less than $650. And only about one-third of the respondents received any bonus at all.

CIOs managed an average of $7,242 in bonus, a drop of $450 from 1991 and $1,350 from 1990. Average bonuses for IS managers also declined, from $4,639 to $3,903.

One group apparently doing the same or more for less pay is women.

On average, women's IS salaries, which *Computerworld* surveyed as a separate category for the first time this year, were lower than men's in every category.

The pay gap, about 2% for programmers, worsens higher up the hierarchy, swelling to 21% for top IS directors, the survey found (see chart

*Continued on page 86*

**1992 SALARY SURVEY**

## Main points

- Thanks to the recession, total compensation is down 1% to 9% for most titles.
- Women polled earn up to 21% less than men.
- Benefits have become more important.
- Modest performance bonuses are more common for some jobs.

David Strick

**IS manager Jackson:** *'Once again, it's a matter of [women] proving ourselves'*

---

Dwyer is a *Computerworld* assistant editor, features.

# The buck stops here

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

page 1). Such differences clearly anger some women.

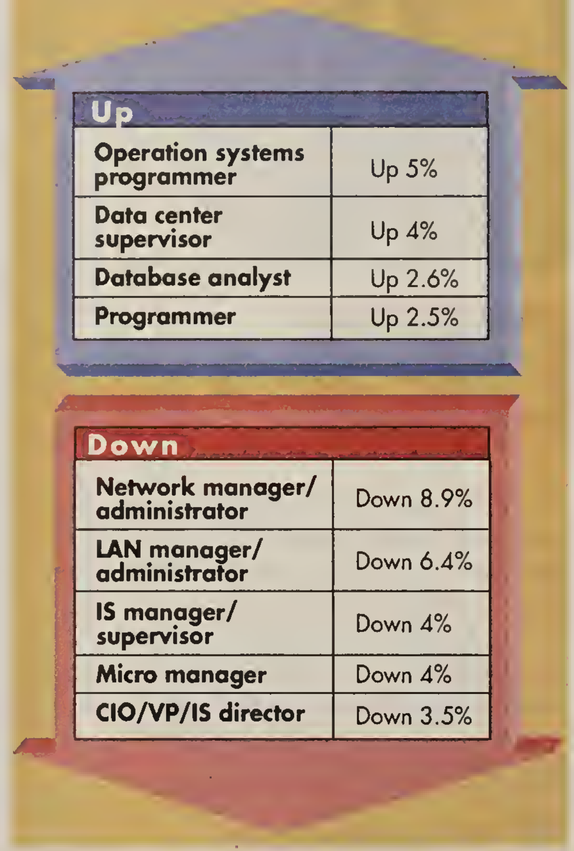
"Performance is performance," according to Suellen Jackson, MIS manager at a community bank in California.

"If the person is performing, I don't care who, what gender, color, or whatever — let's identify the job description, let's identify the performance, and pay based on that," she continues. "It's such an old story; you'd think by now we would've gotten a clue."

## 1992 SALARY SURVEY

### Ups and downs

*Surprisingly, traditional IS jobs fared better than more network-oriented and top management positions in this year's salary survey*



**Up**

| | |
|---|---|
| Operation systems programmer | Up 5% |
| Data center supervisor | Up 4% |
| Database analyst | Up 2.6% |
| Programmer | Up 2.5% |

**Down**

| | |
|---|---|
| Network manager/ administrator | Down 8.9% |
| LAN manager/ administrator | Down 6.4% |
| IS manager/ supervisor | Down 4% |
| Micro manager | Down 4% |
| CIO/VP/IS director | Down 3.5% |

Ideas about reasons for the disparity vary. Some blame women themselves for the gap.

James Hackett, director of legislative data systems at the Rhode Island General Assembly in Providence, says he believes that women tend to assume traditional, lower-level IS roles and lack aggressiveness.

"I'm critical of [women] that work for me that don't demand more and that haven't sought management positions," he says. "A 10- to 12-year [female] employee with full knowledge of the system should be banging on my door every quarter saying 'When am I going to become the assistant director?' "

Terry W. Mattix, MIS director at Delta Consolidated Industries, Inc. in Jonesboro, Ark., speculates that some women might be less inclined to move around because of family obligations. But he adds that many women now seem more comfortable with jumping to another company for higher pay.

"They're saying: 'If I stay with this company, I'll get the standard 3% raise a year. But if I take my same skills to another company, they'll pay me 10% more right now,' " Mattix says.

### Still a minority

Jackson notes that women remain a minority in IS, especially in management positions. (In our survey, men outnumbered women approximately 4 to 1 overall.) As a result, she says, it's harder for women in IS than those in other fields to get equal pay.

Joseph Biskner, director of MIS at Stevens Van Lines, Inc. in Saginaw, Mich., points to an even more basic problem. "It's still a pretty chauvinistic world, unfortunately," he says. "But that's true in the world in general, not just the IS world."

Further complicating the matter is that the issue of gender pay is emotional, delicate and discussed so quietly it almost seems taboo. Several consultants and recruiters, for instance, declined to comment on the topic.

Moreover, not everyone agrees that a problem exists. Cynthia McFarland, MIS manager at The Philanthropic Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Norristown, Pa., acknowledges that male executives at her firm earn more than she does.

But she notes they have been at the company longer, so she presumes the difference in salary reflects their greater experience. "At least I would hope so," she says.

Some recruiters even argue that women in IS can earn *more* than male colleagues. "If you have a man and a woman negotiating for the same opportunity, the woman tends to get certainly equal but maybe more," Sanders says, "because firms are interested in women, and there aren't enough to fill the demand."

### Earn your pay

But regardless of sex, the new, recessionary reality is clear: If you want more, you're going to have to earn it. The hard way.

Surprisingly, people at the lower levels of the IS pecking order are in slightly better shape than their loftier peers. True, no job category is getting spectacular raises. But when raises do come, they are going to programmers and analysts, not honchos.

"Companies are putting their smart money where it belongs — at the professional ranks. They must go for longer-term retention of professionals rather than managers," says Roger O'Connor, a senior consultant at Edward Perlin Associates, Inc. in New York. "You have to keep those folks satisfied."

And because higher-ups make more, Mattix adds, it's tougher to get their raises signed off by penny-pinching corporate budgeters.

"It costs more to give me a 10% raise than it does to give a computer operator a 10% raise," Mattix explains. "So it's easier to get those types of salaries approved."

Enjoying modest rises were operating systems programmers, data center supervisors, programmers and database analysts (see chart).

In contrast, network and local-area network managers suffered the biggest declines, followed by IS and microcomputer managers and CIOs, vice presidents and directors of IS (see chart).

To keep employees happy and productive in stingy times, IS managers are trying a range of tactics.

Many are doing what they can to beef up corporate benefits (see story at right).

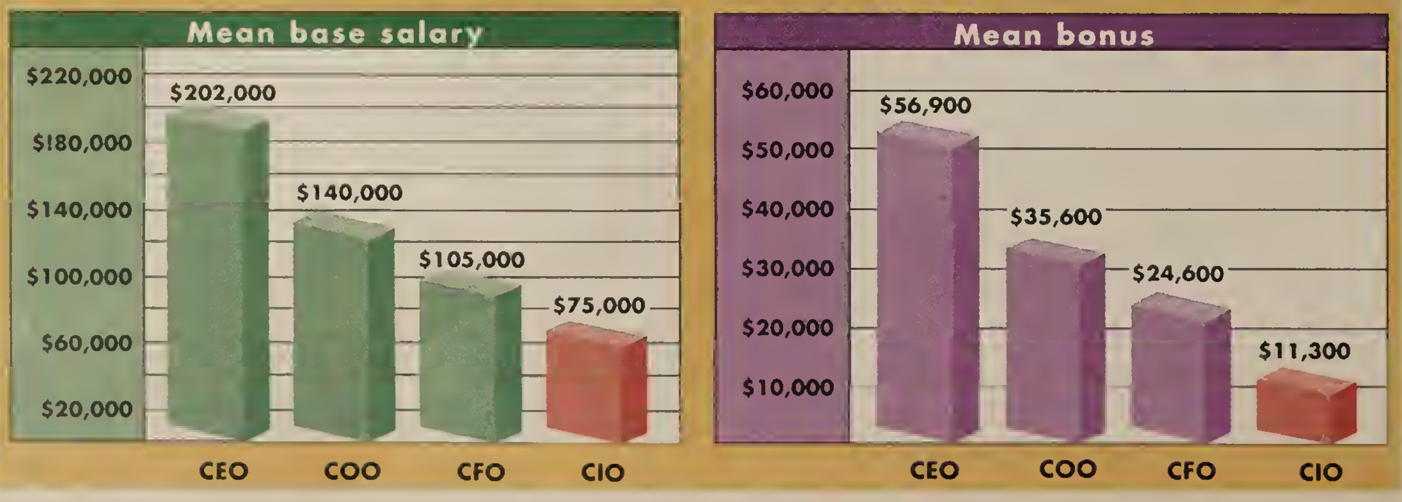
Some managers, such as Mattix, are willing to sacrifice their own raises for their staff. "I'm willing as a manager to take a lesser increase for

*Continued on page 89*

## 1992 SALARY SURVEY

### Pecking order

*Well-paid by IS standards, CIOs still earn 25% to 65% less than other top corporate officers*



Source: *CFO* magazine

# Not so fringe benefits

During times when money is so tight it can't talk, employers are trying to use benefits to sweeten IS compensation packages.

Nonfinancial incentives, says Roger O'Connor, a senior consultant at Edward Perlin Associates, "probably only came about as a result of the economy. Companies are saying, 'What else can we do other than compensation?' "

Overall, about 48% of IS workers surveyed by *Computerworld* now have the option of working flexible hours. Employee assistance and wellness programs are also popular.

Consultants also say that more senior IS executives are asking for a bridging or quicker vesting of pension and retirement funds.

While benefits in many large organizations may not be negotiable, placement specialists say they can still help decide whether a person takes an IS job.

David Raciti, vice president at Corico Recruiters in Salem, N.H., tells of a senior programmer/analyst who turned down a job offer because he would have had to pay $2,000 more in health insurance premiums.

Interestingly, IS professionals in different parts of the country want different perks.

In Atlanta, child care is much desired among IS workers surveyed. In the Pacific Northwest and San Francisco area, paid sabbaticals are hot. Bostonians like stock options.

Expectations can run pretty high. In New York, O'Connor says, IS executives often expect extras such as car phones, health club memberships, supplemental retirement and health plans, personal expense accounts and company cars or chauffeurs.

*Following is a summary of benefits that IS professionals surveyed now have:*

- *Vacation (98.8%).*
- *Health insurance (98.5%).*
- *Life insurance (92.9%).*
- *Dental insurance (82.6%).*
- *Retirement/Pensions (82.1%).*
- *Education (66.4%).*
- *Extended leave (41.4%).*
- *Profit-sharing/Stock options (37.4%).*
- *Expense account (34.1%).*
- *Bonus incentives (32.9%).*
- *Telecommuting (13.9%).*
- *Sabbaticals (10.2%).*
- *Child care (8.2%).*

KELLY E. DWYER

COMPUTERWORLD SALARY SURVEY 1992

# How are YOU DOING?

Average annual salaries for IS jobs

| MANAGEMENT | | END-USER SUPPORT | | | COMMUNICATIONS | | | | SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIO/VP/ IS Director | IS Mgr./ Supervisor | Micro Mgr. | Help Desk Operator | PC Specialist | Network Mgr./Admin. | LAN Mgr./Admin. | Telecom. Mgr. | Comm. Specialist | Systems & Progr. Mgr. | Project Mgr. |
| **Avg.:** $69,373<br>**Bonus:** $7,242<br>**Total:** $76,615<br>**Down:** 3.5% | **Avg.:** $56,024<br>**Bonus:** $3,903<br>**Total:** $59,927<br>**Down:** 4% | **Avg.:** $44,337<br>**Bonus:** $2,074<br>**Total:** $46,411<br>**Down:** 4% | **Avg.:** $29,824<br>**Bonus:** $1,049<br>**Total:** $30,873<br>**New** | **Avg.:** $31,945<br>**Bonus:** $1,050<br>**Total:** $32,995<br>**Down:** 1.7% | **Avg.:** $44,663<br>**Bonus:** $2,174<br>**Total:** $46,837<br>**Down:** 8.9% | **Avg.:** $38,957<br>**Bonus:** $1,561<br>**Total:** $40,518<br>**Down:** 6.4% | **Avg.:** $48,068<br>**Bonus:** $2,285<br>**Total:** $50,353<br>**Down:** 0.8% | **Avg.:** $37,458<br>**Bonus:** $1,223<br>**Total:** $38,681<br>**Down:** 2.3% | **Avg.:** $54,497<br>**Bonus:** $3,058<br>**Total:** $57,555<br>**Down:** 1.5% | **Avg.:** $50,794<br>**Bonus:** $2,142<br>**Total:** $52,936<br>**Down:** 1.6% |
| **INDUSTRY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utils. $86,229 | Finance $71,469 | Utils. $54,000 | Consult. $38,167 | Utils. $36,708 | Finance $53,077 | Utils. $46,625 | Consult. $55,333 | Consult. $46,500 | Consult. $64,250 | Consult. $60,400 |
| Computer $85,583 | Computer $68,000 | Finance $51,727 | Govt. $32,228 | Consult. $34,722 | Utils. $52,050 | Finance $43,083 | Banking $52,864 | Utils. $43,143 | Finance $61,800 | Media $59,333 |
| Consult. $83,278 | Utils. $67,417 | Insur. $46,500 | Finance $32,167 | Insur. $34,500 | Govt. $47,441 | Consult. $42,750 | Retail $51,667 | Banking $39,472 | Banking $61,200 | Nonprft. $56,500 |
| Finance $82,222 | Constr. $59,706 | Govt. $46,371 | Other $31,771 | Banking $34,244 | Banking $46,850 | Constr. $42,300 | Mfg. $49,919 | Govt. $39,348 | Utils. $59,844 | Utils. $54,864 |
| Banking $79,419 | Consult. $58,500 | Mfg. $45,507 | Utils. $30,833 | Govt. $33,230 | Retail $45,348 | Govt. $40,192 | Utils. $49,500 | Retail $38,438 | Media $59,000 | Banking $52,950 |
| Insur. $75,162 | Banking $58,242 | Banking $45,072 | Constr. $30,778 | Mfg. $32,995 | Mfg. $44,945 | Banking $39,950 | Computer $48,625 | Finance $38,000 | Insur. $57,017 | Mfg. $52,467 |
| Health $72,100 | Mfg. $56,991 | Consult. $44,500 | Banking $29,405 | Constr. $32,167 | Constr. $43,958 | Insur. $38,769 | Health $48,105 | Health $37,059 | Mfg. $55,948 | Constr. $51,333 |
| Constr. $72,000 | Govt. $56,533 | Other $43,409 | Mfg. $29,404 | Finance $31,556 | Health $43,146 | Other $38,200 | Other $48,100 | Media $37,000 | Constr. $55,536 | Insur. $49,975 |
| Mfg. $69,820 | Health $55,375 | Constr. $42,969 | Insur. $29,109 | Health $30,794 | Consult. $42,250 | Health $38,033 | Govt. $47,549 | Mfg. $36,722 | Govt. $53,444 | Health $49,857 |
| Retail $66,459 | Insur. $55,250 | Retail $42,452 | Computer $28,962 | Retail $30,537 | Insur. $41,500 | Media $38,000 | Constr. $46,214 | Computer $36,667 | Health $53,371 | Retail $49,707 |
| Media $65,000 | Retail $52,286 | Health $42,364 | Educ. $28,526 | Other $30,058 | Computer $40,667 | Retail $37,346 | Nonprft. $46,000 | Insur. $36,500 | Retail $52,639 | Computer $49,571 |
| Other $64,658 | Other $51,102 | Media $42,167 | Retail $28,485 | Computer $29,333 | Media $40,500 | Mfg. $37,238 | Finance $44,333 | Constr. $33,600 | Computer $51,500 | Govt. $49,378 |
| Govt. $64,637 | Media $50,400 | Computer $40,167 | Health $28,128 | Educ. $28,769 | Other $39,231 | Computer $37,100 | Insur. $41,929 | Other $32,700 | Other $50,174 | Other $48,679 |
| Educ. $61,183 | Educ. $48,881 | Educ. $38,798 | Media $25,833 | Nonprft. $26,563 | Educ. $38,800 | Educ. $35,556 | Educ. $40,765 | Educ. $30,000 | Educ. $48,273 | Finance $45,167 |
| Nonprft. $60,958 | Nonprft. $44,500 | Nonprft $34,400 | Nonprft $22,167 | Media $24,250 | Nonprft. $37,200 | Nonprft. $14,000 | Media NA | Nonprft. NA | Nonprft. $46,250 | Educ. $43,773 |
| **REGION** | | | | | | | | | | |
| N. Calif. $81,227 | N. Calif. $66,037 | N. Calif. $49,926 | N. Calif. $35,370 | S. Calif. $37,527 | N. Calif. $52,568 | Balt./D.C. $45,575 | Balt./D.C. $55,132 | Balt./D.C. $43,375 | Chicago $61,103 | S. Calif. $59,400 |
| S. Calif. $78,986 | Balt./D.C. $63,022 | S. Calif. $49,752 | Boston $34,773 | N. Calif. $36,217 | Other $51,000 | N. Calif. $41,068 | N. Calif. $53,464 | N.Y. $41,611 | N. Calif. $59,654 | Balt./D.C. $54,386 |
| N.Y. $75,570 | N.Y. $59,706 | Chicago $49,500 | N.Y. $33,853 | Boston $35,333 | Chicago $50,882 | Texas $40,533 | S. Calif. $52,125 | N. Calif. $41,190 | S. Calif. $59,500 | N.Y. $53,722 |
| Balt./D.C. $75,508 | S. Calif. $58,026 | Balt./D.C. $48,917 | S. Calif. $33,278 | N.Y. $33,370 | S. Calif. $50,462 | Atlanta $40,333 | N.Y. $51,100 | Chicago $41,179 | N.Y. $58,720 | Boston $52,889 |
| Boston $72,837 | Detroit $57,872 | N.Y. $48,125 | Detroit $31,425 | Detroit $33,167 | Atlanta $46,357 | S. Calif. $40,292 | Chicago $50,500 | S. Calif. $40,500 | Boston $56,804 | Chicago $52,682 |
| Chicago $72,486 | Texas $56,366 | Boston $45,824 | Chicago $30,413 | Balt./D.C. $32,764 | Balt./D.C. $46,897 | Chicago $39,893 | Ariz. $48,571 | Atlanta $40,143 | Balt./D.C. $56,037 | Texas $51,821 |
| Texas $69,296 | Boston $56,243 | Detroit $44,534 | Balt./D.C. $29,922 | Texas $31,970 | Texas $44,158 | N.Y. $39,222 | Fla. $48,067 | Detroit $39,923 | Minn. $54,456 | Fla. $51,118 |
| Minn. $68,385 | Chicago $56,128 | Texas $44,173 | Denver $29,542 | Minn. $31,071 | Boston $43,967 | Pacif. NW $38,375 | Detroit $47,857 | Minn. $38,333 | Atlanta $53,458 | N. Calif. $50,967 |
| Detroit $68,143 | Minn. $54,950 | Minn. $43,760 | Minn. $29,333 | Chicago $30,714 | Minn. $43,741 | Denver $37,806 | Boston $46,333 | Denver $36,324 | Detroit $52,868 | Atlanta $50,219 |
| Other $67,875 | Denver $54,327 | Atlanta $42,458 | Atlanta $29,288 | Ariz. $30,700 | Denver $42,182 | Boston $37,071 | Atlanta $46,222 | Boston $34,643 | Texas $52,529 | Detroit $48,882 |
| Atlanta $65,730 | Ariz. $52,305 | Pacif. NW $40,794 | Texas $28,926 | Denver $30,650 | Pacif. NW $41,312 | Detroit $37,000 | Minn. $46,118 | Pacif. NW $33,379 | Denver $52,167 | Denver $48,857 |
| Denver $63,660 | Atlanta $52,100 | Ariz. $40,104 | Pacif. NW $28,054 | Pacif. NW $30,264 | Ariz. $40,775 | Ariz. $35,929 | Denver $44,553 | Ariz. $32,925 | Ariz. $50,609 | Minn. $47,978 |
| Ariz. $62,980 | Pacif. NW $49,282 | Denver $39,978 | Ariz. $26,733 | Atlanta $30,125 | Detroit $40,324 | Minn. $35,735 | Texas $43,000 | Fla. $31,952 | Pacif. NW $49,488 | Ariz. $46,840 |
| Fla. $62,706 | Fla. $48,635 | Fla. $36,235 | Fla. $25,472 | Fla. $26,560 | N.Y. $39,778 | Fla. $33,656 | Pacif. NW $42,500 | Texas $30,600 | Fla. $49,387 | Pacif. NW $45,879 |
| Pacif. NW $59,214 | Other $47,500 | Other $37,000 | Other $24,500 | Other $25,883 | Fla. $39,740 | Other $25,000 | Other $34,500 | Other $30,333 | Other $41,500 | Other $35,667 |
| **COMPANY SIZE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Under $50M:** $58,023<br>**$50M - $499M:** $72,238<br>**$500M and up:** $94,138 | **Under $50M:** $48,881<br>**$50M - $499M:** $55,948<br>**$500M and up:** $68,198 | **Under $50M:** $38,025<br>**$50M - $499M:** $43,476<br>**$500M and up:** $52,494 | **Under $50M:** $27,121<br>**$50M - $499M:** $29,437<br>**$500M and up:** $32,455 | **Under $50M:** $28,258<br>**$50M - $499M:** $32,100<br>**$500M and up:** $36,205 | **Under $50M:** $39,433<br>**$50M - $499M:** $44,427<br>**$500M and up:** $50,579 | **Under $50M:** $34,927<br>**$50M - $499M:** $38,413<br>**$500M and up:** $42,948 | **Under $50M:** $42,587<br>**$50M - $499M:** $46,833<br>**$500M and up:** $52,948 | **Under $50M:** $30,894<br>**$50M - $499M:** $36,368<br>**$500M and up:** $41,590 | **Under $50M:** $48,859<br>**$50M - $499M:** $54,512<br>**$500M and up:** $61,118 | **Under $50M:** $49,000<br>**$50M - $499M:** $49,704<br>**$500M and up:** $54,859 |

## NOTES

**Survey size:** Charts based on 1,478 responses.

**Industries:** Banking category includes securities and investment banking. Retail includes wholesale. Construction includes mining, petroleum, refining and agriculture. Computer includes related hardware, software and service fields. Nonprofit includes amusement firms.

**Locations:** Texas includes Dallas, Fort Worth and Houston. Florida includes Miami, Tampa and Orlando. Southern California includes Los Angeles and San Diego. Minnesota includes Minneapolis and St. Paul. Northern California includes San Francisco and the Oakland Bay area. Arizona includes Phoenix and Tucson. Pacific Northwest includes Seattle; Portsmouth, Wash.; and Spokane, Wash.

**NA:** Not available.

| SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING | | | | | | | SERVICES AND OPERATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sr. Systems Analyst | Systems Analyst | Sr. Progr./ Analyst | Progr./ Analyst | Senior Progr. | Progr. | Security Admin./Anal. | Tech. Svcs. Mgr. | Sr. Op. Sys. Progr. | Op. Systems Progr. | Data Ctr. Op. Mgr. |
| **Avg.:** $45,913<br>**Bonus:** $1,600<br>**Total:** $47,513<br>**Up:** 0.6% | **Avg.:** $40,186<br>**Bonus:** $1,282<br>**Total:** $41,468<br>**Up:** 2% | **Avg.:** $41,613<br>**Bonus:** $1,335<br>**Total:** $42,948<br>**Down:** 1.5% | **Avg.:** $34,942<br>**Bonus:** $1,199<br>**Total:** $36,141<br>**Up:** 1.1% | **Avg.:** $37,372<br>**Bonus:** $875<br>**Total:** $38,247<br>**Up:** 2.6% | **Avg.:** $29,474<br>**Bonus:** $890<br>**Total:** $30,364<br>**Up:** 2.5% | **Avg.:** $39,964<br>**Bonus:** $1,411<br>**Total:** $41,375<br>**New** | **Avg.:** $54,549<br>**Bonus:** $3,234<br>**Total:** $57,783<br>**No change** | **Avg.:** $49,278<br>**Bonus:** $1,824<br>**Total:** $51,102<br>**Down:** 0.3% | **Avg.:** $41,891<br>**Bonus:** $1,342<br>**Total:** $43,233<br>**Up:** 5% | **Avg.:** $43,911<br>**Bonus:** $2,008<br>**Total:** $45,919<br>**Down:** 1.1% |
| **INDUSTRY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consult. $50,214 | Consult. $45,800 | Utils $44,958 | Utils $40,029 | Nonprft. $48,000 | Utils $33,708 | Constr. $45,667 | Banking $65,700 | Consult. $63,000 | Consult. $53,000 | Utils. $54,962 |
| Finance $49,500 | Banking $44,773 | Finance $44,727 | Computer $37,700 | Utils $41,083 | Consult $32,667 | Govt $44,207 | Utils. $63,778 | Other $60,333 | Other $48,333 | Banking $48,540 |
| Banking $48,821 | Utils. $43,300 | Computer $43,944 | Consult. $37,600 | Govt. $39,750 | Computer $32,083 | Insur $42,250 | Consult $61,167 | Computer $53,857 | Utils $46,750 | Finance $45,591 |
| Utils. $48,143 | Constr. $42,727 | Mfg. $42,848 | Constr. $36,200 | Other $39,083 | Govt. $30,895 | Finance $42,250 | Computer $60,833 | Finance $52,600 | Govt. $45,115 | Mfg. $45,247 |
| Constr. $47,133 | Retail $40,800 | Govt. $42,103 | Mfg. $35,777 | Retail $39,067 | Constr. $30,792 | Retail $41,100 | Finance $56,500 | Utils. $51,611 | Retail $42,441 | Consult. $44,333 |
| Computer $46,125 | Finance $40,650 | Banking $41,981 | Banking $35,771 | Mfg. $38,109 | Finance $30,333 | Utils. $40,583 | Insur. $56,107 | Retail $49,929 | Computer $42,167 | Govt. $43,973 |
| Govt. $45,971 | Govt. $40,134 | Constr. $41,971 | Govt. $35,455 | Health $36,313 | Other $30,077 | Consult. $38,000 | Health $55,521 | Insur. $49,778 | Finance $41,750 | Insur. $42,932 |
| Mfg. $45,931 | Educ. $39,955 | Retail $41,684 | Health $34,666 | Computer $36,000 | Retail $29,189 | Mfg. $37,058 | Retail $54,810 | Banking $49,286 | Mfg. $41,703 | Health $42,557 |
| Health $45,417 | Mfg. $39,893 | Other $41,229 | Insur. $34,367 | Consult. $36,000 | Health $29,174 | Computer $37,000 | Mfg. $54,370 | Mfg. $49,112 | Banking $41,312 | Computer $42,038 |
| Other $44,727 | Nonprft. $39,500 | Insur. $40,833 | Retail $34,309 | Constr. $34,714 | Mfg. $28,856 | Health $36,750 | Govt. $52,731 | Govt. $49,011 | Health $41,278 | Educ. $41,943 |
| Retail $44,615 | Media $39,000 | Consult. $40,000 | Educ. $32,898 | Finance $34,000 | Banking $28,600 | Banking $36,083 | Constr. $50,429 | Health $48,200 | Insur. $41,222 | Retail $41,538 |
| Insur. $44,059 | Health $38,283 | Health $39,937 | Media $32,875 | Banking $33,958 | Nonprft. $27,500 | Other $33,000 | Other $49,455 | Educ. $44,133 | Nonprft. $39,000 | Constr. $40,731 |
| Educ. $43,886 | Computer $37,200 | Educ $36,889 | Finance $32,567 | Educ. $33,143 | Insur. $27,250 | Educ. $29,875 | Educ. $48,825 | Nonprft. $40,000 | Educ. $35,500 | Other $39,969 |
| Media $43,417 | Insur $37,143 | Nonprft. $35,571 | Other $32,543 | Insur. $30,800 | Educ $26,200 | Nonprft. NA | Media $37,000 | Constr. $34,500 | Media $35,000 | Nonprft. $39,500 |
| Nonprft. $42,500 | Other $36,667 | Media $34,937 | Nonprft. $31,179 | Media $28,000 | Media $19,000 | Media NA | Nonprft. $30,000 | Media NA | Constr. $27,667 | Media $39,100 |
| **REGION** | | | | | | | | | | |
| S. Calif. $51,320 | N. Calif. $45,308 | N. Calif. $47,484 | N. Calif. $41,172 | N. Calif. $46,714 | N. Calif. $36,233 | N. Calif. $47,375 | Boston $62,818 | N. Calif. $55,889 | N. Calif. $45,722 | N.Y. $48,722 |
| N. Calif. $49,370 | S. Calif. $43,810 | S. Calif. $45,682 | S. Calif. $38,393 | S. Calif. $41,900 | S. Calif. $34,579 | S. Calif. $46,333 | Chicago $60,711 | Balt./D.C. $55,184 | Boston $45,643 | Chicago $47,611 |
| N.Y. $49,036 | Balt./D.C. $43,735 | Balt./D.C. $43,446 | N.Y. $38,263 | N.Y. $41,000 | Boston $31,625 | Detroit $45,800 | N. Calif. $60,636 | S. Calif. $54,000 | Balt./D.C. $45,633 | N. Calif. $46,845 |
| Balt./D.C. $48,684 | N.Y. $43,583 | Chicago $42,194 | Chicago $36,154 | Balt./D.C. $40,719 | Balt./D.C. $30,571 | Minn. $44,545 | S. Calif. $58,912 | Boston $50,600 | Chicago $44,222 | Balt./D.C. $46,469 |
| Texas $47,429 | Chicago $42,861 | Denver $42,061 | Balt./D.C. $36,128 | Chicago $38,375 | N.Y. $30,542 | Balt./D.C. $44,071 | N.Y. $58,857 | Detroit $49,679 | Detroit $43,083 | Boston $46,275 |
| Boston $45,568 | Atlanta $42,125 | N.Y. $42,043 | Texas $34,756 | Minn. $37,385 | Texas $30,326 | Atlanta $42,000 | Balt./D.C. $56,907 | Atlanta $48,417 | S. Calif. $42,125 | S. Calif. $46,232 |
| Chicago $45,479 | Fla. $40,750 | Texas $41,909 | Boston $34,704 | Boston $36,125 | Chicago $29,795 | N.Y. $41,100 | Minn. $53,857 | Minn. $48,385 | Pacif. NW $42,107 | Minn. $42,776 |
| Atlanta $45,370 | Texas $40,500 | Atlanta $41,080 | Atlanta $34,589 | Ariz. $36,000 | Minn. $29,191 | Denver $40,313 | Texas $52,667 | Fla. $48,321 | Minn. $41,531 | Denver $42,773 |
| Detroit $44,786 | Detroit $39,583 | Pacif. NW $40,243 | Detroit $33,957 | Detroit $35,679 | Pacif. NW $28,829 | Texas $39,875 | Ariz. $52,441 | N.Y. $47,625 | N.Y. $41,500 | Detroit $42,288 |
| Minn. $44,773 | Boston $39,219 | Minn. $39,705 | Denver $33,741 | Denver $35,562 | Detroit $28,571 | Boston $37,750 | Fla. $52,113 | Chicago $47,400 | Texas $40,458 | Texas $41,980 |
| Denver $44,469 | Minn. $38,121 | Boston $39,620 | Pacif. NW $33,647 | Pacif. NW $35,036 | Atlanta $28,222 | Chicago $37,143 | Denver $51,974 | Denver $47,250 | Denver $40,250 | Ariz. $41,906 |
| Fla. $44,429 | Pacif. NW $37,909 | Detroit $39,479 | Minn. $33,245 | Texas $34,250 | Denver $28,043 | Fla. $35,938 | Detroit $51,714 | Texas $46,556 | Ariz. $40,150 | Pacif. NW $41,881 |
| Pacif. NW $42,887 | Denver $37,900 | Ariz. $39,455 | Ariz. $33,086 | Fla. $33,682 | Fla. $26,560 | Pacif. NW $32,800 | Atlanta $50,794 | Pacif. NW $46,167 | Atlanta $40,038 | Atlanta $41,593 |
| Ariz. $42,385 | Ariz. $37,625 | Fla. $37,973 | Fla. $32,583 | Atlanta $31,455 | Ariz. $25,980 | Ariz. $31,950 | Pacif. NW $48,796 | Ariz. $46,059 | Fla. $39,300 | Fla. $41,172 |
| Other $32,000 | Other $25,333 | Other $18,500 | Other $22,000 | Other $17,000 | Other $16,000 | Other $23,667 | Other $39,667 | Other $41,000 | Other $25,500 | Other $33,667 |
| **COMPANY SIZE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under $50M: $43,100<br>$50M - $499M: $45,462<br>$500M and up: $48,510 | Under $50M: $37,309<br>$50M - $499M: $39,600<br>$500M and up: $43,352 | Under $50M: $39,535<br>$50M - $499M: $41,533<br>$500M and up: $44,596 | Under $50M: $32,713<br>$50M - $499M: $35,090<br>$500M and up: $37,802 | Under $50M: $33,971<br>$50M - $499M: $36,118<br>$500M and up: $39,436 | Under $50M: $27,678<br>$50M - $499M: $29,508<br>$500M and up: $32,118 | Under $50M: $29,714<br>$50M - $499M: $37,379<br>$500M and up: $43,991 | Under $50M: $49,571<br>$50M - $499M: $53,291<br>$500M and up: $61,014 | Under $50M: $43,150<br>$50M - $499M: $50,156<br>$500M and up: $50,766 | Under $50M: $35,550<br>$50M - $499M: $42,611<br>$500M and up: $42,709 | Under $50M: $38,993<br>$50M - $499M: $42,794<br>$500M and up: $50,676 |

# 'I should be making WHAT?'

You've just learned that you're making $5,000 less than a friend with essentially the same job.

Do you a) Quit and go to work at his company? b) Ask for a $5,000 raise? c) Look for work at a company that will pay you what you're worth? or d) Keep quiet and be thankful you've got a job?

None of these is the right answer, according to IS recruiters.

Instead, they say, do some homework and look beyond a simple comparison of salaries before making a move.

Jim Parker, a senior MIS recruiter at Technical Connections, Inc. in Los Angeles, suggests a strategy of six steps:

**1) Prepare your case.** A good first step is to gather performance reviews and list your major accomplishments.

**2) Meet with the boss.** Next, arrange an informal session with your supervisor and ask for feedback.

**3) Reconsider if necessary.** If that feedback is negative, Parker says, you'll need to reassess whether you're truly underpaid.

**4) Make the pitch.** If the feedback is positive, tell the boss: "Here's a concern that I have." (Make it your problem, not the boss'.) "In talking to people both internally and externally, I've learned that I'm probably underpaid by about $3,000 or $4,000. What do you think?" This puts the ball in your boss' court.

**5) Form a plan.** The two of you should then figure out what's needed to raise your pay to the desired level.

**6) If that fails, look around.** "If there's no meeting of the minds, then you've got to start looking outside," Parker advises.

# The buck stops here

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 86

Nubar Alexanian

**Rhode Island General Assembly's Hackett:** *'I'm critical of [women] that work for me that don't demand more and that haven't sought management positions'*

myself and, if I can, pass that on to some of the people underneath me and allow them to get a little more," he says.

In some cases, though, stronger measures are needed. Some companies are simply cutting out raises altogether. The number of companies reporting "no salary increases" in the 1992 survey jumped from 8.1% to 11.1% this year.

A few organizations are even taking deep, if temporary, salary reductions. State workers across Rhode Island, including IS, took a 14% pay cut in 1991, according to Hackett.

The cut in salary was restored in 1992, Hackett says, meaning that employees will receive deferred compensation when they retire or leave the government. But he says the short-term effect clearly was painful.

### Big firms, big pay

Predictably, IS personnel in large companies and big metropolitan areas earned more than their cousins in smaller settings.

For example, CIOs at companies with annual revenues exceeding $500 million earned an average of $106,825. In contrast, the top technology officer at firms with sales of less than $50 million averaged $61,000.

Geographically, pay in high-priced areas such as Northern and Southern California, New York and Boston outpaced locales where the cost of living is cheaper.

But pay in all regions slumped in 1992. Florida was especially hard hit: Averages for IS managers in the Sunshine State plummeted from $60,170 last year to $48,635 in this year's survey.

No doubt, many IS people would have hoped for more upbeat salary news, even in a recession. Yet not everyone appears upset. Some are thankful just to have jobs.

Others, like Glenn Shubert, a systems programmer at Our Lady of the Lake Regional Medical Center in Baton Rouge, La., say money isn't a top priority. "I'm happy doing what I'm doing and happy with what I'm making," he says.

Another possible reason for satisfaction, Stevens Van Lines' Biskner says, is that many IS people simply don't know what their peers make.

"I've found the people who work for me are very out of touch with how much other people in their same job classifications are making," Biskner says. "They have a tendency to say what they think they'd like to make but have nothing to justify that. And I think that's sad — people should know what they're worth. They don't even attempt to find out."

If there's an upside, it's that stubborn, recession-rising unemployment has made it a bit easier to fill IS middle-management jobs.

Consider: Last year it took 56 days to fill a midlevel IS slot. In 1991, it took 51 days. Time needed to fill top posts actually increased from 72 to 78 days, however. Entry-level searches remained at 32 days.

### Cloudy future

As for the future, nobody is making upbeat predictions.

True, traditional IS jobs, such as operating systems programmer and data center shift supervisor, are enjoying a minor upturn in pay. But that's most likely due to the new interest in recentralizing some technology functions, and it probably won't last. So long-term optimism is hardly rampant.

"The revolution in distributed technology is still relatively young," placement specialist Gaines says. "There's a tremendous risk that rank-and-file IS professionals who have come of age in the mainframe environment may find themselves obsolete, with relatively little prospects for compensation growth."

Current changes in industry and technology, he adds forebodingly, "put the conventional IS person at serious risk."

On a brighter note, some are hopeful that the male/female salary gap in IS can be closed, or at least narrowed.

"It's a slow growth," Jackson sighs. "Once again, it's a matter of us proving ourselves in an industry that's male-dominated and showing our worth."

If and when that occurs, women will discover that, for the foreseeable future, the pickings will still seem slim. •

*Senior editor Joseph Maglitta contributed to this report.*

| SERVICES AND OPERATIONS | | | | DATABASE GROUP | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data Ctr. Shift Sup. | | Computer Operator | | Database Mgr./Admin. | | Database Analyst | |
| **Avg.:** $32,773<br>**Bonus:** $1,113<br>**Total:** $33,886<br>**Up:** 4% | | **Avg.:** $24,229<br>**Bonus:** $894<br>**Total:** $25,123<br>**New** | | **Avg.:** $49,965<br>**Bonus:** $1,925<br>**Total:** $51,890<br>**Down:** 1.8% | | **Avg.:** $43,473<br>**Bonus:** $1,523<br>**Total:** $44,996<br>**Up:** 2.6% | |
| **INDUSTRY** | | | | | | | |
| Utils. | $43,222 | Consult. | $28,667 | Consult. | $62,500 | Computer | $60,000 |
| Consult. | $40,000 | Utils. | $28,600 | Utils. | $58,400 | Consult. | $50,500 |
| Other | $36,000 | Govt. | $28,045 | Finance | $54,667 | Constr. | $50,333 |
| Finance | $35,143 | Finance | $25,263 | Constr. | $53,167 | Finance | $50,000 |
| Mfg. | $34,944 | Computer | $24,154 | Retail | $51,310 | Utils. | $49,600 |
| Govt. | $33,445 | Mfg. | $24,105 | Banking | $50,200 | Banking | $47,625 |
| Computer | $32,500 | Insur. | $23,782 | Mfg. | $50,020 | Other | $45,550 |
| Banking | $32,405 | Educ. | $23,517 | Health | $49,083 | Govt. | $44,267 |
| Educ. | $32,147 | Other | $23,457 | Insur. | $48,773 | Mfg. | $43,739 |
| Insur. | $32,125 | Media | $23,346 | Govt. | $48,590 | Insur. | $41,429 |
| Retail | $30,161 | Constr. | $22,913 | Other | $48,571 | Educ. | $40,250 |
| Health | $28,433 | Retail | $22,792 | Educ. | $48,471 | Retail | $39,050 |
| Constr. | $25,833 | Banking | $22,512 | Computer | $46,937 | Health | $35,789 |
| Media | $24,000 | Health | $21,680 | Nonprft. | $38,000 | Nonprft. | NA |
| Nonprft. | NA | Nonprft. | $21,433 | Media | $31,333 | Media | NA |
| **REGION** | | | | | | | |
| N. Calif. | $38,962 | Boston | $33,833 | Boston | $57,750 | S. Calif. | $50,800 |
| S. Calif. | $35,625 | N. Calif. | $28,030 | Texas | $56,682 | Boston | $50,250 |
| N.Y. | $35,250 | N.Y. | $27,012 | Chicago | $54,000 | Balt./D.C. | $48,923 |
| Balt./D.C. | $34,120 | S. Calif. | $26,613 | N.Y. | $52,938 | Texas | $47,500 |
| Texas | $33,625 | Detroit | $25,136 | N. Calif. | $52,341 | N. Calif. | $45,071 |
| Chicago | $33,469 | Balt./D.C. | $24,865 | Balt./D.C. | $52,000 | Minn. | $44,091 |
| Ariz. | $33,219 | Chicago | $23,698 | Ariz. | $50,737 | Ariz. | $43,750 |
| Detroit | $32,654 | Minn. | $23,269 | Minn. | $50,594 | Fla. | $43,500 |
| Boston | $32,571 | Pacif. NW | $23,038 | Atlanta | $50,038 | Pacif. NW | $42,964 |
| Denver | $31,955 | Atlanta | $22,649 | S. Calif. | $49,545 | Atlanta | $42,045 |
| Pacif. NW | $31,381 | Texas | $22,509 | Detroit | $46,592 | Chicago | $40,292 |
| Atlanta | $31,233 | Denver | $22,145 | Denver | $45,750 | Detroit | $40,071 |
| Minn. | $29,937 | Ariz. | $21,968 | Fla. | $45,125 | Denver | $37,538 |
| Fla. | $28,050 | Fla. | $20,654 | Pacif. NW | $44,273 | N.Y. | $33,333 |
| Other | $18,667 | Other | $16,000 | Other | $25,000 | Other | $30,500 |
| **COMPANY SIZE** | | | | | | | |
| Under $50M: $29,531<br>$50M - $499M: $31,121<br>$500M and up: $36,801 | | Under $50M: $21,773<br>$50M - $499M: $25,041<br>$500M and up: $25,959 | | Under $50M: $41,220<br>$50M - $499M: $49,823<br>$500M and up: $56,419 | | Under $50M: $38,412<br>$50M - $499M: $43,043<br>$500M and up: $44,911 | |

## METHODOLOGY

*Computerworld*'s sixth annual salary survey includes responses from 1,478 information systems professionals polled by IDG Research Services in Framingham, Mass.

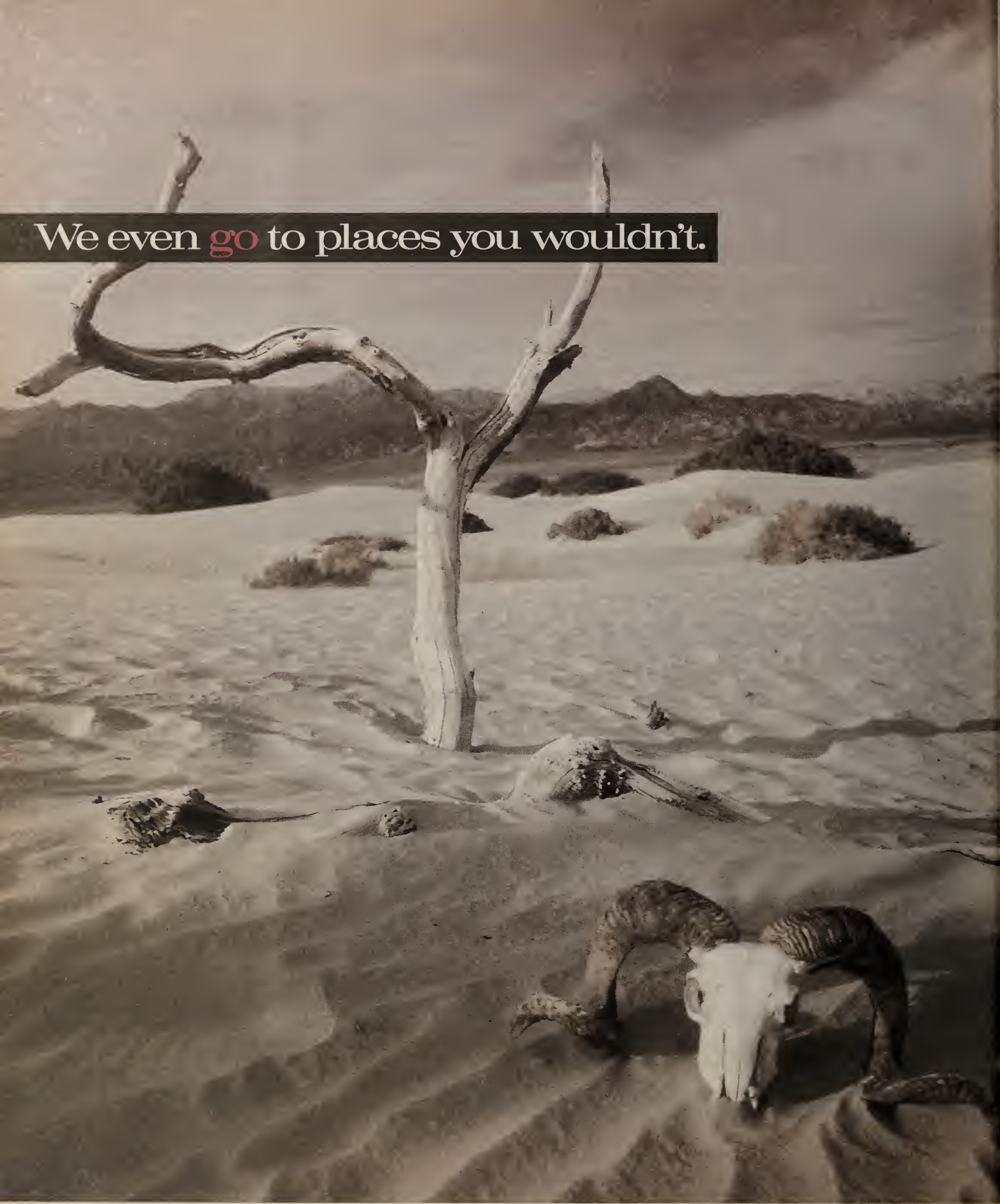
Surveys were mailed on June 10 to approximately 9,000 people. Unduplicated names were culled from lists provided by The Association for Systems Management, The Applied Computer Research directory, *Computerworld*'s circulation department, *Computerworld*'s Buyers' Database and the 1991 *Computerworld Premier 100.*

Twenty-three job titles in 15 industries and 14 geographic regions were included.

**Sex:** Male: 1,197; Female: 281.

**Age:** Under 25: 0.9%; 25-34: 20.1%; 35-44: 38.9%; 45-54: 31.4%; 55-64: 8.25%; 65 or older: 0.2%.

**Company size:** Annual revenue under $1M: 2.7%; $1M-$9.9M: 10.6%; $10M-$49M: 23.7%; $50M-$99M: 16.4%; $100M-$249M: 12.5%; $250M-$499M: 8.3%; $500M-$999M: 5.3%; $1B-$4.9B: 7.1%; $5B-$10B: 1.9%; more than $10B: $2.8%; Other: 8.8%.



No other long distance company goes to the ends of the earth the way we do. We go to more places with a wider array of options, than any other long distance carrier. Period.

With the largest dedicated videoconferencing network. We go to 1300 sites in over 35 countries. With more public data network access centers. We're in over 100 countries. With direct dial voice communications to over 220 countries and locations. Worldwide.

To find out how we can make a difference in your business, give us a call. Sprint.® We can get you anywhere. Even if anywhere happens to be nowhere.

Call **1-800-377-1399.**

Sprint®

Not just another phone company.℠

© 1992 Sprint Communications Company L.P.

# The information integrator

*BP Australasia has one. So does PacifiCare. Internal integration staff go external people one better — they know a company's culture and systems*

BY FRANCES M. BRUCE

There's a powerful allure to the idea of hiring an outsider to tie together the mishmash of systems that have grown up in your organization over time. But there are some good reasons why a company might want to resist the urge and cultivate its own information integration specialists.

We've done this at British Petroleum Australasia Ltd., establishing the internal function of information integrator. In fact, that's my own job title.

Key responsibilities of this position, which is part of the information systems department, include figuring where and how systems can best be deployed to optimize business processes and get data to the people who need it. This involves targeting technologies that can ease communication across organizational boundaries and provide access to data held in several different databases. It also involves coordinating in-house and external experts to turn the plan for integrated systems into reality.

Of course, external integrators can do these things, too, but the difference is that internal integrators have an insider's knowledge of the organization, its culture and its existing resources. To gather the appropriate information, external integrators must rely on extensive interviews, which take time and might not give an accurate view of the company's technology palette.

A person working from the inside knows who the real "influencers" are in an organization and where to go to get speedy cooperation for a project or buy-in from users. He also knows where information resides and which other systems the company has developed that could be reused and integrated into the new scheme.

At British Petroleum, for example, a business unit wanted an information report management system. Instead of buying new software, I extended an existing report management system, using existing communications software, at a cost of $3,500. A new package would have cost $23,000.

This is not to say that there is no role for third parties. Outside experts can be a great help in implementing integration plans, and one of the internal integrator's tasks is to coordinate this kind of assistance with internal resources. The idea is to buy help but cultivate strategic integrators.

What you gain with an information integrator is a strong and well-rooted leader to give users quick and accurate access to the full range of the organization's information resources. Typically, someone in this position reports to the chief information officer and acts as a consultant on all projects related to making systems work together.

An information integrator reviews existing processes and work practices and suggests changes to them, if necessary. He places emphasis on binding separate organizational processes and practices more closely together and always takes into account the human impact of change.

This is no lightweight post. It takes considerable expertise in both technology and personal dynamics. While an internal integrator acts as an overseer, rather than a hands-on technician, someone in this job still needs to be well-versed in data analysis, applications development and networking in the context of international open systems standards.

The information integrator must also play the part of facilitator on projects, using knowledge of organizational dynamics and human relations to overcome political barriers, break down resistance to change and devise integration strategies that will improve, rather

*Continued on page 92*

Darius Detwiler

---

Bruce is an information integrator at British Petroleum Australasia Ltd. She has degrees in sociology, education and computing.

- Buy help but cultivate internal integrators
- A blend of technologist, sociologist
- PacifiCare's Leo Collins tells it like it is

# PacifiCare's integrator in residence

BY LORY ZOTTOLA DIX

What's a research psychologist doing in a place like PacifiCare Health Systems, Inc., a $1.2 billion health maintenance organization? If you guessed practicing medicine, try again. Leo Collins is applying his psychology and technical training to manage a 20-person team of senior technologists assigned to assist systems integration efforts.

"We're acting as consultants and integrators" for internal development groups, says Collins, whose title is director of computer and communications technology. He reports to PacifiCare's CIO.

PacifiCare's December 1991 merger with Health Plan of America, Inc. created a combined Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. shop. The 40-year-old Collins and his team deal with the systems development staff, diagnosing requirements and then finding the appropriate technologies to answer particular needs.

Recently, for example, Collins met with the developer working on an integrated voice response system. The task was to figure out how to provide direct transparent access to a central database for geographically scattered physicians seeking information on how much to charge patients based on their particular plan.

These physicians had been obtaining the data by using one of roughly a dozen 800 numbers to call customer service representatives. Collins and the developer wanted to ensure that far-flung doctors had to dial only one number to get that information from a central database, using customer service reps only if needed.

"We sat down and worked out a plan to configure and integrate the voice response box with the customer service system and phone system," Collins says. The developer went back with plan in hand; the system should be live now.

Collins' team of technologists includes experts in networks, systems programming, databases, transaction processing and desktop integration. Narrow specialization is not encouraged, however. Collins uses job rotation to ensure that members of the group are well-versed in a variety of technical areas. For example, the person in charge of systems programming was previously development manager.

For his part, Collins claims to be a "generalist" with a background in networks, systems and databases. "I've got my fingers in every pie," he says. And what of the time he spent as a research psychologist at an institution for family development? "I know a lot about negative and positive reinforcement from my days of watching rats press levers. Psychological theories have given me great insight into dealing with people," he says.

Collins prides himself on the fact that he's a bit hard to reach by phone. "I'm always walking around the campus talking to people," he says. That's how he came across the situation that prompted one of his group's most recent projects: networking stand-alone PC telemarketing data with demographic data residing on a DEC VAX.

Collins doesn't just look internally for information. He's constantly on the watch for information about other companies with similar systems requirements. He also works with outside consultants, overseeing external service providers in the information systems area.

Dix is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, in depth.

---

*Continued from page 91*

than impede, communications flows and process productivity.

I'd recommend at least eight years of relevant experience in both technical and people-related posts as a requisite for this job. I have 16 years of experience and a sociology background, which I've found is every bit as important as my technical training.

### Variety key

Diversity is the watchword of the information integrator's skill set because he is dealing with a hodgepodge of information and business groups. It's best, in fact, for a candidate to have worked in both other fields and other companies.

An ideal candidate is someone who has a humanities background (I have degrees in both sociology and teaching), has worked in the services field, has moved into computing and has gained expertise by working at several companies and on several projects.

Once that person has joined a company and worked there for a minimum of four years in IS, rotating jobs and marinating in company culture, he would move into his integrator role, consulting with various project teams to get things rolling.

## Hidden talents

Internal information integrators already exist in a number of U.S. companies, but they are not always easy to find or count, says M. Victor Janulaitis, president of Santa Monica, Calif.-based Positive Support Review, Inc. and publisher of the *Handi-Guide for Information Systems Position Descriptions*. In the U.S., Janulaitis says, the stress is on function, not title, and in many instances, the function of integrator is performed as part of a larger job or several people's jobs.

The official titles for these jobs will vary from company to company, with perhaps the most frequently used tag being vice president of consulting services. At PacifiCare Health Systems, Inc., Leo Collins performs the integration function under the title of director of computer and communications technology (see story above).

Whether a single, full-time integrator is really the best answer for a particular company depends on a number of factors, according to Janulaitis. In smaller companies, it might be difficult to justify a full-time position only to handle this integration, whereas in very large, complex organizations, a single person probably couldn't handle everything that needs to be done.

It is essential that the information integrator has credibility — an essence created by significant achievements in other organizations — combined with acceptance and influence at his current company.

His specific "soft" skills and technical prowess should include the following:

- **Creativity and vision, with the ability to help develop a systems strategy.** The CIO charged with cultivating an integrator among his staffers must ask himself, "Who operates at a strategic, conceptual level?"
- **Strong project management and leadership ability.** These skills will enable the internal integrator to coordinate the diverse range of multidisciplinary resources needed for achieving integrated systems.
- **Political skills.** He should be knowledgeable about the organization, its culture and its processes, either from his own experience or from the experiences of other key people. He needs to know who the "influencers" of company policy are and who can help get commitment on a project.
- **The ability to gain the confidence of a diverse set of users.** The integrator's work spans business units. In fact, he may often have to pacify and educate users who are jealously hoarding data. This kind of territorial resistance can stymie efforts to provide ready access to information from different databases and to integrate data, systems and computer processing/network levels.

I've found that the best way to nip user problems in the bud is to involve users and managers in the integration process. This way the integrator fosters a broad level of ownership and support for the strategy. These feelings may even contribute to better organizational cohesion.

- **Ability to understand user requirements.** The information integrator bridges the gap between a user's information needs and an organization's sources of information and its delivery frameworks. Therefore, before he integrates anything, he must first establish what users' needs are — what data they must access to do their jobs and with what business functions they want to interact.

That involves talking to users and business managers not only about the information they need and where it resides but also about how processes help or hinder their work.

- **Ability to work with those business colleagues who are setting business process redesign goals.** An internal integrator cannot be expected to be highly expert in all areas of the business as well as the technology. Rather, he should be good at working closely with those business managers who want to change the way they do business.

An information integration function harnesses technology to support business changes.

The idea here is to couple the technologist/sociologist with the businessman (or business integrator, if you will) who has a sound understanding of the various business streams within the company.

- **Applications development experience, including strong expertise in data analysis.** At the level at which the information integrator works, there is no hands-on data analysis.

However, a good understanding of data's timeliness and integrity and its importance as a corporate resource enriches his ability to make the right integration moves for a company.

For example, I am versed in data management and information warehouse concepts, which helped when I needed a plan for combining and storing some British Petroleum data that came from physically separate personal computers.

- **Strong information architecture skills.** The integrator needs to think in terms of frameworks — how a change in one part of the company could affect what happens to systems and business in another. He must have some grand plan for information.

Because the integrator is a trailblazer, he provides input to the corporate architecture group to create new standards for the rest of the company.

- **Computer communications, with practical network experience covering both data and voice communications and implementation of Open Systems Interconnect standards.** Without sufficient depth of knowledge in networking, the integrator cannot effectively envision a plan to link information in the best way for the business.

Knowledge of open standards is also important so that the company will be able to integrate its different areas without fussing too long over specific vendor equipment.

The integrator should ask questions such as: What will we gain in flexibility and what kind of return on investment can we expect from Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol? Which standard should the company use for external electronic data interchange?

Not all of the above are easy skills to assess, but there's one requirement that, while fuzzy, is even more essential than those just listed: the ability to have a sense of the future in dealing with the present.

This is critical because the goal of this job is to develop a strategy that anticipates needs, drawing together relevant sections of the company's current application, data and technology resources to produce a sustaining answer to business needs. •

THE CEO VIEW

# Anchors aweigh!

*CEO sets company sails for re-engineering shores after rescuing it from fiscal storm*

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

One day in 1989, only months after James M. Large Jr. was brought into Anchor Bancorp, Inc. to apply his noted turnaround talents to the bank's bleeding balance sheet, an accounting requirement contained in the newly passed Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act hurled Anchor into insolvency between breakfast and dinner.

Industry observers expected Anchor to bite the dust; instead, Large bit the bullet. Within two years, he reduced the bank's work force of about 3,260 by some 30%, sold off a string of noncore subsidiaries, consolidated branches and tightened procedures, slashing overall expenses by an estimated 25%.

This past April, Anchor signed an extensive outsourcing/technology co-development pact with Systematics Information Services, Inc. (see story page 95). On June 30, after reversing prior losses, returning the corporation to profitability and adding $300 million to capital, the bank was released from the regulatory restrictions under which it had been operating since April 1990.

Historically, this would be Large's cue to light out for the territories — but this time, the "Turnaround Man" says he's planning to stay.

Now heading beyond reconstruction into the early stages of a largely uncharted re-engineering initiative, "Anchor is a unique opportunity for all of us," Large says. Even as regulators loomed and colleagues lost their jobs, he says, "It's incredible how much enthusiasm there is here; everyone pitched in to make this [turnaround] happen. We didn't work this hard to win this place back just to walk away."

In a recent interview with Nell Margolis, *Computerworld*'s senior editor, management, Large expanded on where and how he plans to cast Anchor and on information technology's role in the effort.

Bob Sasha

**The CEO:** *James M. Large Jr.,60; graduate of Princeton University and the Stonier School of Banking at Rutgers University.*

**The career:** *Came to Anchor in 1989 from First Interstate Bancorp, where he served as executive vice president and assistant to the president of the $56 billion bank holding company (1986-89). Prior to that, held executive positions at First National Bank of Allentown (1981-86), Central National Bank of Cleveland and Central Pennsylvania National Bank.*

### ■ On the re-engineering initiative under way at Anchor:

We're not a long way into re-engineering yet — and that's appropriate because we see it as a continuing process rather than a project with a beginning, middle and end.

Back in '89, we were hit so hard, so fast, that we went to work in all the usual ways — and some otherwise — to get our earnings up. Interestingly, we were able to do this while improving the quality of our service — although we've certainly still got room for improvement.

We've been whacking away at these problems steadily over the past three years, and we've gone further than most people thought we ever could.

But the good news stops right there: We've done all we can without seriously altering the way in which we perceive ourselves and go about our everyday business. Now we're running out of steam; to get a second wind, we're going to have to figure out what we should be doing, and can do, differently. Whether we can make this next transition as smoothly as we've made our last one remains to be seen.

### ■ On the role of information technology:

We have a wonderful reputation as a customer-friendly bank, and we talk a very good game. During the next year, our major thrust is putting into our employees' hands whatever tools are necessary to make sure that in every last detail, we're playing as good a game as we talk. Right now, we're turning our technology folks loose to try to figure out how.

Since information is the backbone of everything that goes on at a bank, it's a sure bet that information technology will play a major role. But we have to be careful about what role. At this early stage, we're taking a couple of steps to help ensure that the [technology] tail doesn't wag the dog.

First, we're going to slice the [banking] organization along functional lines: Job definitions will be pegged to the kind of results that ought to be accomplished and the various tasks people really do to accomplish those ends, rather than geared to titles and established procedures.

Then we're going to add some systems improvement people to our IS forces — not to enhance the computer systems themselves, but to reconfigure the way we're working and target places where technology can be a valuable tool. And in doing this, one important idea we'll be bearing in mind is that, in a given instance, less or older or even no technology might be the answer.

### ■ On outsourcing:

When we thought about outsourcing, a couple of things were important to us. First, cost structure: What we had gotten on our own was an ability to freeze cost over time, but that wasn't the home run we were looking for. We wanted to roll cost back.

Second, an IS boost — a chance to co-develop with a partner who's way ahead of us.

Some folks assume you outsource to divorce your organization from IS: That's nonsense — we don't want to get out of these things; we want to get further into them. They're the core of what we do as bankers. Data processing, IS, the whole area of [banking] product development — this is what drives and produces the capabilities we deliver to end users.

Anchor doesn't feel that it's appropriate for us to spend our resources on being state of the art; our responsibility is to be aware of the state of the art and to cherry-pick it for the things that will benefit us.

### ■ On the meaning of customer service in banking:

Expense reduction and service improvement are inextricably related. I'm a total believer that no matter what you're good at in banking — and this includes information technology — you'd better be a whale of a low-cost operation.

You'd also better be ready to back up the warm, friendly personal feeling people like to get at the bank with the ability to actually do what the customer wants and needs to have done.

The moment of truth comes when the customer comes face-to-face with the bank. When a customer is walking up to Mrs. Jones, the teller, that's the

*Continued on page 95*

**INSIDE**

▶ Intelligence files — items of interest from publications, speeches, research projects. Page 95.

▶ Calendar. Page 94.

## CALENDAR

### SEPT. 20-26

**Sapphire '92.** Orlando, Fla., Sept. 20-23 — Contact: Sylvia Bauer, SAP Canada, North York, Ontario. (416) 229-0574.

**Pen-Based Expo.** Los Angeles, Sept. 21-23 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

**Virtual Reality '92.** Westport, Conn., Sept. 23-25 — Contact: Meckler Conference Management, Westport, Conn. (203) 226-6967.

**Business & Computer Solutions '92.** Seattle, Sept. 24-25 — Contact: Vikki Samata-Thomas, Data Processing Management Association, Bothell, Wash. (206) 485-0794.

### SEPT. 27-OCT. 3

**The Sixth Annual Strategic Issues Conference and Client Forum.** La Jolla, Calif., Sept. 29 — Contact: Computer Intelligence, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 980-4300.

**CASE World Conference & Exhibition.** Boston, Sept. 30-Oct. 2 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

**CD-ROM Expo '92.** Boston, Sept. 30-Oct. 2 — Contact: Mitch Hall Associates, Dedham, Mass. (617) 361-2001.

**Software Publishers Association (SPA) Annual Conference.** Washington, D.C., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 — Contact: SPA, Washington, D.C. (202) 452-1600.

**Graph Expo East '92.** New York, Oct. 3-6 — Contact: Graphic Arts Show Co., Reston, Va. (703) 264-7200.

### OCT. 4-10

**The New Tools for Design and Design Production Conference.** New York, Oct. 4-6 — Contact: The Center for Computer Graphics for Design, Santa Fe, N.M. (505) 986-0523.

**Repository AD/Cycle International Users Group Conference.** Chicago, Oct. 4-7 — Contact: Repository AD/Cycle Group, Santa Monica, Calif. (310) 394-8305.

**Electronic Data Interchange Association (EDIA) Annual Conference.** Nashville, Oct. 5-8 — Contact: Gregory Harter or William Myers, EDIA, Alexandria, Va. (703) 838-8042.

**Scan-Tech '92.** Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 5-8 — Contact: AIM USA, Pittsburgh, Pa. (412) 963-8588.

### OCT. 11-17

**Networld '92.** Dallas, Oct. 13-15 — Contact: Kathy Ryan, Networld, Fort Lee, N.J. (201) 346-1400.

### OCT. 18-24

**Info/Tech Management '92.** Nashville, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: Data Processing Management Association, Park Ridge, Ill. (708) 825-8124.

**Riscon '92 Conference and Exhibition.** New Orleans, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: National Retail Federation Division, New York, N.Y. (212) 244-8780.

**Society of Information Management (SIM) 1992 Annual Conference.** Universal City, Calif., Oct. 18-21 — Contact: SIM, Chicago, Ill. (800) 477-4561.

**APICS Conference and Exhibition.** Montreal, Oct. 18-23 — Contact: The Educational Society for Resource Management, Falls Church, Va. (703) 237-8344.

**International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics '92.** San Francisco, Oct. 19-22 — Contact: Terry Ritter, San Jose, Calif. (408) 945-9992.

### OCT. 25-31

**The 13th Annual Treasury Management Conference.** San Diego, Oct. 25-28 — Contact: Treasury Management Association, Baltimore, Md. (301) 907-2862.

**ASIS Annual Meeting.** Pittsburgh, Oct. 26-29 — Contact: Richard B. Hill, ASIS, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 495-0900.

**Total Quality Management '92 Conference and Exhibits.** Chicago, Oct. 27-28 — Contact: Pat Jones, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Dearborn, Mich. (313) 271-1500.

**Outsourcing the Help Desk Conference.** Colorado Springs, Oct. 27-30 — Contact: Help Desk Institute, Colorado Springs, Colo. (719) 531-5138.

**Educom '92.** Baltimore, Oct. 28-31 — Contact: National Trade Productions, Inc., Alexandria, Va. (703) 683-8500.

**Expo Comm China.** Beijing, Oct. 30-Nov. 4 — Contact: Wendy Pang, E. J. Krause Associates, Hong Kong. (011) 5-773-343.

### NOV. 8-14

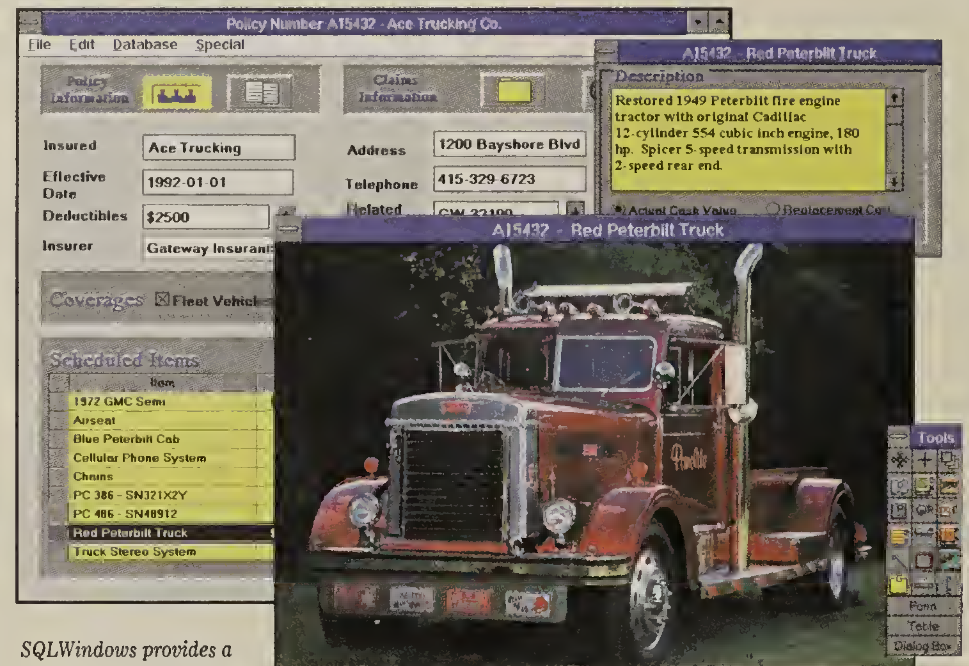
**U.S. Society of Wang Users (USSWU).** Boston, Nov. 9-13 — Contact: USSWU, Chicago, Ill. (708) 652-3888.

**12th Annual Eastern American NCR/AT&T Computer Users Conference.** Lake Harmony, Pa., Nov. 12-13 — Contact: Frank Whalon, Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co. (215) 675-7104, Ext. 216.

**Synergy '92.** Anaheim, Calif. Nov. 9-13 — Contact: Weingarten Publications, Inc., Boston, Mass. (617) 542-0146

### NOV. 15-21

**International Security Systems Symposium and Exhibition.** Washington, D.C., Nov. 16-18 — Contact: Krause & Associates, Bethesda, Md. (301) 986-7800.



Policy Number A15432 - Ace Trucking Co.
Insured: Ace Trucking
Effective Date: 1992-01-01
Deductibles: $2500
Insurer: Gateway Insuran
Address: 1200 Bayshore Blvd
Telephone: 415-329-6723
Coverages ☒ Fleet Vehicl
Scheduled Items: 1972 GMC Semi; Airseat; Blue Peterbilt Cab; Cellular Phone System; Chains; PC 386 - SN321X2Y; PC 486 - SN48912; Red Peterbilt Truck; Truck Stereo System
A15432 - Red Peterbilt Truck
Description: Restored 1949 Peterbilt fire engine tractor with original Cadillac 12-cylinder 554 cubic inch engine, 180 hp. Spicer 5-speed transmission with 2-speed rear end.

*SQLWindows provides a complete environment for developing, debugging and deploying industrial-strength, client-server database applications under Windows.*

# How to put client-server to work on Windows.

## Find out how, free.

Now you can get all the information and products you need to implement client-server solutions on Windows.™ Today. From Gupta, the leader in client-server database software for PC networks.

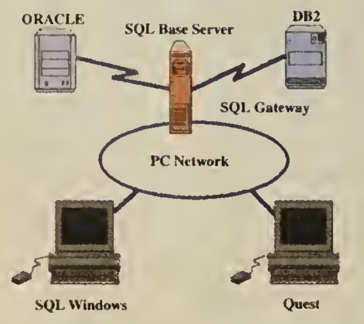
*"Gupta had the products we needed to implement client-server successfully on Windows workstations. Anyone serious about client-server has to look at Gupta."* **John Morrison**, Director of Information Systems Support, **Steelcase Inc.**

## SQLWindows.® The leading graphical development tool.

Unlimited application-development power with graphical PC convenience. That's SQLWindows, the graphical 4th-generation language (4GL). SQLWindows is used by more programmers worldwide than any other software to create "industrial strength," mission-critical applications under Windows. SQLWindows includes such essentials as a graphical forms painter, an integrated debugger, a comprehensive report writer and an automatic application generator. And we offer a unique application-registration program that eliminates the need to pay run-time fees upon deployment.

## Quest.™ Fast answers to difficult questions.

Quest is the easiest and most versatile end-user database tool available under Windows. Use Quest to quickly query data from all popular SQL databases such as SQLBase, ORACLE® and DB2. Only Quest includes an integrated graphical report writer anyone can use to produce custom hard-copy reports. You can even integrate Quest via DDE with other Windows applications such as Excel to produce custom data-access environments. And Quest requires no knowledge of SQL.



*Gupta offers all the products you need — graphical tools, SQL database servers, and connectivity software — to implement client-server database applications on your LAN or across your enterprise.*

## SQLBase.® The fastest database server for PC networks.

For NetWare® and other networks, there is no faster or more cost effective server than SQLBase. It delivers over 100 transactions per second. It's easy to install, configure and administer. And it provides features such as scrollable cursors and referential integrity that are critical requirements for interactive, graphical applications.

## SQLNetwork.™ Client-server connectivity across your enterprise.

Only SQLNetwork makes all popular SQL databases — on mainframes, minis and LANs — accessible to networked PC applications. So you can use SQLWindows, Quest, or other applications to extend client-server throughout your enterprise.

## We're ready to put client-server to work for you today.

Over half the Fortune 500 companies have selected award-winning products from Gupta to build graphical client-server applications. Whether you're downsizing, upsizing or implementing cooperative processing across your enterprise, Gupta can put client-server to work for you today. Call now for your free client-server information kit.

**FREE client-server kit.**
**Call now 1-800-388-4550**
**ext. GD01**

Gupta

*Putting PC Client-Server to Work.*

SQLWindows and SQLBase are registered trademarks and Quest and SQLNetwork are trademarks of Gupta Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1992 Gupta Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

## INTELLIGENCE FILES

*Items of interest from publications, speeches, surveys and research projects*

### Assembly of integrators

■ ParaTechnology, Inc. in Bellevue, Wash., has published a guide to more than 200 systems and network integrators to help information systems managers in their searches for service providers. The guide offers detailed information on each company and can be used to cross-reference a range of technical skills and services, vendor relationships, vertical market expertise, company revenue and major contracts.

The 450-page directory is available in print for $495 and on disk for $995.

Source: *A systematic guide to systems integrators,* BusinessWeek, *Sept. 7, 1992.*

### Thrifts spend for PCs

■ Banks and thrifts are rapidly replacing their branch offices' dumb terminals with personal computers, and the thrift industry is leading the way. In 1992, 55% of banks and 64% of thrifts are expected to install PCs at teller stations.

Meanwhile, merger fever in the banking industry has produced huge multibank holding companies that are technology-buying powerhouses. The top 1% of the banking industry will spend $1.7 billion on information technology in 1992 — more than 60% of the information technology budget for the whole industry.

Source: *"Annual Financial Industry Systems and Technology Survey," Mentis Corp., Salisbury, Md., July 28, 1992.*

……………

### Poll fax?

■ Some federal and state election administrators are pushing legislation that would allow U.S. citizens overseas to submit their voter registrations and absentee ballots electronically.

Supporters say voting by fax or electronic mail would boost absentee voting so much that it could make a difference in the outcome of some close elections.

Source: *"Election officials back fax balloting proposal," by Richard G. Smolka, "Election Administration Reports," Aug. 3, 1992.*

……………

### Boosting worker performance

■ Chief information officers may soon be hearing about an emerging scientific discipline called human performance technology (HPT), which finds ways to make people more productive in the workplace.

HPT's roots are in the field of instructional technology, but HPT also draws on research in management science, IS and human factors engineering.

Generally, work performance can be improved by the application of training, job aids and feedback systems. Information technologies such as Help systems, computer-aided instruction and expert systems can play important, performance-enhancing roles.

Source: Handbook of Human Performance Technology, *edited by Harold D. Stolovitch and Erica J. Keeps; published by Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1992.*

……………

### Getting out of outsourcing deals

■ An outsourcing contract is like a marriage — easy to get into and a nightmare when it comes to divorce. Consequently, it is crucial for the contract to include termination procedures that provide a smooth transition from the outsourcing vendor to another vendor or back to the customer.

For example, the customer or new vendor must have the right to continue using existing software and documentation and perhaps even the right to hire some key personnel — the people who know the customer's systems.

One of the trickiest parts of the outsourcing divorce is dividing the hardware, especially if the vendor is using it to service multiple customers. On the other hand, if the hardware was acquired solely for one customer, the vendor may try to force that customer to buy it or share in the financial loss from selling it to a third party.

Source: Scott on Computer Law (Second Edition), *by Michael D. Scott; published by Prentice Hall, 1992.*

……………

*Compiled by Kelly E. Dwyer, assistant editor, features, with contributions from Mitch Betts, national correspondent.*

# CEO backs re-engineering

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

second at which whatever the IS department, or human resources, or legal or accounting or what have you done to empower Mrs. Jones to help that customer either succeed or fail. And if Mrs. Jones is standing there with a software program she doesn't know how to use, or doesn't like to use, or that takes a long time to work, or that would have been working except that there's a glitch somewhere on the network, then she's falling down on the job the minute she opens her mouth.

And it doesn't matter one iota that this is the swiftest, latest cutting-edge technology; it's failing.

■ **On the barriers to creating a service-oriented bank:**

There's no question about it: Culture is the hardest part. People build little boxes around themselves, defined by their jobs as they saw them when they first took them on, and it can be extremely hard to get them to see outside the box.

If a job is seen as "I push X button" or "I do Y on Mainframe Z" rather than "I push this button or use this mainframe because at this point in time, that's the best way for me to give customers what they want and need," it's a pretty difficult thing to get the [jobholder] to switch gears and work back from the result to the process: "My job is to help the bank help the customer; is pushing the button or using the mainframe the most effective way to do that?"

■ **On surmounting those habit barriers:**

One of the things we're doing to try to break down these cultural roadblocks is, simply, talking a lot. It's an important part of my job that I'm going to spend a specific amount of time just walking the place, telling the story — not just among managers, but in the mailroom, with the gardeners: Customer service is also whether the lawn is cut. . . .

Much more fun and effective than sitting around a conference table at yet another meeting is going out into the departments and the branches, talking to people, getting their ideas as well as telling them some of mine.

By 1989, for instance, this bank had become pretty encrusted with policies: X gets done Y way. We enlisted branch people to make suggestions about which policies to kill — and then we implemented a lot of the better suggestions.

Of course, we had our law department look to make sure we hadn't just thrown out [regulatory] compliance! But why should a teller have to go to an assistant teller to get a signed authorization to access a piece of information which used to be in a locked file somewhere but now is readily accessible on-line?

Something else a little bit unusual that we're doing to communicate: The bank's corporate strategy is mailed to each of our tellers.

They may be dismayed rather than delighted to get 20 pages of print to go through — but they are included in the loop and don't have to pick up a newspaper or even a company bulletin to find out what their own bank is doing and why.

■ **On the CEO's duty to understand technology:**

I don't believe the widely held view that a generalist can run a business is valid. It's a popular philosophy, I know, but company after company makes this miraculous discovery: If you understand the details of the business and what it entails, you're better at running it.

So no, from that point of view, I'm not a technologist and don't think it would be in the bank's best interests if I were. To be ignorant of it or scornful or afraid would be just as bad. I'd say "well-informed" and "wide open to the possibilities. . . ."

■ **On the changing role of the CIO:**

One of our strengths is that Joel [Talka, Anchor's executive vice president and head of IS] has been here for so many years and is ideally able to take the lead in making a lot of people who are not technologically literate into completely comfortable users of technology. It's another plus to have so experienced a [CIO] to head up the outsourcing partnership.

Does that mean that when these efforts succeed, he'll have worked himself out of a job? If you're looking at a job as a box — the rigid, process-oriented rather than results-oriented kind of thinking that we all have to break out of — I can see where that could be a concern for a CIO. Otherwise, not.

Joel starts from a base of technology, but that's not the whole ballgame. He's a member of our management committee. He could easily step in and run branches. He can't work himself out of his job — he's a banker."

## Anchored in reality

When Anchor Bank outsourced to Systematics last April, Joel Talka, executive vice president and effective CIO, was not crowded out; to the contrary, he was bumped up. "We're very lucky that Joel is first a banker, then a businessman, and then knows everything there is to know about information systems," says Anchor Chairman/CEO James M. Large Jr.

Talka's "total job here at Anchor is perhaps an odd combination," says Large, who describes his relationship with his CIO as open, frank and symbiotic. "He's in charge of managing the outsourcing partnership. He's also in charge of leveraging that partnership and Systematics' technology to make us a more effective, better bank."

Large says he is relying on Talka to be a major spearhead and technological guide as the bank, which has already moved from recovery to restructuring, now attempts to step beyond both into re-engineering.

There are three general earmarks of a healthy IS environment, Talka says. "First, there is function: Whatever you provide to users has to be operating smoothly. Then, there's position: We never want to be six months behind what some business person wants." Third, he adds, is research depth. "We've been good on the first two, but not so good on three," he admits. Making up the research deficit, he says, "is a big part of what we want out of the outsourcing relationship."

Exactly how to harness technology to take the bank where it needs to go is being thrashed out, Talka says. Too many conclusions up front, he adds, would be a a warning sign of technology in the driver's seat, with business practices chugging along in its wake. That is the situation Anchor is trying to avoid.

Bob Sacha

**Anchor's Talka** *wasn't pushed aside when the outsourcers moved in*

# COMPUTER CAREERS

## IS pros know what they want

*Fantasies abound, but when reality hits, goals are set on management*

BY LESLIE GOFF
SPECIAL TO CW

What kinds of jobs do you fantasize about? If you are anything like the information systems professionals questioned by *Computerworld* about career aspirations, you're likely dreaming of careers that range from corporate fitness director to college professor.

But when those we interviewed come off the dream cloud, many reveal that what they'd really like to do is become managers — even vice presidents — someday.

Many IS professionals say they'll stick with IS for the technical challenge and to become more involved in technology leadership and decision-making.

**Keenan** *seeks database administration*

"I'd like to be evaluating new technologies relative to computers — multimedia, open systems, tools that allow systems to talk across multiple platforms, connectivity," says 15-year IS veteran Sidney Haggins, an information services analyst at Consolidated Diesel Co., a manufacturer of diesel engines based in Whitakers, N.C.

Haggins' ideal title 10 years from now would be vice president of networking, but he'd settle for a consulting position. He got involved in end-user computing about three years ago, after a six-year stint as an operations support analyst in Consolidated's data processing department. He now supports its personal computer networks.

**Humphrey** *hopes to get into AI*

Like Haggins, most want variety in their jobs but would like to obtain master's degrees and find opportunities at their current firms.

Fred Humphrey, an MVS systems programmer at Northrop Corp. in Los Angeles with 10 years of IS experience, takes classes at the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) to help him keep up to date on changes in the MVS world. He may also augment his bachelor's degree in computer technology with a UCLA certificate in programming by completing 10 three-hour courses.

Humphrey says he is ultimately interested in getting a master's degree and entering the field of artificial intelligence, but in the meantime, he'd like to become a project manager in a technical services or MVS programming group.

"I like the aspect of the technical part — data processing — better than applications," he says. "Originally, I came from applications development. I like systems programming better because of the technical aspects of how things work and why."

The target for Larry Keenan is database administration. Keenan, a systems analyst in the IS group at Southwestern Bell in St. Louis, is interested in DB2. He's keeping an eye open for strategic opportunities in his company and would like to get into system design rather than actual coding.

"It's a matter of requesting job assignments that would give me the technical skills I need," he says. "There's a certain amount of negotiating to get those appointments, but I could do it quite feasibly. Southwestern Bell is fairly good at moving people around, but you still have to do a certain amount of politicking — finding the right openings and the right people to invite you into them and getting high enough performance ratings."

Keenan, who says he is happy in telecommunications, echoed many IS professionals in saying he is satisfied working in his current industry segment. "The same things would apply across the board, regardless of the industry," Haggins notes.

All of these IS professionals hope that their earning power will increase during the next decade. Most hope for increases of $10,000 to $15,000 from salary levels that now range from $40,000 to $50,000.

### Satisfaction #1

More important to their long-range goals, however, was job satisfaction. It ranked as the IS professional's first priority in determining career goals from among the other categories of lifestyle, geography, money and title.

Take Kristi Kilpatrick. While she's currently on a solid career track as a systems analyst at Alexander Hamilton Life Insurance Company of America in Farmington Hills, Mich., she says her dream job would be in the consumer products industry. That's because of the satisfaction she'd get from participating in the creation of a tangible product.

"When you physically manufacture a product for the consumer, the whole process from operations to marketing is very intensive," she says.

---

Goff is a New York-based free-lance writer.

## Land of promise

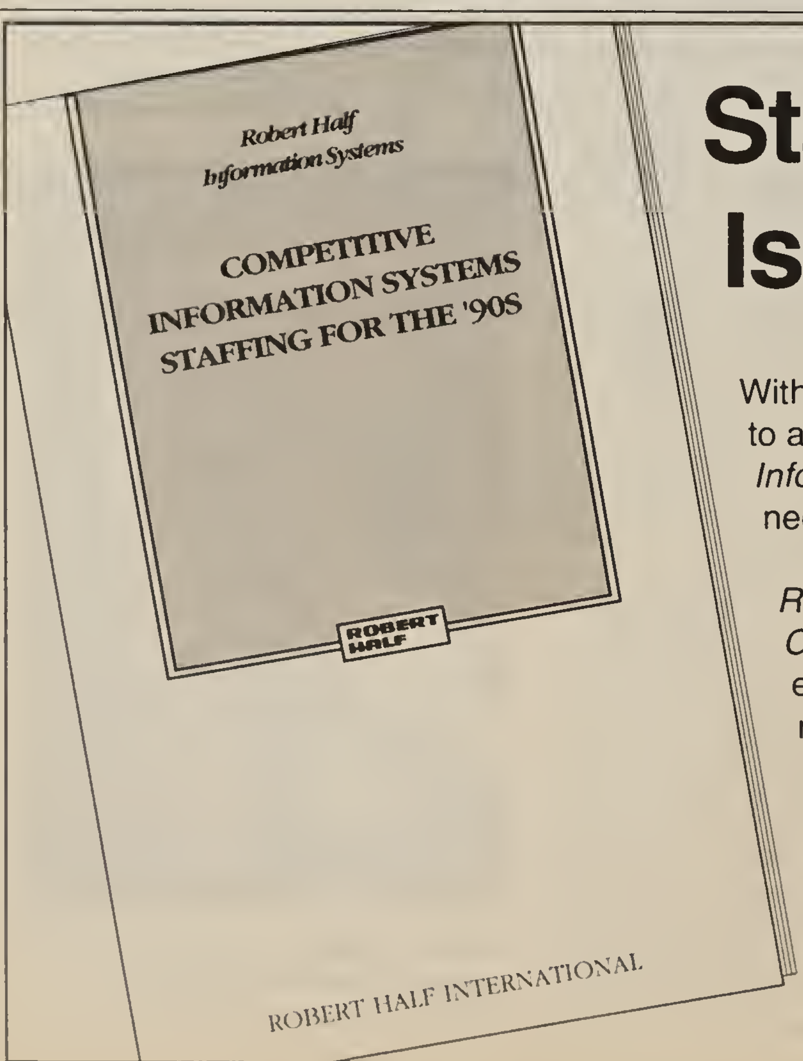
Matt Gambill, a software engineer at Woodbridge, Va.-based Universal Dynamics Corp., a maker of auxiliary equipment for the plastics industry, has worked here and in England. He says prospects for job satisfaction and job advancement are better on this side of the pond.

Ideally, he'd like the title of project manager and would love to get into the aerospace industry because of his affinity for space and mathematics. His primary concern is job satisfaction and feeling that he is making a contribution.

He says he was dissatisfied working in England, for instance, because "education wasn't important for IS positions — I had replaced a bricklayer who had had a modicum of experience.

"They see IS as more vocational than mission critical," he adds. "I want to feel that what I'm doing is important."

LESLIE GOFF


Robert Half Information Systems
COMPETITIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS STAFFING FOR THE '90S
ROBERT HALF
ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL

Staying Competitive Isn't Easy

With your competitive environment constantly changing, you need the freedom to adjust your staffing mix without jeopardizing operations. *Robert Half Information Systems* can help you make the refinements to your staff that are necessary to maintain a productive and confident workforce.

*Robert Half Information Systems* is pleased to offer you a **FREE** booklet — *Competitive Information Systems Staffing for the '90s.* This booklet explores the full-range of temporary and permanent personnel arrangements offered in the information systems area.

**To order your FREE copy, call 1-800-458-5700 Ext. 103 in the U.S. or 1-800-463-4253 in Canada.**

ROBERT HALF®
Specialized Recruitment For The Information Systems Profession

INDUSTRY CURRENTS

# Demand steady for IS jobs in discounting

BY SUZANNE WEIXEL
SPECIAL TO CW

Discount operations are the brightest lights in retailing right now, and these companies, locked in fierce competition, are investing heavily in information systems improvements and advanced technology to squeeze more profit out of smaller margins.

So far this hasn't produced a boom in IS jobs, but demand in this sector has held steady, and available jobs are by and large richer and more challenging.

"Scanning, mark-down processing, inventory replenishment and employee scheduling are all applications that can improve employee productivity. Improved employee productivity leads to an improved bottom line," says George Gillen, executive vice president at Management Horizons, a consulting division of Price Waterhouse that specializes in the retail industry.

When companies hire, they look for a certain amount of experience.

"If they can't hit the ground running, we can't afford the time for training," says Christopher Gay, vice president of information services at One-Price Clothing, Inc., based in Duncan, S.C.

Information technologies are abundant at every level, from the in-store systems used to manage inventory to the central systems used for buyer support.

Consistently, discount retailers look for a minimum of three years of IS experience and a four-year college degree.

Required experience seems to vary: Kmart Corp. used to run numerous training sessions for recent college graduates, according to Ronald L. Griffin, a senior systems manager responsible for store systems development at the Troy, Mich-based firm. Now, most hiring is done from within.

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. considers seven to eight years of IS experience to be about right, according to Bobby Martin, executive vice president of information services at the Bentonville, Ark.-based chain.

Gay looks for four years of programming experience, but he also looks for "'creative-type" undergraduate degrees. "Art majors bring something extra to the job," he says. An MBA doesn't hurt, he adds, but it's not enough on its own.

"It's the technology that you bring to the table that gets you the job," says Elizabeth Roney, senior director of IS at Kmart's Fashion Division in North Bergen, N.J., who oversees mainframe-based central systems.

Roney says she sees a need for individuals who can combine an understanding of the business requirements with a creative approach to current technologies. Programming is giving way to computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools and data manipulation, she explains.

Gay also looks for creativity and flexibility as well as an understanding of the job processes.

More important than the ability to read a technical specification and write an application is the ability to control the accuracy and efficiency of the data. Relational database management, specifically experience with DB2, is an important skill to hone, she says.

## New breed

"The batch programmer is dead," Roney says. "Now we need information engineers." In addition to experience with CASE and DB2, Roney looks for candidates who know fourth-generation programming languages (4GL) and understand how to implement automated development cycles.

Griffin says his programmers play a more traditional role. When good CASE tools are available on personal computers, there will be less need for technical language skills and more emphasis on analytical abilities, he says. But for now, what he's looking for is hands-on acquaintance with DOS and Unix and the ability to program in C or Informix Corp.'s 4GL.

Rapid growth, which some discounters are experiencing, also leads to somewhat different skill requirements. One-Price Clothing has grown from 150 stores to more than 400 stores in two years. Gay estimates that the company upgrades its IBM Application System/400-based systems every six months.

From the store level up, the systems people need to understand how everything from bar-code scanners to inventory control systems simplifies and speeds up the job processes, he says. They need skills in systems analysis, capacity planning and distribution processing. "PC literacy is vital," he adds, because PCs are proliferating in both the stores and in operations.

Gay also looks for experience with nonstandard programming tools such as CASE. "We don't have time to wait for a programmer to write a program," he says. "We need to be able to manipulate a database."

Martin agrees that the rapid development of systems and applications is the key to remaining competitive in the discount arena. He also says upper level management expects more from IS personnel than ever before.

"There's no room for people with a strictly technical viewpoint anymore," Martin says.

---

Weixel is a free-lance writer based in Marlboro, Mass.

## Outlook: Discount retail

**WHERE THE JOBS ARE:** Opportunities exist throughout the country, although the Midwest seems to be the strongest.

**SALARIES:** Systems analysts with three to five years' experience can earn anywhere from $35,000 to $45,000. A special skill base can up that ante by another $10,000.

**HOTTEST JOB TITLES:** The hottest job titles now include business analysts and data managers. And as the industry emphasis shifts from programming to data management, some companies are coining new job titles. Kmart's Fashion Division recently retitled all of its programmer/analysts "information engineers."

**HOT TECHNICAL SKILLS:** The future is brightest for those who have experience with CASE tools, DB2, 4GLs, client/server technologies, electronic data interchange, PC-to-mainframe communications, expert systems and artificial intelligence.

Data Processing

**DO YOU WANT TO SUCCEED IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONSULTING?**

If So We Are Seeking
**QUALITY PROFESSIONALS**
For
**QUALITY PROJECTS**

If you possess a minimum of 3 years experience in
• UNIX • VMS • AIX
• RDB • ORACLE • COGNOS
• INGRES • SYBASE • JAD
• CASE • WINDOWS • GUI

Then come see what a true consulting firm can do for you.

**WORK HARD AND BE REWARDED FOR IT!**

Call or send your resume to:

**LOGICA, INC.**
17535 Rosbough Drive Suite 103
Middleburg Heights, OH 44130
Attention George Palton
216-234-8446
216-234-7345 Fax

*An Ohio Based Company*

**1420 Positions!**
**PERMANENT & CONTRACT**
• RPG III, PANSOPHIC,
• DB2/CICS/COBOL
• ADABAS/NATURAL
• IDMS/ADSO, IMS DB/DC
• UNIX, C, X-WINDOWS
• SYBASE, ORACLE, NOVELL
• INGRES, INFORMIX
• CASE TOOLS (IEW, IEF, ADW)
• HOGAN, EDI
Openings for: P/A's, S/A's, DBA's
SYSTEMS, TELECOM,
SPENCER & ASSOCIATES
212 N. 34th Street, Dept. C
Rogers, AR 72756
(501) 631-1300
(501) 631-1551 - FAX
450 Affiliate Offices Nationwide

**PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**

There are many reasons why Jamesway Corporation remains a leading Mid-Atlantic discount department store chain. And one of the biggest is the talented individuals who work behind the scenes programming the merchandising applications that organized and expedite a business that reaches seven states and 120 locations.

We currently are seeking individuals with a technical background in COBOL, DOS/VSE, MV/CMS, VSAM and PC's to fill the following positions in the MIS department at our corporate headquarters in Secaucus, NJ:

• SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST – with a minimum of 4 years experience
• PROGRAMMER ANALYST – with a minimum of 2 to 3 experience

A knowledge of merchandising applications (open to buy, planning, automatic replenishment, item and price management, and stock ledger) is preferred. Experience with DATACOMM/DB and Ideal or Command Level CICS is a definite plus. These positions offer an outstanding opportunity to learn DBMS and a whole lot more...

You'll receive an excellent starting salary and a valuable comprehensive benefits package. For an opportunity to strike up success with Jamesway, send your resume, in confidence, with salary history and requirements to: Director of Human Resources, Jamesway Corporation, 40 Hartz Way, Secaucus, NJ 07096. An equal opportunity employer, M/F.

**JAMESWAY CORPORATION**

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**
**MANUFACTURING**

Solvay Pharmaceuticals, backed by the international parent company Solvay S.A., is positioned as an innovative, multi-therapeutic force in the pharmaceutical community. Currently, we have an opportunity at our manufacturing facility in **BAUDETTE, MN** for an experienced Systems Analyst.

This is a multi-faceted opportunity in which you will be responsible for supporting the implementation of an integrated manufacturing solution as we migrate our manufacturing software from IBM to an HP-based environment.

To qualify, you must have 5+ years experience in manufacturing systems package implementation in an **HP MPE/XL** environment. Proficiency in **ASK** software, Turbo Image and Fortran, with emphasis in project management, user relations and data gathering/analysis techniques is required. Strong project leadership and communication skills are a must. A Bachelor's degree in a computer-related field is preferred.

Our salary and benefits package is extremely competitive. Qualified candidates should forward resume to: **Solvay Pharmaceuticals, Attn: Human Resources, Dept. TC-SA, 901 Sawyer Road, Marietta, GA 30062.**

No agencies, please.
An Equal Opportunity Employer.

SOLVAY
SOLVAY PHARMACEUTICALS
OUR SCIENCE IS OUR STRENGTH

COMPUTEC IS A LOS ANGELES BASED INTERNATIONAL CONSULTING FIRM SPECIALIZING IN PROVIDING OUR CLIENTS INFORMATION SYSTEM PROFESSIONALS WITH "RARE SKILLS". THE FOLLOWING POSITIONS ARE LOCATED ON THE WEST COAST WITH MANY IN THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AREA.

**OPERATING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**
THIS STATE-OF THE-ART PROJECT IS IN THE OPEN SYSTEMS ARENA.
YOU MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH INTERNALS DEVELOPMENT
OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING OPERATING SYSTEMS:
AIX/RISC 6000, AS400, DEC/VAX, UNIX, TANDEM.

**"SHAW" CONSUMER LOANS- SR. P/A'S OR S/A'S**
THIS IS A HIGH VISIBILITY MULTI-MILLION $ PROJECT. YOU MUST BE FAMILIAR WITH THE SHAW SYSTEM OR HAVE HEAVY EXPERIENCE IN RETAIL OR CONSUMER LOANS IN AN IBM MAINFRAME ENVIRONMENT.

**CLIENT/SERVER-NETWORK AND/OR APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT**

**IEF CONSULTANTS-BAA, BSD, TD AND CONSTRUCTION**

**IMS D/B AND D/C WITH RECENT TELON-P/A'S**

**CICS/VSAM/MVS WITH ACH, PEP OR BANKING-P/A'S**

**TPF SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS FOR WORLD WIDE NETWORK**

NACCB Member
Computec
*INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES, INC.*
Technical Recruitment Tel: (818) 500-3921, Fax: (818) 500-3924
230 N. Maryland Ave., Suite 209 Glendale, Ca 91206

## Trident Data Systems

We are a dynamic, fast growing firm within the information management and technical security industries. We currently have the following job opportunities:

*Available in Los Angeles & D.C.*
- Oracle DBA
- UNIX System Administrator
- Customer Support Specialist: IBM, Macintosh, NeXT

*Available in Los Angeles, CA*
- Network Engineers
- Senior Systems Analyst for the NeXT
- SUN/C++/X-Windows Developers
- Network Technician
- Network Administrator

*Available in Washington D.C.*
- Oracle Developers
- COMM/Integration Engineers
- Training Coordinator: Macintosh

*Available in Sunnyvale, CA*
- Systems Engineering
- VAX/VMS System Administrator
- Systems/Communications Engineer

*Please refer to position desired.*

Interested applicants for DC
please send resumes to:
**Trident Data Systems**
12701 Fairlakes Circle, Ste. 1000
Fairfax, VA 22033
Attn: Hope Kocak

Interested applicants for Sunnyvale and LA
please send resumes to:
**Trident Data Systems**
5933 W. Century Blvd., Ste. 700
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Attn: Human Resources

EOE, M/F/H, U.S. Citizenship May Be Required.

---

## *The Language of Excellence*

### *Technical Instructors and Support Representatives*

At Micro Focus, we design, develop and market compilers and programmer productivity tools for business application development. Our COBOL compiler is an industry standard. But that doesn't mean COBOL is the only language behind our worldwide success. We also speak the language of excellence, insisting on the highest standards in our products, services and tools.

Opportunities exist for **Technical Instructors** in Chicago, IL, Palo Alto, CA, and Wayne, PA. We require a minimum of 4 years' experience developing applications using COBOL, IMS, CICS and PC platforms. Prior instructor experience and excellent verbal and presentation skills are essential. Travel is required.

We also have **Support Representative** positions available in Palo Alto, CA, and Wayne, PA, for technical software professionals with a minimum of 3 years' experience developing applications using COBOL and CICS, DB 2, IMS, LANs or OS/2. A BS and excellent communication skills are required.

Micro Focus offers an attractive salary, bonus and benefit package. Please forward your resume, indicating position and city of interest, to our Corporate Headquarters at 2465 E. Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, Attn: Professional Staffing. FAX: 415-496-7248. Principals only. EOE M/F/H/V.

**MICRO FOCUS®**
*A Better Way of Programming™*

---

## Technical Support Manager
### Make a Difference

XTree Company needs a sharp technical support manager to help us fulfill our mission: making the operation of computer systems more understandable, manageable, and rewarding, across personal computing, LAN, and WAN environments. This position is responsible for the Technical Support department, and reports to the Vice President of Marketing.

We want to talk with you if you have managed a help desk or support group for at least two years in a LAN-driven environment. You've delivered world-class support to end users, and can design programs to meet the needs of network administrators. You've got a track record of developing your staff to their fullest potential.

XTree Company has a solid record of rapid growth and profitability in PC and network utilities. XTree offers a balanced lifestyle in San Luis Obispo, California, with competitive compensation and company-paid benefits. Send your resume to:

**XTree Company**
4115 Broad St., Bldg 1, Code 390, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

---

1992 NACCB Conference

## St. Thomas

Don't miss the opportunity to improve and expand your business!!! Network and strategize with owners and managers of leading computer contract/consulting firms.

*Oct. 14 – Oct. 17, 1992*
*Frenchman's Reef*
*Beach Resort*

**For more info, call:**
**(800) 880-1240**

NACCB
National Association of Computer Consultant Businesses

---

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERS and IT PROFESSIONALS**

**JOIN THE *BEST* IN SEATTLE!**

There are many consulting companies, but only one is ***BEST!*** If you truly want to make a professional difference and be more than an employee, then take advantage of this unique opportunity. Join the elite at ***BEST Consulting,*** a Seattle firm committed to being the premier provider of DP solutions and careers. Our firm continues to experience rapid growth! We have hired over 50 employees in Seattle this year and continue to enjoy the luxury of more assignments than we have qualified Software Engineers and IT Professionals to fill. We have immediate openings for experienced Software Engineers and IT Professionals to work with leading edge development.

***Skills needed Include:***
- Sybase, SQL Server, Oracle, Ingres, Gupta
- C, C++
- WINDOWS SDK or X-WINDOWS
- VisualBasic
- Powerbuilder

***Additional Skills needed Include:***
- Systematics (all applications)
- AS400 with COBOL or RPG400
- PEP+

Competitive salaries, benefits, potential equity and the Great Northwest lifestyle offered. If you do not call or send a resume, you may miss the career opportunity of a lifetime.

***BEST Consulting***
1940 116th Avenue N.E. • Bellevue, WA 98004
**(206) 637-0130 (206) 637-9550 FAX**

---

START-UP SOFTWARE VENDOR
DB2 • VTAM • MVS INTERNALS DEV'S
SE'S (PRE & POST SALES) • QA • MGMT

We urgently need YOUR help to develop newest, still unreleased prototype of the best Mainframe and Distrib. Processing product line to hit market in years! This product line still has no competition!!
POSITIONS NATIONWIDE!!!!

CICS • DB2 • VTAM • TPF • SNA • LU6.2 • 3270
RE-ENTRANT BAL • X-MEMORY SERVICES

ROYALTIES • RELO • 40-100K • STABILITY

DEV'S: Work on cutting edge! NO MAINTENANCE!!
SE's: Pre- and post- sales customer support!
QA: Implement test standards, automation!
MGMT: Manage dev's & product direction!

Products include: IMS/DB2 perf. monitors & tools, 3990 storage mgmt, CASE, X-system dev.

PA'S & SP'S FOR OUR NEW DATA CENTER IN NO. CAL. ONLY:
CICS • DB2 • MSA/ M&D • ADABAS • RACF • ACF2 • DASD

CALL WAYNE CARTER TODAY!!!
(800) 938-1550 (408) 241-6044 (213) 658-1550
FAX (408) 241-9684 (213) 658-1570
MODEM (408) 241-0105 (213) 658-1557 [2400 N81]
6380 WILSHIRE BLVD SUITE 1108 L. A., CA 90048

---

**CAD SOFTWARE APPLICATION ENGINEER.** Large manufacturer of special purpose machine tools seeks a CAD Software Application Engineer. Within the CAD Department must design and develop software programs to be applied in the CAD system. Must develop CAD applications for variety of machine tool drawings. Must develop and maintain knowledge and proficiency with Company's CAD system to maximize productivity. Must coordinate design projects with project engineers and management to establish requirements and workload priorities. A minimum of a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering or Computer Science required. Must have at least three years experience in mechanical engineering which must have included engine and/or drive train design. Experience or education must have also included Fortran and Basic computer languages. Must have at least one course BS level or above in Engineering Numerical Method and/or Mechanics of Materials. Forty hours per week. $3,175 per month to start. Employer paid ad. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference Number 46992.

---

**Permanent and Contract Computer Positions**

We are in immediate need of P/A's and Sr. S/A's with the following experience:

- NATURAL/ADABAS
- DB2, COBOL, IMS DB/DC, IDMS, CICS
- UNISYS 1100/2200/EXEC 8 OPERATING SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PACBASE
- SYNON/AS400
- POWERBUILDER

Send or fax resume to Bill Heap.

OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
MS-920907CW
10800 Lyndale Ave S. #151
Minneapolis, MN 55420
1-800-827-7932
(612) 884-9199
FAX: 612-884-2515

---

**CA & AZ CONTRACTS**

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DR., SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122
***Member NACCB***

---

**DALLAS/SOUTHWEST**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM Facilities Planner | $90K |
| DB2 Product Authors | $90K |
| Client Server Manager | $88K |
| IMS/DB2 Product Support | $70K |
| Banking P/As (to Mgr) | $70K |
| Tandem Sys. Programmer | $68K |
| ex-Big 6 P/As (to Mgr) | $63K |
| C/GUI/Business P/A & Mgr | $63K |
| Data Modelers | $60K |
| DB2/Case Appl. P/L | $50K |
| P/L IBM mf/Methodology | $50K |
| AS/400 P/As | $49K |
| Natural/Adabas P/As | $45K |
| CICS P/A w/Methodology | $40K |
| IDMS P/As | $35K |
| IDEAL P/As | $35K |

**DATAPRO**
**Personnel Consultants**
**13355 Noel Rd. - Suite 2001**
**Dallas, TX 75240**
**Phone (214) 661-6600**
**FAX (214) 661-1309**
In Dallas Since 1970
Member National Computer Assoc.
Affiliates Nationwide

---

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

Immediate contract and full-time openings for MIS professionals with the following skill sets:

- X WINDOWS
- IMS DB/DC
- RS6000
- SYSTEMS TESTERS
- C,C++
- LAN/CLIENT/SERVER
- INTERBASE
- TANDEM
- ORACLE
- SYBASE
- DB2/CICS
- MAC OMNI-7
- AS/400
- VAX/RBD
- CASE TOOLS

**BUTLER SERVICE GROUP**
110 Summit Avenue
Montvale, NJ 07645
**(800) 788-0999**
**FAX: (201) 573-9095**

---

# ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you large numbers of professionals who work in your industry.

When you're recruiting computer professionals, it's often important to find ones with experience working on systems specific to your industry. From manufacturing to banking, healthcare to insurance, Computerworld reaches the right people in every major industry.

| Industry | Computerworld's Audience |
|---|---|
| Computer Vendor and Consulting | 251,253 |
| Computer Manufacturer | 109,518 |
| large-scale computers | 52,213 |
| medium-scale computers | 67,325 |
| small-scale computers | 46,945 |
| personal computers | 73,925 |
| technical workstations | 30,943 |
| Software Vendor | 160,264 |
| for large-scale systems | 71,152 |
| for medium-scale systems | 81,799 |
| for small-scale systems | 72,212 |
| for personal computers | 66,366 |
| for technical workstations | 26,022 |
| Non-CPU Computer Products Manufacturer | 34,311 |
| VAR/Dealer/Retailer | 44,773 |
| DP Service Bureau/ Contract DP Services | 52,375 |
| Consulting/Planning | 112,149 |
| Manufacturer (not computers) | 229,608 |
| Insurance | 62,539 |
| Healthcare | 57,788 |
| Banking/Financial Services | 123,348 |
| Government Federal/State/Local | 107,915 |
| Business Service (except DP) | 35,940 |
| Communications Systems | 30,264 |
| Public Utilities | 43,687 |
| Transportation | 49,151 |
| Wholesale/Retail Trade | 82,674 |
| Education | 91,073 |

SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, June 1991.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

**COMPUTERWORLD**
*Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.*

## I-CASE PROFESSIONALS

Portland, OR & Columbus, Ohio

Claremont Consulting Group is a high-growth consulting firm headquartered in Portland, OR. We currently have multiple FULLTIME opportunities for IEF professionals in Portland and for PACBASE and IEF professionals in Columbus, Ohio.

### IEF

We are seeking IEF professionals with a minimum of one year experience (BAA or BSD or equivalent) preferably with formal training and one full life cycle. You will be an integral team member on a highly visible leading-edge project (Version 5.1/UNIX*).

### PACBASE

As a key team member working on a large project, you will design, develop and implement systems using PACDESIGN and PACBASE programs/screens. Ideal candidates will have a minimum of 3-5 years experience with PACBASE Systems and Relational Database. Experience working in a Bull environment would be helpful.

All positions require excellent verbal and written communication skills and the ability to work successfully in a team environment. Some positions may require travel.

We offer excellent employer-paid benefits and unsurpassed career opportunities. Please forward your resume outlining experience along with a cover letter to: Professional Staffing, Claremont Consulting Group, 1600 NW Compton Drive, Suite 210, Beaverton, Oregon, 97006. Or, FAX your resume to us at 503-690-4006. We are an equal opportunity employer.

**claremont**
Consulting Group, Inc.

---

## *Computers Senior Consultants*

AL-KHALEEJ Computer, the largest Computer Company in SAUDI ARABIA has 8 openings for candidates with 10 to 15 years experience in a mix of qualifications to work as Senior Consultants in a large Oil Company. We offer high TAX-FREE SALARIES, expat/repat tickets, housing, medical insurance, completion benefit, local transport allowance, etc. Married status allowed.

**QUALIFICATIONS MIX**

- IMS & DB2 with combination of Talon, Cobol II, Expert
- Systems, XDB, Focus, SAS, E-Mail
- Barcode Technology, CD/ROM Imaging Technology
- Artificial Intelligence
- Electronic Data Interchange
- ADW (Knowledgeware Case Tools)
- Point of Entry Data Capture Technology
- Work Flow Systems/Verimation Product-Memo

***Candidates have until September 13, 1992, to FAX their C.V.s along with a detailed man/months skills matrix to:***

**Al-Khaleej HRD**

P.O. Box 2062, Al-Khobor 31952
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

**Fax: (966) 3 - 894-6032**

---

**C⁺⁺ Windows OOD**

Gain access to advanced SW technology. C⁺⁺, X Windows, widgets, toolkits. Sun, NeXT, RS/6000 workstations. Apply your object expertise on Wall Street or even the Space Station. Nationwide!

**AS/400 Synon**

We have information on over 10,000 AS/400 sites. 1⁺ yr. RPGIII exp. reqd. Manufacturing, financial, retail & distribution applications. Now is the time to use our contacts to advance your career!

**Pick Your Location**

**Paul Morris Personnel 800-220-1044**

---

# There's Always A Place In Hollywood For A Talented Performer With AS/400 Skills.

We're Buena Vista Home Video, a rapidly expanding subsidiary of Walt Disney Pictures and Television – and the world's leading distributor of quality home video products. And if you have at least three years of AS/400 (or System 38) experience, we need to talk.

Because we need a few top Programmer/Analysts right now who can design systems in a fast-paced multi-platform environment – and code and maintain the systems they create.

You'll consult with multiple user groups to develop long and short range applications and system strategies. Which means you have to be able to respond quickly, and work effectively with top management as the driving force behind our growth strategies.

Experience writing RPG/III is required, with COBOL and distribution experience preferred.

In exchange, you'll get the outstanding salary a star performer deserves. Along with great benefits and a chance to move up rapidly as we expand nationally and internationally.

So don't wait. Call Dawn Haggerty, our IS Recruiter, at 818/560-6332 between 8am and noon. Fax your resume now to 818/563-3551, or mail it to Buena Vista Home Video, Dept. AS/CW, 500 South Buena Vista Street, Burbank, CA 91521-1135. Equal Opportunity Employer.

© Disney.

Walt Disney Pictures and Television

---

SENIOR GROUP DEVELOPMENT MANAGER; By OCTOBER 7, 1992; PLEASE SEND RESUME TO: EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT, E&T DIVISION, JOB # 0328845-G, P.O. BOX 9046, OLYMPIA, WA 98504. JOB DESCRIPTION: Manages business unit of software development company engaged in developing professional programming languages and programming tools products for domestic and international markets for multiple operating systems and hardware platforms, including Windows, MS-DOS, OS/2 and NT. Utilizes "C" and 86 Assembler Series languages. REQUIREMENTS: Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Mathematics or Physics; 4 years experience in technical project management of at least one commercial systems and one commercial applications software product, from conception through commercial release, developed utilizing Microsoft programming language products; including 6 months experience in programming on computer software design utilizing MS-DOS, OS/2, Windows and two other multiprocessing operating system, and "C" and 86 Assembler languages, and localization of systems or applications products to a non-western language. MUST HAVE LEGAL AUTHORITY TO WORK IN THE UNITED STATES. JOB LOCATION: Seattle area employer. SALARY: $69,500-$84,000 per annum, depending on experience. Compensation package includes bonuses and stock options. 40 hours per week, flex time. EOE

---

## FLORIDA...OPPORTUNITIES WILL NEVER BE BETTER

***ORACLE***
VMS, UNIX, or MVS

***CASE TOOLS***
IEF, IEW Construction

***UNIX***
C, X-Windows, GUI
C, INFORMIX, SQL

***TANDEM***
Cobol, Scobol, Pathway
Tal, C, Unix

***IBM MAINFRAME***
DB2, CICS, VSAM
IMS, DB/DC and DB2
CICS, IMS DB, Cobol
ALC, DB2 and CICS

*WE SET THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE*

in Florida and now nationwide. Offering both Permanent Placement and Consulting opportunities.

COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 525

3265 Meridian Parkway
Suite 122
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33331
305-384-0999
1-800-777-8603
*"Serving South Florida & Jacksonville"*

12225 28th St. N
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
813-573-2626
1-800-329-2626
Fax 572-1153
*"Serving the Tampa Bay area"*

20 North Orange Ave.
Suite 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
407-236-9706
1-800-299-9953
*"Serving Orlando"*

COMPUTERPEOPLE

---

## IMI SYSTEMS INC.

We are a rapidly growing international consulting firm providing expertise in leading edge technology. Currently, we are seeking individuals with the following skills:

**SUN/SYBASE**
**C/UNIX/X-WINDOWS/MOTIF**
**EASEL OS/2**

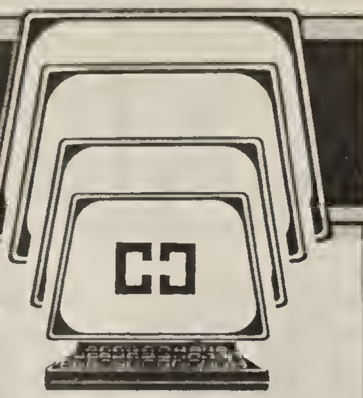
**IEW EXCELERATOR**
**BACHMAN**

**IMS DB CICS DOS/VSE**
**IMS DB/DC COBOL**

For immediate consideration, please call or fax/mail resume to: **Department A, IMI Systems Inc., 1500 Broadway, New York, NY 10036.**

**Phone: (800) 828-0180**
**FAX: (212) 944-1720**

## OUR BUSINESS IS BOOMING



There is no shortage of assignments for full-time or per diem employees at Computer Horizons, one of the top D.P. Consulting firms in the country. Now in our 22nd year, our sales are exceeding $110 million with a highly successful network of 26 offices from coast-to-coast.

Our recent success in obtaining challenging long term projects throughout the Northeast has created an immediate need to staff-up with individuals who have a professional demeanor and 2-3 years experience in the following:

- **SYBASE**
- **ORACLE**
- **HP**
- **SUN**
- **DEC**
- **HP OPENVIEW**
- **UNIX**
- **"C"**
- **SNA**
- **SNMP**
- **POWERBUILDER**
- **WINDOWS**
- **TCP/IP**
- **VMS**

CHC is committed to building long-term professional relationships and working together toward your career objectives. Our top-notch consultants are very well rewarded both financially and professionally with a benefits package that includes extensive opportunities for training, medical/dental/life and disability insurance, a deferred income savings plan (410K) and tuition reimbursement.

To find out more about your career advantages with CHC call, fax, or forward your resume to: Mr. Ed Fuccello. In New Jersey call (201) 402-7400, outside of New Jersey call 1-800-321-2421 or fax (201) 402-7986. COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP. 49 Old Bloomfield Avenue, Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046-1495.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.

*Tomorrow's Solutions Today*

---

REN

## REN CORPORATION-USA

### INFORMIX PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS NEEDED

REN Corporation-USA specializes in delivering quality health care through the use of information technology. REN is seeking experienced **Informix** programmers.

Qualified applicants must have a minimum of 2 years design and development experience using **Informix** I-4GL, I-SQL and the ON-LINE database engine. Strong trouble-shooting skills and good communications skills are also needed.

REN offers an excellent compensation and benefits package. For consideration, please send resume and salary requirements to:

Karen Fowler
REN Corporation-USA
6820 Charlotte Pike
Nashville, TN 37209

---

## Florida, Ohio, Upstate New York, Washington, D.C., Dallas

- C++ WINDOWS
- TANDEM
- DB2, DBA'S
- HOGAN
- GUI DEVELOPERS
- DB2 PL/1
- TESSERACT
- IMAGING
- IEF
- ORACLE, DBA'S
- BANYON VINES SYS. ADMIN
- AS/400 ALL SKILLS
- ADA 2167, UNIX
- VAX, C, COBOL, MACRO

(CPU) *CORPORATE RECRUITING CENTER*

Fax or forward resume to:

2709 Rocky Point Dr., #103, Tampa, FL 33607
FAX: 813/281-0222 OFC: 1-800-749-0456

---

## Client/Server Computing Opportunities

ANATEC, a leader in implementing solutions based on client/server architectures, RDBMS and 4GLs, is currently expanding operations throughout the U.S., including **TEXAS, MICHIGAN** and **MINNESOTA.**

Outstanding opportunities exist for **Public Trainers, Project Leaders, System Engineers** and **Programmer/Analysts** in the following **CLIENT SERVER** technologies:

- **POWERBUILDER**
- **SYBASE**
- **INGRES**
- **ORACLE**
- **INFORMIX**
- **TCP/IP**
- **GUI TOOLS**
- **NOVELL**

As a dynamic, entrepreneurial company in our second decade of growth, we value top quality, experienced professionals interested in an excellent salary package, company-paid benefits, training programs and on-going growth potential. For immediate consideration, please call us at **(313) 540-4440**, or send your resume to:

**ANATEC**
**Analytical Technologies, Inc.**
**30300 Telegraph, Ste. 200**
**Bingham Farms, MI 48025**
**Fax: (313) 540-4342**

Equal Opportunity Employer

---

### SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

LEE Int'l, Inc., a worldwide consulting company, has multiple requirements for M&D and MSA Application Software professionals with the following experience and skills:

1. **Millennium**
2. **HR:M, M:AR, M:AP, M:G/L**
3. **Project Management in Financial and Human Resource Application Systems**
4. **COBOL, CICS, DB2 and MVS**

Please facsimile your resume to: 404-924-0347 or mail your resume to:

**LEE Int'l Inc.**
**6050 Peachtree Pkwy**
**Ste. 340-125**
**Norcross, GA 30092**

---

### SALARIED POSITIONS WITH CLIENT COMPANIES & THRU AFFILIATES NATIONALLY

*$30,000-$65,000*

- Networks • GUIs/windows
- CASE tools • Relational DBs
- Open Systems • Connectivity
- Imaging • Oper Sys • DSP • AI

*Contact Howard Levin*

**RSVP SERVICES**
P.O. Box 8369
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002-0369
(800) 222-0153
FAX: (609) 667-2606

***Placing professionals since 1966***

---

### TANDEM

COBOL, PATHWAY,TAL, SCOBOL,C, SQL,X.25

### STRATUS

PL1,COBOL,C,ON/2

### MUMPS

DSM, ISM, MSM, GTM, IBM RISC/6000 M-SQL

Fulltime/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD

### STRATEM

**800-582-JOBS**
**TEL (212)967-2910**
**FAX (212)967-4205**
124 W. 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y.10001

---

## TAX FREE SAUDI ARABIA

- ADW CONSULTANTS
- CLIENT SERVER/OS-2/UNIX
- IMS, DB2, TELON, XDB
- EASEL OR POWERBUILDER
- NETWORK SPECIALISTS
- DB2/DBA's & INSTRUCTORS
- SEISMIC/DISCO/MOTIF
- UNIX/C/OBJECT ORIENTED
- BARCODE/E-MAIL/EDI
- CD-ROM/IMAGING
- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- SUN NETWORKS

**RCG Information Technology**
1900 N. Loop West, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 70018
1-800-877-5383
FAX: 713-956-1705

---

### *WE'RE HOT*

**JOIN US IN SUNNY PHOENIX**

We're a dynamic consulting firm looking for talented people with the following skills

- IEF, HOGAN, CICS
- IMS DB/DC, DB2, SAS
- UNIX, C++, MOTIF, INGRES
- Systems Administrator - UNIX, C
- TANDEM - Pathway, SCOBOL
- AIX, MOTIF, X-WINDOWS

We offer competitive benefits and pay. Interested candidates should reply.

Laurie Zinker
4747 N. 7th St. Ste 424
Phoenix, Arizona 85014
(602) 279-4498 or
FAX (602) 279-1161

**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS**

---

Programmer/Analyst - Kennesaw, GA. Design, develop & implement database systems. Utilize AS400 and WGS6386 hardware; KBMS, PROGRESS, APPC LU6.2, SCO UNIX, C & PERL software. Bachelor's degree/Computer Science or Electrical Engineering. 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years as Programmer. Related occupation must include two years experience using AS400 and WGS6386 hardware; KBMS, PROGRESS, APPC LU6.2, SCO UNIX, C and PERL software. 40 hrs/wk. (9am-5pm). $37,100/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Send resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, Job Order #GA5567738, 2972 Ask-Kay Drive, Smyrna, GA 30082 or apply to nearest Georgia Job Service Center. An Employer paid ad.

---

## IS Directors

If you need good people, we've got them. *Computerworld* reaches more than 629,000 computer professionals every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of *Computerworld's Computer Careers* section for your advertisement.

For more recruitment information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

**Computerworld**
Weekly
Regional
National.
**And it works.**

---

Programmer/Analyst - 60% of time will be spent at client sites in Charlotte, NC; 40% of time will be spent at client sites in Louisville, KY. Analyze, design, develop, implement & maintain business applications & systems. Provide technical support to end users. Utilize IBM 3090, 4361 mainframes; DB2 & VSAM databases; DB2-EXPERT, DB2-SQL, IDCAMS, CICS, & QMF software. Bachelor's degree in Accounting or Business. 2 years experience in job offered. 40 hrs/wk (8:00am - 5:00pm). $42,000/year. Submit resume to: Job Order Number NC2620804, 500 W. Trade Street, Charlotte, NC 28202 or apply to nearest Job Service office. All resumes must indicate applicant's Social Security Number, above Job Order Number and DOT Code 030.162-014.

---

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $45,000.00 per yr. To analyze, design, develop and implement accounting and government software application systems utilizing IBM 3092 mainframe and MVS IMS, DB/DC, CICS, COBOL II, TELON, DB2, VTAM VERIFY and INTERTEST software. Evaluate interface between hardware and software. Requires Master's Degree in Computer Science, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as Systems Analyst. Experience must include IBM 3090 or 3092, MVS/XA, IMS DB/DC, COBOL II, TELON and VTAM VERIFY. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 60692.

---

SYSTEMS ANALYST - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $36,000.00 per yr. To analyze, design and develop financial application systems utilizing IBM 3090, 4381, UNIX, MVS/XA, DOS/VSE, 'C', COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, ORACLE, VSAM, CICS, DB2, and CASE Tools. Requires Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as Systems Engineer. Must have experience with securities trading systems, IBM 3090, CASE Tools, ORACLE RDMS, DB2, CICS and UNIX. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 60392.

---

SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $44,000.00 per yr. To analyze, design and develop computer software application systems. Evaluate interface between hardware and software. Carry out testing of Tandem hardware and software. Requires Master's Degree in Computer Science, Computer Engineering or Computer Technology, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as Assistant Systems Analyst/Programmer. Experience must include Regression, Non-Stop Power Fail and stress test of Tandem products. Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 61192.

---

## Results.

*Computerworld* gives recruitment advertisers results. Weekly. Regionally. And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

**Weekly. Regional.**
**National.**
**And it works.**

An IDG
Communications
Publication

---

## ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you large numbers of professionals who work in your industry.

When you're recruiting computer professionals, it's often important to find ones with experience working on systems specific to your industry. From manufacturing to banking, healthcare to insurance, Computerworld reaches the right people in every major industry.

| **Industry** | **Computerworld's Audience** |
|---|---|
| Computer Vendor and Consulting | 251,253 |
| Computer Manufacturer | 109,518 |
| large-scale computers | 52,213 |
| medium-scale computers | 67,325 |
| small-scale computers | 46,945 |
| personal computers | 73,925 |
| technical workstations | 30,943 |
| Software Vendor | 160,264 |
| for large-scale systems | 71,152 |
| for medium-scale systems | 81,799 |
| for small-scale systems | 72,212 |
| for personal computers | 66,366 |
| for technical workstations | 26,022 |
| Non-CPU Computer Products Manufacturer | 34,311 |
| VAR/Dealer/Retailer | 44,773 |
| DP Service Bureau/ Contract DP Services | 52,375 |
| Consulting/Planning | 112,149 |
| Manufacturer (not computers) | 229,608 |
| Insurance | 62,539 |
| Healthcare | 57,788 |
| Banking/Financial Services | 123,348 |
| Government Federal/State/Local | 107,915 |
| Business Service (except DP) | 35,940 |
| Communications Systems | 30,264 |
| Public Utilities | 43,687 |
| Transportation | 49,151 |
| Wholesale/Retail Trade | 82,674 |
| Education | 91,073 |

SOURCE: Skill Survey of Computerworld's Audience, June 1991.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

**COMPUTERWORLD**

*Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.*

## Endless Possibilities...

### Pa, Del, and NJ Contracts

- **LIMS**
- **Oracle, Clinical**
- **ADF**
- **Faircom**
- **All-in-one Sys Mgr**
- **VGL Lightship**
- **Software plus**
- **E.D.I. Gentran**
- **Amaps**
- **Mumps**
- **Sybase**
- **JYACC/Jam**
- **Powerbuilder**
- **4th Dimension/MAC**
- **U.F.O**
- **Informix**
- **VAX, Seeds DBMS**

DEVON CONSULTING
435 Devon Park Drive
Suite 410,
Wayne, PA 19087
**Phone#: 215-964-2700**
**Fax#: 215-964-2708**
Member NACCB

---

Systems Analyst: Analyze, design, develop and maintain applications in billing, sales, budgeting and accounting on VM/CMS and IBM mainframes using Cobol/Fortran/DB 2. Project coordination and preparing related reports and user manuals. Debug, modify and test the applications and screens developed. Must have B.S. in computer science or equivalent with 3 years experience in developing business systems on VAX 6230 and IBM 4281, 3090 and AMDAHL 5880 mainframes. Knowledge of VAX/VMS, TSO/ISPF, client/server architecture, UNIX, CICS, CSP, CMS, DB 2, SQL/DS, DL/1, C, COBOL, FORTRAN and PL/1. Salary $36,000.00 per year for 40 hour week. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Qualified applicants send resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, Job Order #GA 5567387, 1535 Atkinson Road, Lawrenceville, GA 30243, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center.

---

## APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

PC-Based Expert Systems for marketing. Need self-starting individuals for expanding client base. Key development areas: user interfaces, database administration, network programming, mathematical modeling, documentation, and support. Candidates must have programming experience with Clipper 5.01, Foxpro 2.0 and/or dBase. Attractive compensation and benefits package. Potential for rapid advancement. Send resume to Applied Information for Marketing, Inc., 21 Bridge Sq., Westport, CT 06880.

---

## IEF Professionals

### West-Central Florida

Application Development Consultants, Inc. provide CASE consulting and training services to our blue-chip clients throughout the U.S.A.

We seek IEF professionals with formal IEF training and experience through at least one full life-cycle. You will be a permanent employee, providing skills-transfer consulting and team-leading skills on a multi-team strategic project. Strong design skills are required, along with excellent verbal and written communication. Some travel will be required.

We offer an excellent remuneration package with unsurpassed career opportunities. Please fax your resume, outlining experience and salary requirements to (813) 265-3028 or mail your resume to the following address.

AD/Consultants, Inc.
12000 N Dale Mabry
Suite 226
Tampa, FL 33618

---

# Our Employees Often Talk About Us In Reference To Growth. . . Ours And Theirs!

Reed Reference Publishing (RRP), the newly -"formed" division of Reed Publishing (USA) Inc., is a leading publisher of bibliographical, biographical, and business reference materials. The formation of RRP brings together the products and services -- as well as over 500 years of combined experience - of seven reference publishers, to include the recent acquisition of Martindale-Hubbell and R.R. Bowker.

Exceptional growth in each of RRP's businesses in 1992 has created significant growth opportunities in both editorial and financial systems areas. We are looking for 1 Sr. Programmer Analyst with experience in ADS/O, IDMS, MVS, COBOL, and TSO. A Sr. Programmer Analyst with experience in MS/DOS, WINDOWS, MICROFOCUS COBOL, and GUPTA/SQL. Two (2) Sr. Programmer Analysts with experience in MS/DOS, MICROFOCUS COBOL, BTRIEVE, and LASER PRINT TECHNOLOGY.

All positions require 3-5 years experience with strong Communication and Analytical skills.

Reed Reference Publishing offers the right individuals highly competitive salaries as well as a comprehensive benefits package. Get in on the ground floor of a company whose fast-paced environment means growth opportunity for you, by sending resume to: **Ann Roycroft, Human Resources Manager, Reed Reference Publishing, 121 Chanlon Road, New Providence, NJ 07974. FAX: 908-665-3555.**

---

Sr Sftwre Engnr for sftwr dvlpmnt team. Will design/implement customized systms & sftwr for digital telecommctns applctns, including: Intelligent Ntwrks, mobile radio ntwrks, ntwrk mgmnt & relational database ("RDB") applications. Duties: (1) produce design docs for components; design/devel event-driven systems; (2) use commnctn protocols, such as X.25 and SS7 (3) customize systms & sftwr designs in comptr languages on various systms and operating systems; finite state machines and SQL. (4) customize systms & sftwr in various RDB mgmt systems; excise redundant info. from/optimize DB; define attributes/customize RDB systm. (5) Design automated systms via abstract math/statistical/network models. (6) Supervise devel team of 2-3. (7) Help devel Intel Network app's on SMS and Service Control Points (SPC). Must have M.S. in Cmptr Sci, Mngmnt Info Systms or Ind Engnrng, plus at least 2 yrs exprnc in either position offered or in relating position as Sftwr Engnr or Programmer/Analyst. Requirmnts include: dmnstrtd exprtse in: a) entity rltnshp approach to database design; b) DB normlztn technqs; c) query optmztn methods. Also: dmnstrtd proficiency in specfc Applied Math concepts (e.g., Statistics, Network Optimization, Operations Research) & constrctn of abstract math & optimal network flow models; proven exprtise operating various DB's (e.g., Oracle, UNIFY, DBase) & 4th generation lnguges (e.g., Oracle, DBase and INGRES); proven exprts w/embedded SQL in C progrmmng language; proven exprtise in dvlpmnt of Intelligent Network applctns; proven exprtse to implment applctns on SMS & SPC platforms via finite state machnine methdlgy; proven exprtise to devel commnctns sftwre via X.25 & SS7 protocols; proven exprtise to devel test strtgs for large sftwr dvlpmnt projects (e.g., write Integration/Systems & Acceptance Test Plan doc). Annual salary is $37,500 to $41,200. M-F 40+ hr/wk. Send 2 resumes to Georgia State Dept. of Labor, 148 International Blvd., Room 450, Atlanta, GA 30303, Job Order No. GA 5568433. An employer-paid ad. EOE.

---

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER: Co. seeks above to adapt existing software, such as accounting packages, and create new software products for Brazilian market. Develop and customize system applications to use Portuguese. Communicate with clients in Brazil and analyze market demand to plan projects. Min. Req. Include: B.S. in E.E., CIS or CS; 2 years of experience in above position or as a Consultant or Computer Programmer with: 2 years of SBT software, 1 year of adapting software to customer specs., performed at least two installations with Novell, Unix operating system and OS/2 operating system, knowledge of Assembler, 6 months of exp. in installing, debugging modems, fax modems, with MNP5 software, and 100 hours of Pagemaker and AMI-PRO. Above exp. may all be obtained simultaneously to equal two years. Must also be able to speak, read and write Portuguese. 40hr/wk, 9:00-5:30, $29,640/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. An employer paid ad. Applicants apply in person or by resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, Job Order #GA 5569181, 1535 Atkinson Road, Lawrenceville, GA 30243 or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center.

---

## *CMC* *Data Processing Professionals*

COMPUTER MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS *is seeking Sr. Programmer/Analysts and Information Engineers (CASE) with a minimum of 3 years experience for the following locations:*

### FLORIDA: Tampa, Orlando, Boca Raton

- SUN, SYBASE (APT), SQL, C, UNIX
- C/UNIX, C++, 4GL, SQL SERVER
- OS/2, PM, C, WINDOWS
- DB/2, CICS, COBOL OR BAL
- TANDEM - SCOBOL, TAL, SQL
- HP 3000/9000, COBOL, IMAGE

### GEORGIA: Atlanta

- AS/400/RPGIII OR RPG400, SYNON (2E)
- UNIX, C, WINDOWS
- OS/2, PM, C, WINDOWS

### NORTH CAROLINA: Charlotte, Raleigh-Durham

- DB/2, CICS, COBOL
- AFSIII OR SYSTEMATICS (BANKING)
- TANDEM BANKING

### NEW YORK: Rochester, Buffalo, Syracuse

- AS/400/RPGIII OR RPG400, CA-PRMS
- IBA (HOGAN)
- DB/2, CICS, COBOL OR PL1
- CSP, CSP2
- IE - IEF, IEW, BACHMAN
- HP 3000/9000, COBOL, IMAGE
- DEC/VAX, VMS AND UTILITIES, WINDOWS, ALL-IN-1, DATATRIEVE/RDB/SQL

*Please forward resume to:*

**Florida, Georgia**
**North Carolina**
Recruiting Manager
8001 North Dale Mabry Hwy
Suite 501C
Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 935-7332
FAX (800) 262-2975

**New York**
Recruiting Manager
1807 Elmwood Avenue
Suite 280
Buffalo, New York 14207
(716) 877-5586
FAX (716) 877-2132

An equal opportunity employer

---

## United Engineers, Inc.

We are a customer driven information systems support organization, delivering high quality services in the areas of Software Development, Help Desk, Technical Education, and systems Consulting.

*We are currently seeking professional, dedicated, customer-oriented software specialists.*

Platforms: P.C.'s • Midrange • Workstations

Environments: VM • MVS • OS/2 • UNIX/AIX • CICS • COPICS • Embedded Systems • VMS

Languages: "C" • COBOL • Pres. Mgr. • PL/1 • RPG III • FORTRAN • ADA • Assembler • BAL • REXX • CSP • JCL • C++ • JOVIAL

United Engineers, Inc.
Department D
Crossroads Industrial Park, Holyoke, MA 01040

*UE is an equal opportunity employer*

---

# SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

***"At Aetna, we're using advanced systems technology to gain strategic business advantages."***

***IEF Consultant***
***Aetna Information Technology***

At Aetna, our commitment to technology is reflected in our advanced state-of-the-art systems environment where technology is playing an integral role in how we support, maintain, build and drive our business. Right now, we're seeking team players with the special skills to make the most of our technology at our Hartford, Middletown, and Windsor, CT facilities.

## IEF SPECIALISTS

Here, you will pioneer new, leading edge, technical applications of IEF to satisfy complex business systems requirements (GUI, LU6.2, cooperative processing, EDI message processing, client/server).

You will utilize IEF as follows: during the BAA process to define business requirements (data and active modeling); during the BSD process to design the new applications system (screens and dialogs), and during the construction process to generate the test application program code. Additionally, you will participate in user acceptance testing and subsequent movement of the new application into production during implementation process.

We require a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Computer Science or Business Administration and 7-10 years' systems development experience, including 1-3 years in IEF. Strong leadership, communication and organizational skills are essential. Full life cycle experience in BAA, BSD, construction and implementation, in IEF and Business Systems Engineering are desired. CICS and/or DB2 skills are a plus.

## DB2 SPECIALISTS

As part of our development team, you will provide DB2 solutions through design, implementation, consulting and administration to ensure data integrity, shareability, accessibility and performance levels. We have opportunities for DB2 Programmer Analysts and DBA's.

A Bachelor's in Computer Science or equivalent, 2-4 years' database design or development experience, and strong DB2 skills are required. Knowledge of CICS and/or multiple platforms (mainframe, midrange, PC) a plus. Strong communication skills are essential.

We offer an excellent salary, generous comprehensive benefits, unique professional challenges and opportunity for advancement. For immediate consideration, send two copies of your resume, indicating position of interest, to: Peter E. Ormrod, Staffing, C119, Aetna, Dept. 1754A, 151 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, CT 06156. No phone calls, please. Aetna is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

Ætna

**A policy to do more.**

---

MELDISCO

## LOG ON TO A CAREER WITH MELDISCO

Meldisco, one of the largest footwear retailers in the country, and a major division of the Melville Corporation, has immediate openings in our State-of-the-Art MIS Area for:

### *PROGRAMMER ANALYST

- **2-4 years programming experience on a large mainframe**
- **Working knowledge of CICS, COBOL II, OSJCL**
- **1 year of DB2**
- **Good Communication Skills a Must**
- **Experience with Personal Computing, cooperative processing a plus**

### *NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR

- **Knowledge of Novell 3.11 LAN Operations and Data Communications**
- **Wide-Area Networking**
- **Bridge, Router and Gateway**
- **Netbios, IPX, SPX,AIX, TCP/IP**
- **In-depth knowledge of PC technology, DOS, OS/2 and software packages including WordPerfect 5.1, Lotus 1-2-3, Oracle, XDB/CICS, technical and functional support**
- **Network system design and implementation**

We offer a challenging environment in a company known for its "priority on people" and its community involvement.

The Meldisco facility is situated in an attractive, park-like setting in Northern New Jersey. In addition to highly competitive salaries and a friendly professional atmosphere, we offer a benefits package that includes a company subsidized cafeteria, medical, dental and life insurance, a 401K plan, tuition assistance, 10 paid holidays plus vacation. Our associates enjoy many company-sponsored activities and self-improvement programs as well as an on-premise fitness center.

Please send your resume with salary requirements to: **MELDISCO, Div. of Melville Corporation, Recruitment Supervisor, DEPT CW, 933 Macarthur Blvd, Mahwah, NJ 07430.** We are an equal opportunity employer M/F.

# Have you considered consulting?

Does it seem that consultants always get the prestigious projects, are skilled in the latest technologies, and turned to for resolution of the most difficult and challenging issues? Are you one of the best in your field? Do you have what it takes to work with the best? Then you should explore the many consulting opportunities which are available in Western Pennsylvania and Central Ohio. We are one of the oldest and largest firms in the area and have been providing a full range of management and technical consulting services to major companies since 1968.

We have immediate employment opportunities for experienced MIS professionals with at least 2 years of experience in one or more of the following areas:

COBOL/COBOL II
CICS/VS
DB2/SQL
IMS DB/DC
TELON/PACBASE
IBM Assembler
VM/CSP & SQL/DS
FOCUS
CPCS
MSA Software
HOGAN Software
TESSERACT Software
MicroFocus COBOL

AS/400
COBOL/400
RPGIII/400
SYNON/LANSA
PRISM/JD Edwards
VAX/COBOL
RdB
RMS
ACMS
POWERHOUSE
ORACLE
TANDEM
C/UNIX & MS-DOS

We offer a full range of benefits, excellent salaries, paid overtime, bonuses, and much more. Call, write, or FAX your resume for immediate consideration.

In Ohio:

ComputerPeople
Consulting Services
Dept. W099, 50 Northwoods Blvd.
Worthington, OH 43235
Phone 614/433-0133
FAX 614/433-0114

In Pennsylvania:

ComputerPeople, Inc.
1401 W. Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Phone 412/562-0233
FAX 412/261-2613

An Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# DEVELOPERS

## $$$ FOR SOLID SKILLS

**IMMEDIATE LEADING EDGE POSITIONS**

- C++/OS2/PM
- UNIX/C/SYBASE
- C with MVS/CICS
- SMALLTALK
- POWERBUILDER

- LAN Integrators
- CASE Developers
- Client Server Architects
- WINDOWS Developers

- CICS/DB2
- IMS DB/DC
- VAX RDB
- ASSEMBLER
- SAS

Positions Available In Conn, NY, NJ

Contact: Eileen Fruggiero,
Central Recruiting
1029 East Main Street
Stamford, CT 06902
Tel: 203-359-9807
Fax: 203-325-9308

**ZEITECH INC.**
The Professional Resource
Member NACCB An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

## UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

### DATABASE ENGINEER

The University of Florida, Cancer Center/Department of Pediatrics is currently recruiting a Coordinator, Computer Applications.

This position is responsible for management, design, and development of complex cancer clinical trials distributed database applications. Technical expertise in database, microcomputer, mainframe, and network environments required. Excellent communication/organizational skills essential.

**Minimum Qualifications:** Master's degree in an appropriate area of specialization required. Five years of appropriate experience preferred.

**Salary Range:** Negotiable, commensurate with experience.

**Send resume by September 24, 1992 to:**

Patti Thomas, University Personnel Services
4th Floor Stadium 93661P, Gainesville, Florida 32611 AA/EEO

---

Fulltime Software Engineer responsible for integration of DOS/Windows and CICS-OS/2 software in a cooperative processing environment. Develop a set of tools to automate Inter Process Communication (IPC) implementation across PC and mainframe platforms. Support CICS and CICS-OS/2 in an APPC environment during testing of products. Setting up a client/server test environment using ORACLE and Sybase and establish connectivity with mainframe platforms. Must have a Bachelor's Degree in computer science, engineering or math, two years of experience as a software engineer, systems engineer or systems analyst. Must have experience in CICS application and systems programming in a Distributed Transaction Processing (DTP) environment and APPC networking concepts; Communications software, Prolog, DDE/OLE, OS/2 PM, C/2, ORACLE and Sybase. Salary $36,000/yr. Send resume to: GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, Job Order # GA 5568654, 2811 Lakewood Ave., SW, Atlanta, GA 30315 or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. An employer paid ad.

---

Technical Consultant: Coordinate software systems development and upgrades with software engineers, direct end-user training, installation, and customer service. **Must** have minimum Associate's degree in data processing or computer studies, at least 2 years full-time practical programming and analysis experience. Must also be thoroughly familiar with, and proficient in, Progeni GLE (4GL), QuikFACTS, SME, LEXicon, Micro GLE, SIMon, IRGent, Cobol and associated Verbsets, and have present proof of legal authority for full-time employment in the U.S. M-F, 8AM-5PM, $31,000.00/YR. Those interested and qualified, send resume or apply in person to GA Dept. of Labor, 1535 Atkinson Road, Lawrenceville, GA 30243 or to the nearest GA Job Service Center, Job Order #GA 5567253. Employer paid ad.

---

SYSTEMS ANALYST. Analyze and evaluate effectiveness of existing computer systems and procedures used by clients. Identify problems & prepare written reports about new system layouts and/or modifications req'd to improve workflow to meet current & projected user needs & workloads. Maintain and upgrade new implementations. Requires experience in INGRES/ABF/4GL, VAX/VMS, VAX/COBOL & thorough knowledge of the DEC/VAX systems architecture. BS or equivalent in math, computer or related & 2 yrs experience. Apply in person or by resume to GA Dept of Labor, J.O. # GA5567280, 2972 Ask Kay Dr, Smyrna, GA 30082 or to the nearest GA Job Service Cntr.

---

## PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

**Western, PA**

Permanent and contract positions.

AS400/RPGIII
ORACLE
Proc. Control, C
TANDEM
COBOL/CICS

**Gateway Resources, Inc.**

Paul Topolosky, President
1050 Saxonburg Blvd.
Glenshaw, PA 15116
(412) 487-4660
FAX (412) 487-6989

---

## SYNON

Resumes with 6 mo - 4 yrs SYNON experience to staff over 200 top SYNON users nationally.

**Staffing Solutions, Inc.**
Box 28 Exec-Center Dr.
Greenville, SC 29615
FAX available

**1-803-281-0685**

---

## SOUTHEAST & NEW ENGLAND

**PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**

**DB2, IMS, CICS**

Many fulltime, permanent positions open in the Southeast & New England. Fee Paid.

**John Cook**
**COOK & ASSOC., INC.**
**P.O. Box 1778**
**Duxbury, MA 02331**
**617-934-6571**
**617-934-6399 FAX**

---

This Space for HIRE! CALL:

800-343-6474

in MA.,
508-879-0700,
ask for
John Corrigan,
Vice President
Classified
Advertising.

**COMPUTERWORLD**

Weekly.
Regional.
National.

And it Works!

---

# Where do the best computer professionals look for jobs?

Right here. In fact, more computer pros read more computer recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

Talk to the best. Run your ad in *Computerworld*. For more information or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

**COMPUTERWORLD**

CAREERS ON-LINE
508-879-4700

**Weekly. Regional. National.**
**And it works.**

An IDG Communications Publication

# SDC

## COMPUTER SERVICES

Our offices in **Florida** are currently recruiting for the following contract employment opportunities:

**ORACLE/SQL**
**TCP/IP, X.25**
**UNIX, C, C++**
**IMS DB/DC**
**DB2/SQL**
**PASCAL/WINDOWS**
**SES/WORKBENCH**
**CPCS/BANKING**
**AS/400, RPG**

Excellent Rates & Benefits

Please contact:
1571 Robert J. Conlan Blvd, NE
Suite 120
Palm Bay, FL 32905-3562
(407) 951-1416
Fax: (407) 951-0703

---

# Southeast

Computer Consulting Group, has immediate openings on its southeast consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts. We're especially seeking

- **IMS or CICS or DB-2**
- **DB-2 CSP**
- **IMS APS**
- **INGRES/VMS**
- **ORACLE/UNIX**
- **KNOWLEDGEWARE/ ADW**
- **AS400/COBOL**

Computer
Consulting
Group

Contract Professional Services

4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
**1-800-222-1273**
**FAX (803) 738-9123**
Member NACCB

---

## Opportunities Over The Horizon

Because of our outstanding growth in the Pittsburgh Area, we have an immediate and continuing need for people with the following skills:

COBOL/COBOL II
CICS
DB2
DB2/SQL
DB2/CSP
EDI
IMS DB/DC
ADABAS/NATURAL
ORACLE
BANKING APPL.
MFG. APPL.
DIST. APPL.

SEND RESUMES TO:

**Dan Rees**
**COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.**
3 Penn Center West
Suite 406
Pittsburgh, PA 15276
412-788-0805
FAX: 412-788-2041

---

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
& SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

## FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's Fee Paid Please call or send resume to:

**Keith Reichle, CPC**
**Systems Search, Inc.**
**203 Heritage Park**
**Lake Wylie, SC 29710**
**803/831-2129**

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

---

## PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST POSITIONS

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

With at least 3 years experience in

- IMS DB/DC, DL1
- NATURAL
- PL1
- DB2/SQL
- VM/MVS
- VAX/VMS
- FOCUS
- CICS
- ADABASE
COBOL
- TANDEM
RPGII/III
- IDMS/ADS/O
- C LANGUAGE

*Please Send Resume to:*

MSI
**Management Solutions, Inc.**
**1416 South Third Street,**
**Louisville, KY 40208**
**502-634-1387**

---

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS/RELATIONAL DATABASE SPECIALISTS

# Be Part of the Solution

Axis Systems International is a dynamic and growing computer consulting and software engineering company. We help Fortune 100 companies worldwide reach their business goals with cutting-edge strategic informational management technologies — relational database, information engineering, CASE, client-server architectures and more.

We are looking for practitioners who get a charge out of getting the job done. If you are an outstanding information engineer, relational database specialist, developer or systems architect and you enjoy using your knowledge and experience to deliver business and technical solutions to some of the world's most prestigious companies, we'd like to hear from you. Positions offer base salary and a comprehensive benefits package. Please mail or fax your resume, in confidence, to: Recruitment Manager, Axis Systems International, Inc., 350 Fifth Avenue, 35th Floor, New York, NY 10118. TEL: 212-967-3200 FAX: 212-947-1479

**AXIS SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
Be Part of the Solution

---

VIRGINIA STUDENT ASSISTANCE AUTHORITIES

The Virginia Student Assistance Authorities, guarantor and servicer of loans for higher education, is expanding its Information Technology Department.

## FINANCIAL & ADMIN. SYSTEMS

Senior Programmer Analyst and Programmer Analyst needed with financial background. SQL/DS and mainframe COBOL experience helpful. Senior level must have project leader experience.

## LOAN SYSTEMS

Programmer Analysts and Programmers needed with mainframe experience in COBOL and JCL required.

All positions require degree with course work in information systems or equivalent, and two to five years experience. Benefits include choice of medical and dental, tuition reimbursement, retirement and parking. Send resume and salary history to: **Virginia Student Assistance Authorities, 411 East Franklin St., Richmond, VA 23219. (804) 775-4017 or 800-792-LOAN. EOE**

---

SEi®

*LINKING SERVICE TO TECHNOLOGY*

Sykes Enterprises, Incorporated ("SEI"), a leader in application solutions, programming services, and technical publications, has several challenging employment opportunities in the Research Triangle Park, NC area.

### TECHNICAL/PROGRAMMERS

- C Programmers (UNIX or AIX); INFORMIX 4GL or ORACLE a plus
- VAX/VMS Systems Managers
- CICS/DB2 Programmers Analyst
- Client Server Application Development Methodology Trainer; UNIX, DOS, MacIntosh, Sybase, PowerBuilder environment
- Network Systems Programmers
- Software Testers, VTAM or NETVIEW

### TECHNICAL WRITERS/EDITORS

- Hardware and software writers with BookMaster experience

If you have two or more years of appropriate technical experience and want to discover what makes North Carolina one of the most attractive areas in the country to live, please mail or fax your resume to:

**SYKES ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**
**2000 Regency Parkway**
**Suite 355**
**Cary, NC 27511**
**Ph: (800) 925-4734**
**Fax: (919) 460-9810**

IBM Business Partner

---

## Why WTW?

Because You're The Best.

We're WTW, Information Technology Consultants. Exceptional opportunities exist in the southeast for bright application developers. If you are a senior programmer analyst and know...

ORACLE

Call or send resume now
P.O. Box 72137
Atlanta, GA
30007-2137
Tom Hesson
1-800-833-2892

WTW
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING

An Equal Opportunity Employer

---

## PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

**The Hibbert Group, a fast growing customer driven marketing services company has a highly visible position available at its southern New Jersey headquarters.**

**Will work on variety of marketing/distribution applications. Requires 2+ years experience in COBOL/CICS. Environment-IBM 43XX DOS. Knowledge of full system life cycles, PC's and data base required. Experience with JCL, VSAM, ICCF preferred, relational database a plus.**

**Individuals must possess a spirited, high energy results orientation, excellent written/oral communication skills and creative approaches to problem solving. Experience in fast paced service environment a must. This position offers good opportunity for growth.**

**Competitive salary commensurate with experience and full benefits. Respond in confidence with salary history to: The Hibbert Group, Human Resources, Dept. R.N., P.O. Box 8116, Trenton, NJ 08650. Fax (609) 392-5946. EOE M/F/D/V (Salary history required for consideration)**

The Hibbert Group

---

Programmer/Analyst - Tampa, Fl - Manage, maintain, port EDI systems from IBM to UNISYS A series mainframes; update EDI translating software and implement new EDI standard documents; use DMS II, COBOL; design, develop, implement on-line programs using X-GEN. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Computer Information Systems. 1 year experience in job offered. 40 hours per week (9am-6pm); $36,000 per year. Send resume to: Ms. Pat Ganno, Job Order No. 0670577, Job Service of Florida, P.O. Box C, Clearwater, FL 34618-4090.

---

## Pittsburgh Openings

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| VMS | HOGAN | ORACLE |
| IDEAL | COBOL | DATACOM |
| MANTIS | CICS | MVS |
| TANDEM | DECFORMS | INFORMIX |

For an immediate response, please phone, write or fax resume to:

Pittsburgh Business Consultants, Inc.
411 7th Avenue, Suite 1401A
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
phone: (412)391-0714 or (800)722-9820
fax:(412)391-0478
Equal Opportunity Employer

---

## *Our Technology Defines the Future*

## *We Trust You'll Agree*

National Computer Systems defines the worldwide standard for automated information systems in the trust and financial services industry. ULTRUST™, our newest product innovation designed for the layered, highly sophisticated trust marketplace, has already achieved widespread acclaim. Based on M technology, ULTRUST™ architecture boasts a proprietary user interface, high performance transaction processing, and object-oriented design techniques. At NCS our technology and application are positioned for global expansion. Are you?

### Technical Architect

Provide advice and consultation to development staff in the creation of major trust systems software products. Monitor software life cycle ensuring technical integrity of systems architecture and product direction. Review and evaluate functional specifications and written code with respect to design standards, performance, support and maintainability. Identify, analyze, and introduce new methods, structures and technologies into environment and products as appropriate. A minimum of 8 years software development experience within a banking, securities or financial services environment along with a BS in computer science or equivalent. MS preferred.

### Programmer Analysts

You will design, write, test, implement and maintain financial applications software. Interact with business analysts to assess user needs and create technical design specifications based on functional criteria. You must have a minimum of 2 years experience utilizing financial concepts in applications software development and a BS in Information Systems or equivalent. Experience with MUMPS or similar 3GL language and VAX/VMS is desired along with strong communications skills.

### Conversion Analysts

We seek self starters with excellent analytical, communication and organizational skills to analyze customer needs and define methods for programming, designing and writing conversion specifications. A minimum of 3 years' financial applications programming experience along with a BS in information systems or equivalent is preferred. VAX/VMS and MUMPS a plus. Some travel is required.

### QA Specialists

Test financial application software to meet functional design specifications. Work closely with programmers, design analysts and provide support to in-house staff and customers. Requires detail-oriented individuals with strong analytical and communication skills. Minimum of 2 years' experience in the financial industry and a Bachelor's degree in computer science, finance or equivalent. Experience in software development testing environment is a plus. Multiple positions exist ranging from associate to senior level.

### Systems Programmer/Analysts

You will analyze, design and develop systems software to interface our financial applications to VAX/VMS working from functional requirements. You will also assist with the integration of third-party hardware and software. You must possess a minimum of 2 years experience with VAX/VMS internals, security, system services and utilities. A BS degree or equivalent, and knowledge of DCL, C and CMS is required. Familiarity with installation kit creation, Pascal, SMG and MUMPS would be helpful.

At NCS you'll enjoy an environment that tests your inventiveness creating an atmosphere for achievement. We offer competitive salaries and benefits. If interested, please forward your resume to: Employment, National Computer Services, Financial Systems Division, One Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02142. An equal opportunity employer.

CONTACT US ON-LINE

No resumes necessary! Use your PC and modem to apply for a position and/or find out more about us. Dial (603) 432-2742, press return twice and enter the password "TRUST" (1200/2400 baud).

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
NCS™

---

# CTG is where you want to be

At CTG, the atmosphere is charged with challenge and excitement as we develop quality based breakthrough solutions into the 90's.

Our talented team members are supported by innovative career management system (CMS490) which offers:

- Comprehensive compensation
- Full feature benefits
- Educational opportunities

Second to none is CTG's IQ (Innovations in Quality) program providing the staff member the opportunity to be with a firm that is globally competitive.

CTG is making an impact in the global marketplace by experiencing phenomenal success, therefore creating a diverse array of career opportunities for knowledgeable professionals.

Current opportunities exist for those experienced in the following areas:

Oracle SQL
IMS DB/DC
DB2
C/UNIX Windows
IDMS/ADSO
MICRO FOCUS COBOL
Information Engineering
AS/400 RPG
Mac Development
CICS
AIX
CSP
ADABAS/NATURAL

Those wanting to make an impact on their career should send a resume to:

Southeast Region Recruiting Manager
Department CW 8/92
100 Colony Square Suite 1900
Atlanta, GA 30361
FAX (404) 870-1555

Midwest Region Recruiting Manager
Department CW 700/92
8044 Montgomery Rd Suite 200
Cincinnati, OH 45236
FAX (513) 793-6793

Make voice mail contact:

1-800-992-5350
Box 7859

1-800-992-5350
Box 7739

---

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969
**FLORIDA CONNECTION**

| | |
|---|---|
| P/A Unix C Ingres | $43K |
| Proj. Manager SYNON | $55K |
| S/A Informix SQL/4GL B.S. | $45K |
| P/A DB2 Telon or CSP | $42K |
| P/A MVS Cobol M&D | $43K |
| P/A Unix C Graphics | $35K |
| P/A's Intergraph GIS | $45K |
| P/A's Unix C RDMS | $43K |
| P/A's AS400 S/38 Synon | $45K |
| P/A MVS AION/KBMS | $40K |
| P/A's VAX Ingres B.S. | $50K |
| P/A's AS400 RPG3/Cobol | $42K |

**DP STAFFING AVAILABILITY, INC**
**Dept. C.P.O. Box 25434**
**Tampa, Florida 33622**
**813/286-8800**
**FAX: 813/286-0574**

---

**The KOHL Group, Inc.** is a software & engineering consulting firm. Since 1984, our service-oriented and ethical approach has earned us Fortune 50 clients and top-rate employees. We offer excellent salaries, medical, and pension plans.

**UNIX/C**
**C++/OOD**
**GUI**
**Sybase**
**Windows**
**CASE**
**Networks/LANS**
**Micro-Mini-MF**
**Client Server**

*If you have one or more of these skills, please send or fax resume to:*

Ms. Susan Lord:
The KOHL Group, Inc.
43 Maple Avenue
Morristown, NJ 07960
201-984-2218

THE KOHL GROUP INC

# CALLING ALL EXPERTS

*(IT TAKES ONE TO KNOW ONE)*

Join the team that offers weekly pay, local and national assignments, resume and interview preparation, an aggressive and innovative marketing program, flexibility and diversity. Our company is established and we're expanding. Join a leader! We have multiple openings for Contract Programmers and Software Engineers. Some of our positions are salaried and include an excellent benefit package.

- Software/Hardware Engineers
- Programmer/Analysts
- DBA's, SE's
- Systems Programmers
- Technical Writers
- Testers

**FT. LAUDERDALE**
2101 W. Commercial Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
800-886-5300
fax (305) 730-9858
**OS/2 PM, DB2/CICS, IBM AS/400, UNIX/C, Oracle 6.0, DB2 IMS DB/DC, C++, IDMS, CSP/DB2, Natural, ADABAS, FOCUS**

**DENVER**
5105 DTC Parkway
Suite 305
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 843-0800
fax (303) 843-0994
800-886-0800
**IBM COBOL, CICS, DB2, IMS DB/DC, TANDEM COBOL, OS/2, AS 400 DEVELOPERS, ADA DEVELOPERS, RISC 6000, C, TESTERS**

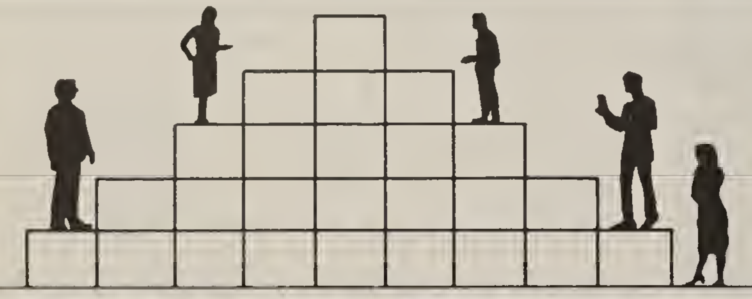
**BOSTON**
3 Newton Executive Park
Newton, MA 02162
1-800-878-6858 or (617) 527-4500
fax (617) 969-9944
**AS400 - RPG III and COBOL**
**"FOCUS"**
**UNIX/C, Compiler Development**
**"MS – WINDOWS"**
**PARADOX, FOXPRO, POWER BUILDER, SYBASE, ORACLE**

**WASHINGTON D.C.**
7701 Greenbelt Road
Greenbelt, MD 20770
1-800-444-3973 or
(301) 220-1800
fax (301) 982-5882
**INFORMIX, NOVELL, ORACLE, PYRAMID, SYBASE, PARADOX/PAL, UNIX/C, SAS, OS/2/C/PRES MGR., ADA, MVS, IMS/TELON, IEF CASE TOOLS/DB2, DEC/MCC (Access Modules, Common Agents)**

The Experts

Equal Opportunity Employer

---



# Rise To The Challenge. Call COMSYS.

If you are at the top of your field and thrive on challenging opportunities to master new technologies, call COMSYS today. We're a leader in supplying Fortune 500 companies with computer software consultants. COMSYS provides competitive salaries and full benefits. We're looking for professionals with the following skills to become part of our nationwide team:

SMARTSTAR
CSP, DB2, CICS
C, C++, 4GL
ETHERNET
C, VMS
SYBASE
IE - JAD, JRP
DB2 DBA's
Tandem/NS SQL
ADABAS/Natural
EASEL
C, C++
RDB/VMS
DBS
ORACLE
UNIX Sys Admin
SQL Windows
FOCUS/VM
C OS/2 PM
DB2 CICS
VMEbus
Telon
IEF CASE
S/W Tech Wri.

COMSYS®
computer project support

Dept. CW 4 Research Place, Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 921-3600 • FAX (301) 921-3700(fine)

**800-926-6797**

**Atlanta • Colorado Springs • Dallas • Denver • Phoenix**
**Raleigh • Washington, DC**

NACCB Member EEO/M/F/H/V

---

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

OMNI RESOURCES is an Information Systems Consulting firm with offices in Wisconsin and Minnesota. In only 7 years, we have become one of the largest Wisconsin based consulting firms with more than 120 employees. This growth has earned Omni a position on the 1991 Metro Milwaukee Future 50 List - a list of the area's fastest growing privately held companies

Omni offers an outstanding compensation package, including time and 1/2 for overtime, medical/dental/vision care insurance, a 401(k) with a company contribution and continuing education.

We are seeking Programmer/Analysts with at least three years of experience with any of the following

**IMS (DB/DC), DB2, IDMS, ADABAS, DATACOM/DB, NATURAL II, CICS, IDEAL, FOCUS, SQL, TELON, AS/400, RPG/400, COBOL/400, dBASE IV, PL/1, ORACLE, NOVELL, CSP, SYBASE, SYNON, SAS, POWERBUILDER, COBOL/COBOL II, PACBASE, FOXPRO, TANDEM**

If you would like more information about joining one of the largest and fastest growing Wisconsin based consulting firms, please contact the office nearest you.

## OMNI RESOURCES, INC.

***STRENGTH IN TECHNOLOGY · STRENGTH IN PEOPLE***

330 E. Kilbourn Ave., Suite 707
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
414 225-3030 800/236-5920

2850 Metro Drive, Suite 321
Bloomington, Minnesota 55425
612/851-3090 800/937-4515

131 West Wilson St, Suite 1003
Madison, Wisconsin 53703
608/284-2040 800/236-2115

2670 S. Ashland Avenue, Suite 201
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54304
414/499-8232 800/236-2332

*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H*

---

ECOM

## IMMEDIATE CONTRACTS

- DB2/CSP
- IDMS/ADSO/COBOL
- VAX/POWERHOUSE
- POWERBUILDER/C

**ECOM**
**10333 N.W. Frwy. #414**
**Houston, TX 77092**
**(713) 686-9740**
**Fax (713) 686-9454**

---

## CONSULTANTS SHOULD CONSULT MIMI

Great Consulting Assignments
and Full Time Opportunities
Please send resume & call:

Mimi Simon Assoc
90 West St. Suite 1105, NYC 10006
(212) 406-1705
FAX (212) 406-1768

---

# Now you can access Computerworld's new Careers On-line bulletin board!

Just dial 508 879-4700 with your computer and modem and you can access the most up-to-date computer job listings available!

COMPUTERWORLD

CAREERS ON-LINE

508-879-4700

## PROBLEM

*How to stay off the bench and move on to new assignments as soon as possible.*

## SOLUTION

*Join Computer People Unlimited - our incredible growth equals greater opportunity for our consultants.*

At Computer People Unlimited (CPU), our consultants' capability for providing clients with the most innovative systems solutions is the basis of our rapid growth, and the foundation for your stable career. We're positive you'll appreciate our straightforward management style, our open door policy and that travel rarely is a requirement. If you are professional, a good communicator and skilled at what you do, we'd like you to join us. You can qualify with any of the following areas among your expertise:

*Business Software Professionals*

**AS/400 RPG or COBOL • CASE TOOLS EXPERIENCE • CICS • dBASE DB2 • END-USER SUPPORT/HELP DESK • HP POWERHOUSE HP COBOL • IMS DB/DC • IDMS-R • INGRES • LAN ADMINISTRATORS • M&D MILLENIUM • NATURAL 2 • NOVELL CNE ORACLE • OS/2 DEVELOPERS • PROGRESS • R-BASE • SYNON TECHNICAL WRITERS • TELON • WINDOWS DEVELOPERS**

*Software Engineers*

**MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT • C++ in a REALTIME environment with EMBEDDED PROCESSORS • C, SUN, UNIX and SOFTWARE DIAGNOSTICS • PLM, VAX/VMS, REALTIME Development**

A career based on finding answers should not be problematic. At CPU you'll receive a competitive salary and a comprehensive benefits package. For more positive answers, call Bill Rudd, Joyce Mosetic or Julie Endlich at 414-225-4000, or call 1-800-527-8462 for Milwaukee, Madison, Appleton or Green Bay positions. You may also send your resume in confidence, to: CPU, Dept. CW-0907, 732 N. Jackson St., Milwaukee, WI 53202. Fax: 414-225-4011. Sorry, no entry-level positions are available. We are an equal opportunity employer.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC.

---

# Applications Developers

At Software AG, our developers are creating applications in half the time spent in more traditional shops. Tools like **NATURAL, PREDICT, NATURAL ARCHITECT WORKSTATION, NATURAL CONSTRUCT and PREDICT GATEWAY** and our **System Development Strategy** methodology equip our developers to build state-of-the-art, transportable applications.

Our Professional Services Division is now deploying our Rapid Application Development technologies for customers throughout the United States. We're looking for **Programmers, Analysts, Project Leaders and Project Managers** with hands-on **NATURAL, ADABAS** and **COM-PLETE** experience to work on projects at the following locations:

**Atlanta**
**Boston**
**Chicago**
**Dallas**
**Denver**
**Detroit**
**Honolulu**
**Indianapolis**
**Los Angeles**
**Minneapolis**
**New York**
**Phoenix**
**Sacramento**
**St. Louis**
**Washington, DC**

As an employee of Software AG you will receive a competitive salary and a broad spectrum of progressive benefits. If you're interested in joining a company that's meeting the challenges of distributed enterprise computing, consider the source: **Software AG.**

Software AG
11190 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22091
Attn: HR-RAD
FAX: 703/391-8340

An equal opportunity employer.

SOFTWARE AG
Solutions Worldwide

---

SMALLTALK
C++
Professionals Needed
***IMMEDIATE OPENINGS!!***
Houston, Texas
Min 3 Yrs. Experience

***RothWell International***
Box 270566
Houston, TX 77277
800 256-0541
VOICE (713)541-0100
FAX (713) 541-1167

---

## SAGE CONSULTING SERVICES

2050 North Loop West, Suite 201
Houston, TX 77018

## LIFE INSURANCE CONSULTANTS!

We have immediate openings for **Technical Consultants and Business Analysts** experienced with Life and Annuities in any of the following systems:

☐ VANTAGE
☐ LIFE-COMM
☐ LIFE/70
☐ CYBERTEK

NOW! NOW! NOW! NOW!

Also needed: **Technical Consultants and Business Analysts with Home Service (Debit) experience!**

Send or fax resumes today
713/956-9400 FAX: 713/956-7172

---

# Why a Hotter SPARC is Fueling Opportunity at Solbourne.

The result of Solbourne's commitment to advance the state-of-the-art in open systems multiprocessing is a line of superworkstations and servers possessing unequaled price/performance. Add that to a redefined focus on top markets in the industry, a dedication to uncompromising customer support, and a still-young passion to make the best even better and you have one hot opportunity.

## I/O Software Engineer

As you work closely with our Senior I/O Software Developer, your primary responsibility will be to provide high performance I/O solutions in our products, with emphasis on driver software. You must have five-plus years of system software development experience, including Unix® driver development on 'C' and symmetric multiprocessing kernels experience. Knowledge of Sun hardware and software, current state-of-the-art peripherals, controllers and driver technology is required.

## OS Systems Sustaining Engineer

Working with development project team members and the customer support staff, you will troubleshoot and repair problems, including kernel, commands, utilities and drivers, in the SMP operating systems software. You must have five-plus years of system software development experience, including 'C' and knowledge of Sun hardware and software. One to two years of Unix kernel internals work, including kernel changes is required and experience on symmetric multiprocessing kernels is a plus.

## Communications Software Engineer

You will have responsibility for product development of connectivity products while working with operating system engineers, marketing, field service personnel and third-party vendors. You must have direct development experience with more than one of the following Unix connectivity products: Novell Netware, SNA, X.25, DecNet, Token Ring, OSI, Gosip, TCP/IP, ethernet, FDDI, PC/NFS, Banyan Vines, and serial communications. This position requires at least 5 years of 'C', SunOS®, and low-level Unix systems programming experience. Unix kernel and device driver development experience is a strong plus.

## Hardware Engineering Opportunities

We also have outstanding positions available within our hardware engineering teams. These opportunities include:

Engineering Services Manager
I/O Subsystem Architect
HDL/ASIC Design Engineer
System Simulation Engineer
Diagnostic Engineer
CPU Board Design Engineer
I/O Board Design Engineer
Production/Material Coordinator

International growth is a top priority with Solbourne. Domestic and overseas opportunities will continue to reflect our commitment to worldwide markets. Please send your résumé, indicating your position of interest, to: Solbourne Computer, Inc., Human Resources, Dept. CW, 1900 Pike Road, Longmont, CO 80501. We're committed to equal opportunity and proud of our record of affirmative action performance. Principals only; no phone calls.

Solbourne
Computer

Trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

---

## *Portland, Oregon Consulting Opportunities!*

If you are an above-average D.P. professional who likes variety, interesting work, excellent pay, good benefits, and continued career growth -- and you would prefer to live in a safe, beautiful city situated in the middle of the beautiful Pacific Northwest -- then call us!

PDG is the #1 paying, #1 ethical, & #1 performing computer consulting services firm in Portland, Oregon. We are expanding our 60 person consulting staff due to expanding growth in the very healthy Northwest economy. We are trying to fill 22 job openings. Positions require some of the following skills:

- IMS (DB/DC)
- UNIX, X-Windows, C, C++, Sybase
- IDMS, IDD, OLM, ADSO
- VAX, Tandems, PC LANS
- CICS, VSAM, Intertest, BMS
- Case Tools (IEF, IEW, Bachman)
- DB2, SQL, QMF, CSP, SQL/DS
- COBOL, PL/1, OS/MVS, TSO/ ISPF

Hourly and salaried positions available: PDG, 10300 S.W. Greenburg Road, Suite 230, Portland, Oregon 97223. Phone: (503) 293-2499, Fax: (503) 293-3898. Attention: Staff Manager.

---

PDC
*PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION*

Information Engineering / CASE
Client Server / Systems Integration
Relational DBMS

***PDC*** has provided major corporations professional information systems consulting and training services for over twenty years. During that time our focus has remained fixed on assisting our clients in the utilization of advanced technology in the development of strategic information systems.

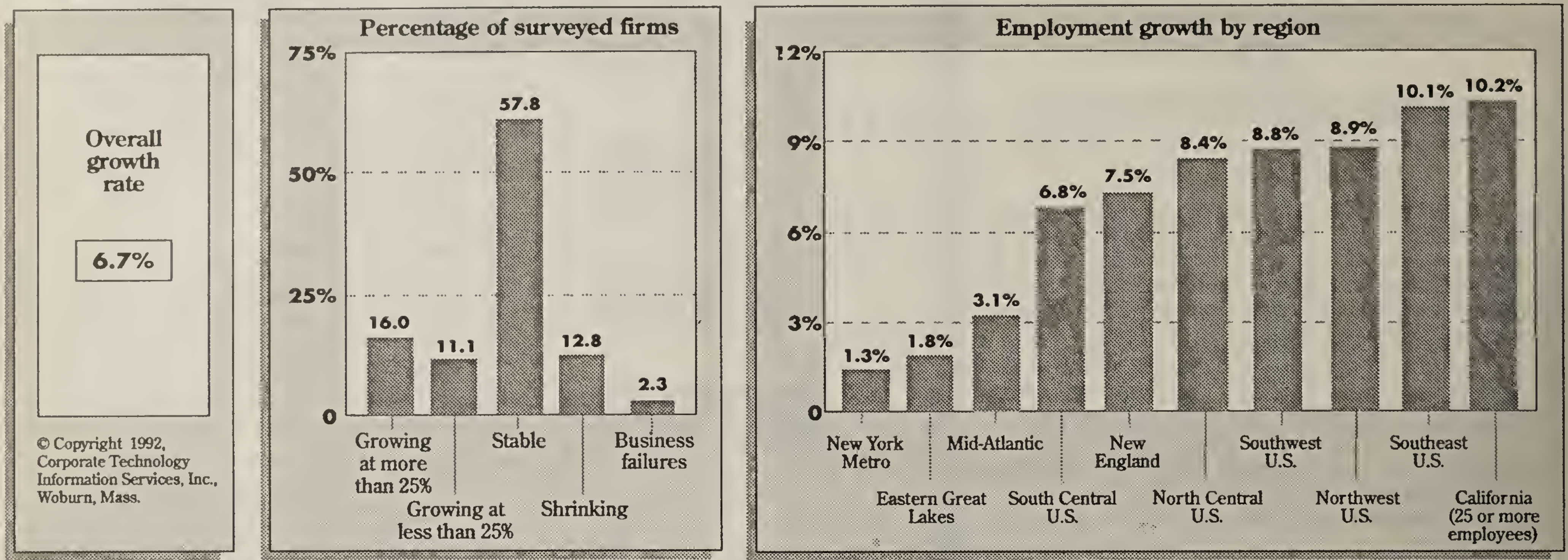
If you have solid experience in any of the above fields and want to be part of an organization with hundreds of satisfied clients, where you're recognized as a valuable resource and encouraged to grow, mail or fax your resume to:

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
5430 LBJ Frwy., Suite 1600 / Dallas, TX 75240
Phone 214-490-9913 / Fax 214-490-1875

Offices in: Princeton, NJ Los Angeles, CA
Dallas, TX London, U.K.

# Computerworld/Corptech Career Index

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE — The 1,968 computer software firms surveyed by Corptech hired 5,545 additional employees during the past year**



© Copyright 1992, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

## TCP/IP/RDBMS/UNIX NETWORKING MANAGER

We're one of the largest commercial UNIX RDBMS, TCP/IP systems in the world. Our strength is based upon a dedication to IS systems, an innovative new data network, and the most cohesive and efficient software applications in the Hotel/Hospitality/Resort industry.

Today, as we set the pace for future achievements in MIS technology, we seek an experienced, forward-thinking professional to join our headquarters in Chicago's Western suburbs.

In this newly created position, you'll play a key role on our team developing and enhancing our large on-line relational data base systems. The network has over 200 hosts worldwide including UNIX and LAN Servers. Position reports to our Vice President of MIS.

We require a BS in Computer Science, 5+ years experience in a position of similar scope and extensive knowledge of TCP/IP networking, Novell LANs and UNIX Operating Systems environment. Broad based skills including applications development and implementation are a must. Excellent supervisory and interpersonal skills are essential, as is the ability to manage multiple projects.

We offer an attractive compensation package and benefits. For immediate consideration, please respond in confidence to:

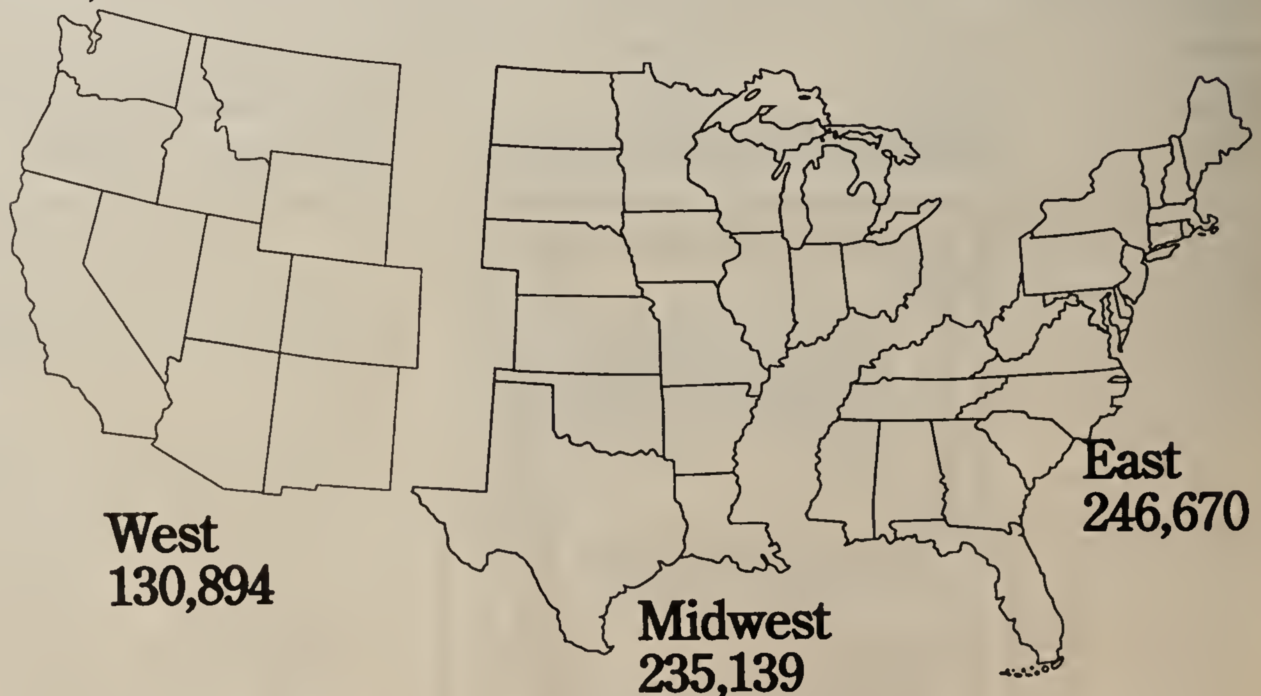
**CW-89828**
**Computer World**
**Box 9171**
**Framingham, MA 01701-9171**

*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V*

# Now you can recruit regionally in Computerworld!

*Computerworld* now offers you Eastern, Midwestern, and Western regional editions of its recruitment section. That means you can recruit from only the region(s) of your choice, while still reaching the high quality *Computerworld* reader.

For more information or to place your ad regionally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).



**Weekly. Regional. National.**
**And it works.**

An IDG Communications Publication

# I.E.F.®

## MINDBANK

8500 Leesburg Pike, Ste 7800, Vienna, VA 22182
Call Now: 1-800-444-2234
Fax: 703-761-3038

*IEF is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments*

Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc. is the largest prime contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy's Nevada Operations Office (DOE/NV). Your area of professional expertise in the following specialties are available in our Information Systems Department.

## SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER—VAX TECHNICAL SYSTEMS

*Work Location: Las Vegas, Nevada*

The position requires a bachelor's degree in MIS, Computer Science, related fields or equivalent experience. The individual being sought for this position will be assigned to work in the Technical Support Section of a data center. Candidates must have at least 3 years' experience in consulting with data center users, including computer system operations personnel and senior level Systems Analyst/Programmers who design and develop business and technical applications in a VAX/VMS computer environment. Applicable experience should include in-depth knowledge of the VMS operating system, layered product set, third party devices, and an understanding of VAX cluster configuration and control. Additional experience with Local Area Networks (NOVELL, DEC Pathworks) is a definite plus.

## SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER—APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

*Work Location: Las Vegas and Mercury, Nevada*

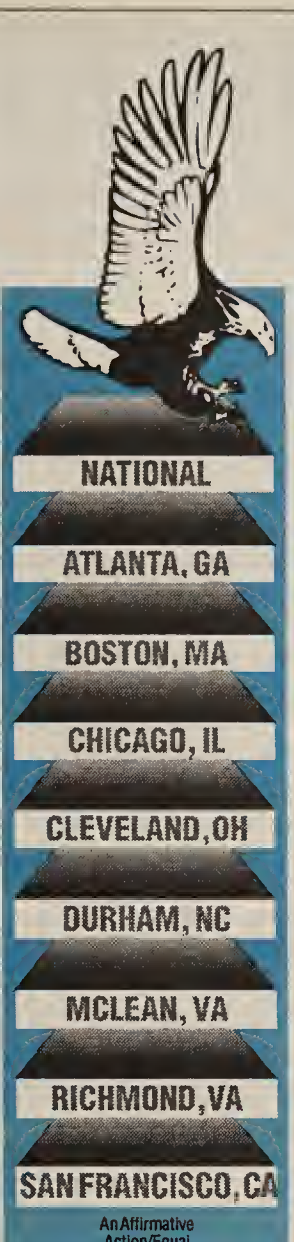
These positions require a bachelor's degree in MIS, Computer Science, related fields or equivalent experience. Must have three or more years' experience with Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VAX/VMS, application development using FORTRAN or COBOL, and relational database technology. Should have good communication skills and a solid foundation in structured analysis/design and programming techniques. Knowledge of SmartStar 4GL'S and PC application development (FOXPRO, dBASE IV, LOTUS) is desirable.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER—M/F
Liberal Fringe Benefits • Replies Held Confidential
Must be a U.S. Citizen • Drug/alcohol screening test required

SEND RESUMES TO: Trudie L. Rainey
Recruiting & Employment Administrator
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Post Office Box 98521
Las Vegas, NV 89193
Tel: (702) 295-1900

REECo

---



An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

# SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

*We're The Registry a dynamic, rapidly growing Software Consulting Company with unique and highly challenging assignments for both Software Engineers and MIS programmers at all levels of experience.*

**NATIONAL**
MUMPS P/A
MAC / C++
3GL / VAX / CLINICAL
IDMS / ADSO
ORACLE CASE
VAX/SQL/COBOL FORTRAN
**Contact: Sue**
**(800) 248-9119**
FAX: (617) 237-0723

**ATLANTA, GA**
IBM / BAL / CICS
D&B HR / GL
SYBASE / DBA
VAX / COBOL / RDB
PROGRESS or FOCUS
CA / NETMAN
**Contact: Jeff**
**(800) 255-9119**
FAX: (404) 257-0566

**BOSTON, MA**
POWERBUILDER
VISUAL BASIC
DB2 / TELON
REVELATION
MICROFOCUS COBOL
BACHMAN CASE
**Contact: Meredith**
**(800) 248-9119**
FAX: (617) 237-0723

**CHICAGO, IL**
POWERBUILDER
WINDOWS
MAC APP / MPW
M & D
OS2
UNIX / SCSI / DRIVERS
**Contact: Chris**
**(800) 677-9119**
FAX: (312) 558-1388

**CLEVELAND, OH**
MOD 204
IMS DB / DC
INFORMIX / UNIX / C
BSEE/C++
HOGAN
CICS / DB2
**Contact: Chuck**
**(216) 328-9900**
FAX: (216) 328-9338

**DURHAM, NC**
CICS / DB2
UNIX / C / ORACLE
IEF / ANALYST
VAX / SYBASE
AS400 / RPG III
GUPTA/SQL/WINDOWS
**Contact: Chris Blair**
**(800) 338-9119**
FAX: (919) 544-9668

**MCLEAN, VA**
SAS
ORACLE FINANCIALS
MS - WINDOWS
MUMPS
SYBASE
VMS / C
**Contact: Bill**
**(800) 367-9119**
FAX: (703) 790-8467

**RICHMOND, VA**
AUTO DIALER
DB2 CICS COBOL
IBM / FORTRAN
IMS DB / DC / COBOL
COBOL / VSAM / CICS
UNIX / C / X-WINDOWS
**Contact: Susan**
**(804) 747-1000**
FAX: (804) 346-0510

**SAN FRANCISCO, CA**
ORACLE / FORMS 2.3
PRIMOS SYS PROG
OS2 / PM / C
C++ / X-WINDOWS / LEXX
ULTRIX SYS MGR
MS-WINDOWS / C++
**Contact: Mike**
**(800) 248-9119**
FAX: (617) 237-0723

The Registry
Member NACCB

---

## SALT LAKE CITY

PRODATA/PRO-STAR, providing MIS Consulting and Technical Services to 9 major regions of the West, has immediate need for Sr. Consultants, Project Managers, Programmer Analysts, and Software Engineers in our Salt Lake office. We need:

- **AS400/RPG III (SYNON Ideal)**
- **Client Server: C, UNIX, SQL, Networking**
- **Texas Instr: IEF BAA/BSD**
- **VAX, C, UNIX, SQL**

These are salaried staff positions with an excellent benefits package (inc. 401K). Please respond to: **PRO-STAR, 5282 S. 320 W. #D-292, Salt Lake City, UT 84107 (801) 266-6138; FAX: 801-265-0095.**

---

## SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

Let our national AWARD WINNING computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 300 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you!

| | |
|---|---|
| SYSTEMS SOFTWARE | $80K + |
| AS/400,S/38 P/A | TO $48K |
| LIFE INSURANCE | TO $60K |
| DB2 ANALYSTS | TO $60K + |
| IDMS, IMS OR ADABAS | TO $50K |
| P/A (COBOL OR ALC) | TO $40K |
| MVS OR VM INTERNALS | $ OPEN |
| ACF/VTAM/NCP | TO $50K |
| COBOL/CICS | TO $40K |
| UNIX INTERNALS | TO $60K + |
| UNIX/C | TO $55K |
| COBOL/DB2 OR IMS | TO $48K |

PLUS
OVERSEAS JOBS

**ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES**
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, TX 77289-0723
713/488-7961
FAX: 713/486-1496

---

**NETWORK ANALYST**, Iowa State University. Opportunity for entry level professional in network operating systems support. Team approach used for implementation and integration of networks that support administrative information systems. Ethernet, token ring, TCP/IP, IPX, Appletalk, IBM ES9000 system, UNIX, Novell, DOS, Windows and Macintosh. Requires BS Computer Science or Computer Engineering. Twelve semester credits networking and communications preferred. Minimum salary: $22,500, excellent benefits. Send resume: **ADP Center Search Committee, ISU, 117 Pearson Hall, Ames, Iowa 50011.**

---

# DIRECTOR of IS

Search in progress for midwest opportunity within a dynamic, cutting edge environment. We require a bachelors (MIS emphasis) and prefer completion of MBA. Experience will reflect a deep technical foundation with multiple platform conversions and CASE, significant organizational development, and heavy systems/infrastructure enhancement capability. We would value a people oriented manager who consistently understands business priorities and has previously partnered with team members to implement strategic plans.

## VERTICAL MARKET MANAGEMENT

- Pensions
- Utilities

CASE project management and expertise in pensions or utilities is expected. Ideal candidates will have Big 6 client development skills and seek the challenge to lead business development activities for a high growth start-up. Equity in the firm is a part of the compensation package. Opportunities based on West Coast.

*Please forward a resume in confidence to:*

**CW-90279, Computerworld, Box 9171**
**Framingham, MA 01701-9171**

EOE

---

CMSI Computer Management Sciences, Inc.

Computer Management Sciences, Inc. is an employee-owned, customer driven consulting firm whose strong growth has created many opportunities for MIS Professionals with experience in the following skills.

CICS/DLI • AS400/COBOL • UNISYS/XGEN • IMS
IEF: BAA through Construction • ORACLE • DB2 •
SYNON • CICS • M&I Commercial Loans • IDMS/ADSO

We not only employ the best technical people, but those technical people with a strong work ethic and the highest level of professional integrity.

Contact Corporate Recruiting:

| HARTFORD | ATLANTA | JACKSONVILLE |
|---|---|---|
| 203-722-1729 | 800-771-2674 | 800-725-2674 |
| 203-722-1739(FAX) | 404-435-8184(FAX) | 904-737-6376(FAX) |

Computer Management Sciences, Inc.
8133 Baymeadows Way • Jacksonville, FL 32256
904-737-8955
EOE/M/F/H

---

# SYSTEMATICS PROFESSIONALS

Join the Logica systems consulting team.

- Project Managers
- Senior Analyst / Programmers
- Senior Business Systems Analysts

**Assignments in U.S.A. and International sites.**

Logica North America Inc. enjoys a worldwide reputation in technical and business systems consulting and training for the financial services industry.

Due to rapid business expansion, Logica North America Inc. has consultancy positions available for Project Managers, Senior Analyst / Programmers and Senior Business Systems Analysts with "hands-on" experience in a SYSTEMATICS environment and with a solid understanding of the banking business. Our consultants are involved in all activities related to the implementations of banking systems. This includes feasibility studies, analysis, design, program development, testing, training and support.

We are seeking consultant level professionals with a minimum of 6 years' IBM Mainframe experience, who understand the retail banking business functions and have at least 4 years of experience in SYSTEMATICS applications. Candidates must be able to travel and be available for short and long term assignments in the United States and/or International sites.

We offer an excellent salary, travel package and comprehensive benefits. Please send resumes to: **Recruitment Manager, Logica North America Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 1415, Los Angeles, CA 90067. FAX: (310) 785-0505.**

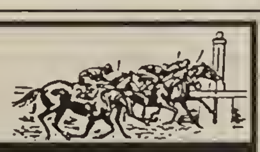
An equal opportunity employer, M/F/D/V.

Logica North America Inc.

logica

---

FOR
WINNERS
ONLY!



## SOUTHEAST OPPORTUNITIES

Technology Consulting, Inc. is a dynamic and rapidly growing Software Development Company with challenging assignments. Our immediate and continuing needs are:

**DEC/VAX - ORACLE - FORTRAN**

- FOCUS
- CSP
- IMS DB/DC
- ADW/IEW
- DB2
- OS/2
- CICS
- C/C++
- AS/400
- NOVELL NETWARE
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- MANTIS/SUPRA
- OFFICE AUTOMATION

TCI offers competitive salaries, attractive benefits, and relocation assistance. For consideration, send resume or call:

TCI TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING INC.
MEMBER NACCB

1800 Meidinger Tower
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 589-3110
FAX (502) 589-3107

---

## Our Clients Consult With the Best...

**GILCOR ENTERPRISES, INC.** ***and you!***
Headquartered in Chicago, we are a national subcontractor to IBM with several exciting projects about to begin in the Midwest. These opportunities require hands-on Technical Consultants on a per project basis. Qualified candidates will possess a minimum of five years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- CASE (Bachman, ADW, IEF)
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS (MVS, NCP/VTAM, CICS, DB2, IMS, HSM, SMS)
- DATABASE (DB2, IMS)
- P/A (IMS, DB2, SQL, CICS, COBOL, OS2+C+DB2, C++, SYBASE, UNIX)

***Willingness to travel preferred.***

If you're the best, please mail or fax your resume with salary history (principals only, please) to:

**GILCOR ENTERPRISES, INC.**
Attn: Ms. Judy Reinhardt
2021 Midwest Rd., Suite 300
Oak Brook, IL 60521
Fax: (708) 953-1463
Equal Opportunity Employer

# MARKETPLACE

## Batteries, cables not included

LUCIE JUNEAU
SPECIAL TO CW

There is something magical about opening a package. Even when you know what's inside, there's always the possibility of surprise. Unfortunately, the surprise isn't always pleasant. Like a shiny, new battery-powered toy without the batteries, the new purchase may lack something essential.

For instance, the package may lack cables. "All printers come without cables, but with monitors you get one," says Cindy Gabriel, senior end-user computing analyst at DeKalb Genetics Corp. in DeKalb, Ill. "You just have to know what comes with the product and what doesn't."

It's not that vendors are always out to deceive; more often, it's a case of inconsistent packaging. But regardless of the reason, it is annoying and sometimes embarrassing, too.

In one instance, after recommending a certain modem for a client, Sandra Eichler, a partner at Long Island-based New York Computer Consulting, discovered it couldn't be hooked up because it didn't come with cables — not a disaster, but an inconvenience. "It comes down to my mistake, but I would have assumed cables were included," she said.

### Where's the cable?

Palmtops also often come without the cables necessary for transferring data to and from personal computers, says Judy Brown, president of the Association of PC User Groups (APCUG) in Washington, D.C. "With the Hewlett-Packard 95LX, for example, you can communicate with your PC, but you need a cable," she says.

Many vendors leave out the cables because they don't know what type will be needed, says Frank Medina, network sales manager at Atlantic Computers Corp., a retail operation based in Waltham, Mass. Older PCs, for instance, usually require 25-pin RS-232 cables, but more recent models may require 9-pin cables, he says.

When cords and cables are included, buyers may find they aren't long enough. In particular, notebook buyers will most likely need more than the typical 6-foot cord provided by vendors to connect their notebooks to a power source, says Mark Leaser, principal at Executive PC Institute, a San Diego-based PC consulting firm specializing in sales automation.

In some cases, even replacement hard disk drives lack the metal rails needed to install them in the PC. One reason: different PC models require different types of rails. "But you would think [vendors] would say 'OK, specify which rails you want,'" says Georgia Pinis, senior information center specialist at Akron, Ohio-based Aircraft Braking Systems Corp.

To the consumer, providing drives without rails is like selling a car without tires, adds Linda Dienberg, administrative coordinator at Fujisawa Pharmaceuticals Co. in Deerfield, Ill.

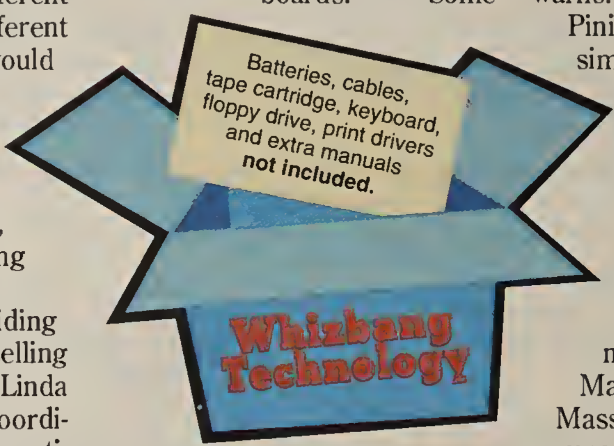
### Vendor industries

There can also be inconsistencies in the way a single vendor packages products in a given product line. Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.'s 120M-byte tape backup unit comes with a tape cartridge but its 250M-byte backup unit doesn't, Medina says.

In addition, the most basic item of all — the battery — is never a "sure thing," especially for portable modems. Many vendors don't include them because they have a limited shelf life. Conveniently, the lack of batteries also makes the product look less expensive.

Although experienced buyers have learned to avoid surprises by asking questions, even veterans can be confused when venturing into new product areas.

Several users were taken by surprise the first time they purchased Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes. Unlike IBM PC compatibles, Macintoshes come with monitors but not with keyboards. "Some [people] might be surprised if they're migrating from an IBM environment to an Apple one," Dienberg says.


Batteries, cables, tape cartridge, keyboard, floppy drive, print drivers and extra manuals **not included.**
Whizbang Technology

Many buyers rely on their vendor's and favorite reseller's guidance to avoid purchasing pitfalls. But even users who have been buying from the same vendors for years have to be on guard.

"Our standard vendor changed [PC] configurations and we weren't aware of it," said Doug Jackson, associate director of academic computing at the University of North Carolina in Wilmington. When he received a new order of PCs, Jackson discovered the new configuration included a hard drive but not a floppy drive. The cost for the floppy drives was negligible, but there was a brief delay in getting the PCs up and running.

### Check the facts

One rule to live by, experienced buyers say, is to take nothing for granted. "Verify everything. Otherwise, you get burned," Gabriel warns.

Pinis experienced something similiar when purchasing laser printers for her site. She discovered that she needed to purchase laser printer drivers for the Mass-11 word processing software running on her PCs.

Microsystems Engineering Corp., which offers Mass-11, makes a special Mass-11 printer manual to accompany the printer drivers, but it didn't come with the drivers, she says. "Not only do you have to pay for [the manual]; they don't even tell you [that one exists] until you call with a problem," she says.

Another annoyance Pinis has noticed is more universal. "One of the things we find very odd is that when you buy multiuser software [for the VAX], you get [only] one manual," she says. Users of other systems, including PCs, have the same complaint.

---

Juneau is a free-lance writer and editor based in Salem, Mass.

**Buy/Sell/Lease**

DEMPSEY.
WHERE IBM® QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- SERIES/1
- 9370
- RS/6000
- INDUSTRIAL PC
- ES/9000
- AS/400
- SYSTEM 36/38
- POINT OF SALE

BUY–LEASE–SELL
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call
(800) 888-2000.

CDLA
Dempsey
BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Where IBM Quality Is Second Nature
18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 847-8486 • FAX (714) 847-3149
IBM
Authorized
Distributor Product
Integrator
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

9370/9221?
EXECUTIVE INFOSOURCE!
BUY
SELL
LEASE
MOST MACHINE FEATURES AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK
TELEPHONE: (708) 215-9370
FAX: (708) 215-9992
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

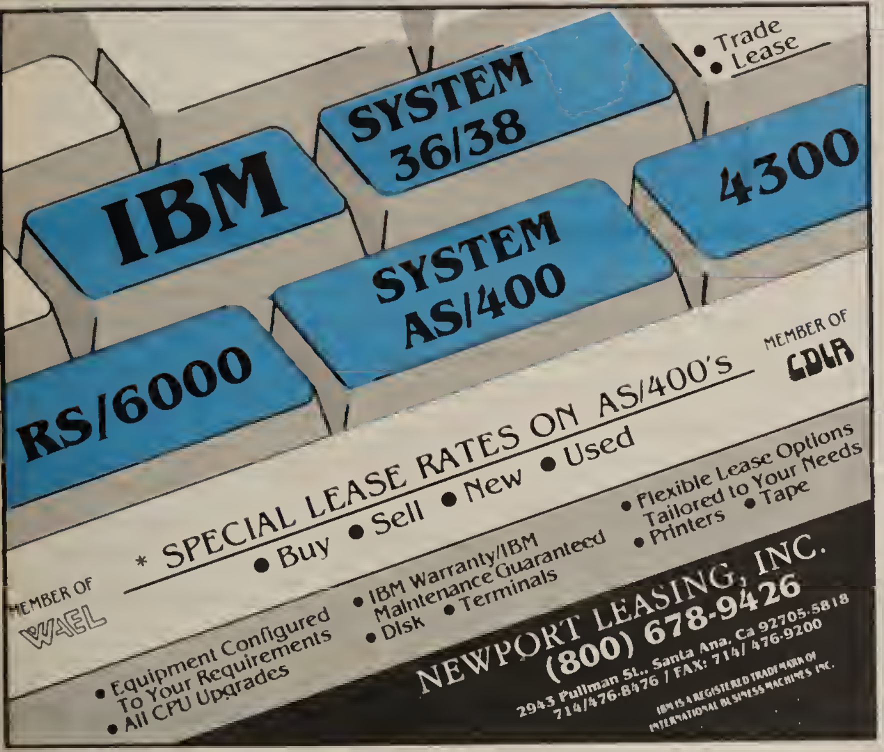
NEW & USED
It's Performance That Counts!
1000 HP 3000 HP 9000
Including Spectrum
BUY SELL TRADE RENT LEASE
Processors Peripherals Systems
HP
All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
ConAm Corporation
800/926-6264 310/419-2200
FAX 310/419-2275

WE BUY
- Data General
- Sun
- Data Products
- HP
- PC Equipment

...AND WE SELL IT TOO!
BE Associates inc
(617) 982-9664
FAX
(617) 871-4456

Product Classified Pages
Where America's Computer ProfessionalsShop
(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

## Buy/Sell/Lease



- Trade
- Lease

* SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's

MEMBER OF CDLA

- Buy
- Sell
- New
- Used

MEMBER OF WAEL

- Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
- All CPU Upgrades
- IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Disk
- Terminals
- Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
- Printers
- Tape

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
(800) 678-9426
2943 Pullman St., Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5818
714/476-8476 / FAX: 714/ 476-9200

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

---

## TAKE NO RISK ON RISC SYSTEM/6000

Choose: DATATREND Inc.

**RISC System/6000 Hardware:** Complete systems, upgrades, trades, peripherals, parts

**RISC System/6000 Services:** Series/1 to RS/6000 Migration, AIX Support/Consultation, Application Re-engineering, Consolidation Services, Data Conversion Services

**RISC System/6000 Engineering:** Custom Re-configuration, Refurbishment, Complex Systems Integration, Cable Systems Design/Installation, Field Installation, Board Level Repair, Project Packing Services, Configuration Documentation

**Enterprise Services**
Enterprise-wide planning, Host Connectivity, Process Control, RDBMS Incorporation, Complex Systems Integration, Network Solutions, DAE Incorporation

BUY • SELL • LEASE
Series/1
System 36/38
AS/400
937X, 4300, 468X
PS/2, Industrial PC

Datatrend...
IBM Business Partner
IBM Industry Application Specialist
IBM Subcontractor
IBM DAE Enabler
IBM Account Team Partner

Call the "Reliability Company"
1-800-FOR-RISC
( 1-800-367-7472 )
612-942-9830
10250 Valley View Rd., Suite 149, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

REMEMBER...
Datatrend is also
*World Leader*
in Series/1
CDLA

---

## Education/Training

COMPUTERWORLD
**Product Classified Pages**

Examine the issues while computer professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details.

*(800) 343-6474*
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

---

CALL NOW FOR...

### Dr. James Martin's

**Video Education Courses on:**

- Object Oriented
- Client Server & Downsizing
- CASE, Techniques & Methodology
- Imaging & Information Management
- Re-Development, Reusability & Re-engineering

**For your FREE James Martin Insight Courseware Catalog on Diskette**

**Call 1-800-526-0452**

JAMES MARTIN INSIGHT INC.

---

**New/Reconditioned**
digital
**Equipment**

**Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI** *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

**Distributors Wanted**

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St.
Easton, MA 02334
1-800-428-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

---

## SPECTRA

*The complete computer equipment dealer*

(714) 970-7000 (800) 745-1233 (714) 970-7095 FAX

**BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE**

**New & Used:** *Processors Peripherals Upgrades*

IBM®
ES/9000, 9370, 4381
AS/400, RS/6000
SYSTEM/88
Point of Sale
Banking
CAD/CAM

NDS®
sun®
Prime®
UNISYS®
XEROX®

digital®
Stratus®
hp HEWLETT PACKARD®
amdahl®
TANDEM®
...*and more!*

**ANAHEIM CORPORATE CENTER** 5101 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, California 92807

---

## Time/Services

***Keeping your competitive edge was never easier...***

if you rely on CSC CompuSource for outsourcing support.

Other vendors sell large systems, plenty of MIPS and UPS systems and software. That's it. CSC offers important advantages like minimum risk with maximum cash flow. And the ability to provide total solutions that put you in control of your bottom line.

So if you're looking for someone to run your jobs – with a commitment to quality and client satisfaction – count on CSC CompuSource.

CSC

**CSC CompuSource**
*A Company of Computer Sciences Corporation*

110 MacKenan Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511
919.481.9341

---

### OUTSOURCING, REMOTE COMPUTING, NETWORK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204, CICS and 4 GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Flexible Charges, Custom Solutions To Meet Your Needs
- AS/400, Asset
- Support Services
  - *-Media Conversion*
  - *-Laser, LED & Impact Printing*
  - *-Application Programming*
- Network Management Services LAN/WAN/MAN/SNA/PBX
- Technical Support
- 24 Hours Per Day - 7 Days Per Week

**May & Speh, inc.**
1501 Opus Place - Downers Grove, IL 60515-5713
**1-800-729-1501**
*For More Information Contact: Tony Ranieri*

---

## WE BOUGHT IBM®

### By the Thousands

Computer Marketplace has bought and sold thousands of IBM systems, tape drives, disk drives, printers and peripherals. We are interested in offering top dollar for your RISC System/6000, AS/400 or System/36.

**SYSTEMS & RENTALS**
- RISC System/6000™ Systems
- Memory & Features
- AS/400™
- Network Solutions
- System/36
- PS/2

**PERIPHERALS**
- Controllers
- Disk Drives
- Tape Drives
- Memory Options
- Modems
- Displays
- Printers

**BUY • SELL • RENT**
**5 Offices To Serve You!**

COMPUTER™ MARKETPLACE
(800) 858-1144
(714) 735-2102 FAX (714) 735-5717
205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719
RISC System/6000, AS/400 & PS/2, System/36 are trademarks of IBM.

---

Over 629,000 computer professionals read Computerworld weekly.

---

***REMOTE COMPUTING TIMESHARING FULL SERVICES***

- MVS
- COBOL
- CICS
- DB2
- TSO
- ISPF

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE MID-RANGE AVAILABLE

TOM POTTS
(313) 451-6226

---

**$22/Hr. or $1.50/line**
**Applications Development**

- CICS/DB2/IMS/COBOL
- AS/400: COBOL, SQL
- PC: 4GL, COBOL or C

Free Quote. Excel. References. 12 yrs in business. 70 P/As & S/As.

**CCD Online Systems, Inc.**
**Call David Lee**
**1-800-328-6755**

---

ALICOMP, INC.

*The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World*

VM, MVS, VSE

Outsourcing
Timesharing
Consulting

Remote and On Site
Serving Clients Since 1980
(212) 886-3600

*an affiliate of Amalgamated Life*

---

REFURBISHED/USED

- UPS SYSTEMS
- STANDBY GEN SETS
- LIEBERT A/C
- ACCESS FLOORING

Computer Site Technologies, Inc
262 S. Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
1-800-226-0784
305-425-0638

---

**WANTED: Used Macs!**

- We'll pay you top-dollar cash for used Mac equipment! Call for quote.
- We also sell full refurbished Macs at up to 55% discounts w/1-year warranty! "Our 11th year!"

*RENTEX* (800) 545-2313 dept 55

## Time/Services

### REDUCE OPERATING EXPENSE WITH OUTSOURCING FROM NYNEX.

☐ IBM MVS and VM in a CICS Environment
☐ Full Complement of Systems Software
☐ Database Support Including DB2
☐ Remote Computing
☐ High Speed Laser Printers
☐ Intelligent Inserters and Direct Mail Capabilities
☐ Network Administration and Management
☐ Service Level Guarantees

For further information call: 1-800-545-9876

**NYNEX.**

NYNEX Computer Services Company
Two Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, N.Y. 10965

---

### USE OUR TECHNOLOGY TO YOUR FINANCIAL ADVANTAGE

**Hundreds of Large and Small Companies Gain a Competitive Advantage by Using Comdisco's Nationwide Remote Computing, Information Technology Sourcing and Global Data, Voice and Video Network.**

Featuring:

- **IBM® CPUs and Peripherals**
- **Full Range of Systems Software**
- **Database and Applications Software Support**
- **Technical & Financial Planning**
- **Disaster Recovery**
- **Service Level Guarantees**
- **Capacity & Platform Transition Planning**
- **Financial Asset Management**

Call: Bob Marino

**800-227-6584**

**COMDISCO®**

**COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.**
430 Gotham Parkway
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 896-3011

---

## Conversions

### CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

DOS TO MVS
PLATFORM TO PLATFORM
HONEYWELL TO IBM
WANG TO IBM
MACRO TO COMMAND
RPG TO COBOL
PL1 TO COBOL
MOST LANGUAGE/CONVERSIONS

BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

631 VIENNA AVE.
NILES, OH 44446

***(800) 521-2861***

---

### Product Classified Pages

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, *Computerworld's* readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in *Computerworld's Product Classified Pages!*

**For more information, call:**

**(800) 343-6474**
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

**COMPUTERWORLD**

---

### FINALLY!

**OUTSOURCING is made easier.**

### COMPUTER RESERVES will

- **Nationally search for all mainframes.**
- **Match your exact specifications.**
- **Locate multiple OUTSOURCING sites.**
- **Negotiate the lowest price for you.**

**With 1200 placements in 24 years, CRI has creative solutions at NO COST to you!**
***CALL DON SEIDEN***

**1 800 882-0988 NJ 201 882-9700**

---

### REMOTE COMPUTING • OUTSOURCING

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • MVS/ESA | • QMF | • IMS/DBDC |
| • MVS/XA | • CICS | • VM/370 |
| • DB2 | • TSO | • DOS/VSE |

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELENET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

**GIS** INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636
New England 617-595-8000

---

## Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

### REQUEST FOR BIDS

Racal-Datacom is accepting bids for lots of used data communications equipment. We're clearing our warehouse of excess and used inventory...everything from dedicated modems and muxes to X 25 pads. Thousands of products too numerous to list.

To receive a list of equipment available, write or call.

James Gaidry
**Racal-Datacom**
1601 North Harrison Parkway
Mail Station C210
Sunrise, FL 33323-2899
(305) 846-4371

NOTE: Closing datE for bids will be noon EST, October 9, 1992.

---

### PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Where America's Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

---

## Business Opportunities

*Looking for*

**EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION**
(Mainframe)
*for*
**France • Switzerland**
**Belgium • Luxembourg**

*Please reply to:*
L.N.C. Ref G/H
6 Avenue du Coq 75009 Paris
Phone: 33.1.39557660
Fax: 33.1.49950420

---

Over 629,000 computer professionals read Computerworld weekly.

---

### It's the *PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES*

**Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:**

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Software
☐ Communications
☐ Time/Services
☐ Conversions
☐ PC Products
☐ Hardware
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Business Opportunities
☐ PC Rentals

**CALL NOW!**

***(800) 343-6474***
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

## Product Showcase

### FAX = SCANNER

Enables Your FAX MACHINE to Become a SCANNER

***Features:***
- Word processor compatible
- Mouse compatible
- Phone book for easy fax dialing
- User friendly
- Edit graphics, images, photos, and text
- Include all tools for a laser quality fax
- Folders for filing faxes and name cards
- Full page scanning

**FXSCAN ONLY $79.95**

an com

TO ORDER: **1-800-959-1292**

---

### DRILL THROUGH MARKETING RHETORIC WITH ACTION ORIENTED ANALYSIS

**From Computing to Networking**

Gartner Group, the premier information technology advisor to the "Fortune 1000," is pleased to announce the immediate availability of 14 research reports, 4 newsletters and 12 audio tape series covering the key issues of the changing information technology industry For a **FREE** copy of **The Challenges and Benefits of Client/Server Processing**, or **Network Computing: The Next Five Years**, call:

**GartnerGroup**

56 Top Gallant Road
P O Box 10212
Stamford, CT 06904-2212

1-800-677-7778
or (203) 967-6855

---

### Complete Keyboard Customizing

Featuring: Custom Key Imprinting
Full Color Keyboard Templates
Keytop Overlays • Language Keyboards
P.O.S. Keys • Custom Keyboards
*Training, productivity & marketing solutions!*

**Hooleon Corp.**
P.O. Box 230, Dept. COMW
Cornville, AZ 86325

**Free Catalog**
800 937-1337
Fax: 602 634-4620

## SALES OFFICES

**Associate Publisher/Senior Vice President Sales**
Kevin McPherson

**BOSTON**: Vice-President Eastern Advertising Sales/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Linda Clinton, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 **(508) 879-0700** FAX: (508) 872-2915

**CHICAGO**: District Manager/Charles Boyd, Sales Assistants/Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433 FAX: (708) 827-9159

**NEW YORK:** Senior District Manager/Fred LoSapio, District Managers/Paula D'Amico, Rich Molden, Sales Assistant/Susan Kusnic, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786

**LOS ANGELES**: Southwestern Regional Manager/Fran Cowen. Sales Assistant/Judi Taylor, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230 FAX: (714) 250-4881

**SAN FRANCISCO: Vice-President Western Advertising Sales: Richard Espinoza,** Executive Assistant: Leticia Clolino, Senior District Manager/Ernie Chamberlain, District Managers/Michele Gerus, Kaye Sharbrough, Sharon R. O'Brien, Sales Assistants/Candace Cera, Bonnie Chin, Tami Cormier, Diana Moon, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312

**ATLANTA:** Senior District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758 FAX: (404) 255-5123

**DALLAS**: Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882 FAX: (214) 385-1603

**WASHINGTON, D.C.:** District Manager/Paula D'Amico, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786

**CUSTOM PUBLICATIONS:**
Vice President/Larry Craven, Director of Publishing Services/Carolyn Novack, Sales Assistant/Heidi Schuberthan, FAX: (508) 879-0446

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:**
Vice President/Classified Advertising/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hulitzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

**PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING:**
**East:** Account Manager/Paul Bonarrigo, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

**West:** Account Executive/Bill Creonte, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

**RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:**
**New England**: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Karen Lesko, (800) 343-6474, In MA **(508) 879-0700**

**Mid-Atlantic:** Regional Manager/Valerie Galbo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090, Account Executive/Caryn Dlott, (800) 343-6474

**South-Atlantic:** Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

**Midwest**: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, O'Hare Corp. Twr 1, 10400 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433, Senior Account Executive/Ellen Casey (800) 343-6474

**West:** Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Senior Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

**DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:**
**East:** Account Manager/Norma Tamburrino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

**West:** Account Executive/Jill Greer, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

**IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:**
President/Frank Cutitta, Eastern Advertising Manager/Veronique Lamarque, 187 Oaks Road, Framingham, MA 01701 **(508) 879-0700**

Western Advertising Manager/Ginny Pohlman, 180 Harbor Drive, Suite 215, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-7571 FAX: (415) 332-0778

## CW PUBLISHING, INC.

An IDG Company: The World's Leader in Information Services on Information Technology.

Gary J. Beach
**CEO & Publisher**
Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-875-4394

| Bill Laberis | Kevin McPherson | Matthew Smith | Steve F. Woit |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Senior Vice-President Editorial** | **Associate Publisher Senior Vice President/Sales** | **Senior Vice-President Operations** | **Senior Vice-President Marketing** |

**FINANCE** Controller, John St. Martin.
**PUBLISHER'S OFFICE** Executive Assistant to the CEO/Publisher, Karen Elliott
**SALES - DISPLAY** Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack. Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Haney.
**SALES - CLASSIFIED** Vice President Classified Advertising, John Corrigan.
Classified Marketing Director, Derek E. Hulitzky. Classified Operations Director, Cynthia Delany.
**MARKETING** Director, Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle. Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips. Manager, Trade Show & Conventions, Audrey Shohan. Marketing Communications Project Coordinator, Susan Thaxter. Administrative Assistant, Patty Faherty
**CIRCULATION** Vice-President Circulation, Gail Odeneal. Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke.
**PRODUCTION** Vice President/Manufacturing, Leigh Horneth. Director of Publishing Technology, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff.
**DISTRIBUTION** Distribution Manager, Robert Wescott. Traffic Manager, Pat Walker.
**SYSTEMS** Director of Information Systems, Linda Nelson.
Administrative Sales Assistant, Lois Beninati.

## GLOBAL LEADERSHIP NETWORK

### FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

**ARGENTINA:** Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 541 342 5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR). FAX: (011) 541 331 7672.

**ASIA:** S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 861 3238. FAX: (011) 852 861 0953.

**AUSTRALIA:** Don Kennedy, IDG Communications Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR). FAX: (011) 61 2 439 5512.

**AUSTRIA:** Manfred Weiss, IDG Communications Verlagsges mbH, Zieglergasse 6, A-1070 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222 523 16 310. Telex: (847) 115542 (SCH/A) FAX: (011) 43 222 523 05 08 33.

**BRAZIL:** Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil Ltda, Praca Floriano, 19/26 Andar, 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30830 BR. **Sao Paulo:** Computerworld do Brazil Ltda., Rua Joaquim Floriano, 488/3 andar-CEP 04534, Sao Paulo, Brazil, Phone: (011) 55 11 852 8536. Telex: (391) 21 30838 (WORD BR). FAX: (011) 55 21 240 7759.

**COLUMBIA:** Ciro A. Villete, Computerworld Colombia, Transversal 23 No. 58-28, Airmail Box 54018, Bogata, Colombia, Phone: (011) 571 310 0199, FAX: (011) 571 211 6848.

**DENMARK:** Preben Engell, IDG Denmark A/S, Krumtappen 4 DK-2500 Valby Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 36 442800. Telex: (855) 31566. FAX: (011) 45 36 442033.

**FRANCE:** Francois Chaussonniere, IDG Communications France, Immeuble La Fayette, 2, Place des Vosges, Cedex 65, 92051 Paris la Defense, France. Phone: (011) 33 1 4904 7900. Telex: (842) 613234F. FAX: (011) 33 1 4904 7800.

**GERMANY:** Eckhard Utpadel, IDG Communications Verlag AG, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 04 29, 8000 Munich 40, Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86109.

**HUNGARY:** Istvan Biro, IDG Communications Hungary Publisher Ltd., 1016 Budapest, Gellerhegy u.30-32, Postal address H-1536, Budapest, P.O.B. 386 Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 156 9122, Telex: (861) 226307 (Kshp H), Fax: (011) 361 1 202 5565.

**INDIA:** Rohini Khuller, MediaTransasia India Ltd., 103 Anand Lok, New Delhi 110049, India. Phone: (011) 91 11 644 0110. FAX: (011) 91 11 643 2950.

**ITALY:** Brunello Bossi, IDG Communications Italia, Via Mecenate 30/14, 20138 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 2 58 01 16 60. Telex: (843) 335318. FAX: (011) 39 2 58 01 16 70.

**JAPAN:** Jim Povec, IDG Communications/Japan, Kioicho TBR Bldg., 6F, Rm. 616, 5-7 Kojimachi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 102, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 33 3222 6411. Telex: (781) 252 4217. FAX: (011) 81 33 3222 6566.

**MEXICO:** Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Gonzalez de Cossio #334, Colonia del Valle, 03100 Mexico D.F., Phone: (011) 52 5 669 4454. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (AAHAME), FAX: (011) 52 5 669 1140.

**THE NETHERLANDS:** Ruud Bakker, IDG Communications B.V., Schipholweg 1/P.O. Box 5446, 2034 LS/2000 GK Haarlem, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 23 366 814. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL). FAX: (011) 31 23 366 184.

**NEW ZEALAND:** Martin Taylor, IDG Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 779 902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

**NORWAY:** Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

**PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA:** Shen Yao, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 861 81 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN). FAX: (011) 861 821 7869.

**RUSSIA:** Boris Antoniuk, Information Computer Enterprise, Prospekt Mira 187-98-22, VDNH, pavilion #4, 129223 Moscow, USSR I.C.E. Phone: (011) 709 5 187 8830. Telex: (871) 441 354. FAX: (011) 709 5 188 5665.

**SINGAPORE:** S.W. Chan, Asia Computerworld Communications, 04-07 Parkway Builders Centre, No.1 Marine Parade Central, Singapore 1544, Republic of Singapore. Phone: (011) 65 345 8383. Telex: (786) RS 37003 (Comwor). FAX: (011) 65 345 7097.

**SPAIN:** Paco Zabala, IDG Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, 18, 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 319 4014. Telex: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 34 1 319 6104.

**SWEDEN:** Bengt Marnfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvegen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8667 9180. Telex: (854) 14904 (NOVACW). FAX: (011) 46 8665 3132.

**SWITZERLAND:** Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (854) 816710 (CWCI CH). FAX: (011) 41 1 55 1135.

**TAIWAN:** Harry Yen, IDG Communications/Taiwan, 11F-8, No. 137, Section 1, Fu Hsin South Road, Sec. 1, Taipei 10639, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 886 2 721 4302. FAX: (011) 886 2 777 5339.

**UNITED KINGDOM:** Ian Thelmessinger, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 71 831 9252. FAX: (011) 44 71 978 0271. Colin Smith, Oliver Smith & Partners, Ltd. 18 Abbeville Mews, 88 Clapham Park Road, London SW4 7BX, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 71 978 1440. FAX: (011) 44 71 978 1550.

**VENEZUELA:** Kalman von Vajna Nagy, IDG Comunicaciones C.A., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30. FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

## INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP, INC.

| Patrick J. McGovern | Walter Boyd | William P. Murphy | Robert Farmer |
|---|---|---|---|
| Board Chairman | President | Vice President/Finance | Vice Chairman |

*Computerworld* is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 181 computer publications in more than 58 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia*, AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, Profit, Information Decisions, Reseller*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*, BRAZIL'S *DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish*, BULGARIA'S *Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express*, CANADA'S *Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada*, CHILE'S *Computerworld, Informatica*, COLUMBIA'S *Computerworld Columbia*, CZECHOSLOVAKIA'S *Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia*, DENMARK'S *CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World*, ECUADOR'S *PC World*, EGYPT'S *PC World Middle East*; FINLAND'S *Mikro PC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko*, FRANCE'S *Computer Direct, Distributique, GOLDEN MAC, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux International*, GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt*, GREECE'S *Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece*, HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag Magazin, PC World*, INDIA'S *Computers & Communications*, ISRAEL'S *Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel*, ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia*, JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan*, KENYA'S *East African Computer News*, KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea*, MEXICO'S *Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows*, THE NETHERLAND'S *Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld Magazine*, NEW ZEALAND'S *Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World*, NIGERIA'S *PC World Africa*, NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Express, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response*, PERU'S *PC World*, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA *China Computerworld, PC World China, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH New Product World, Consumer Electronics New Product World*, PHILLIPPINE'S *Computerworld, PC World*, POLAND'S *Computerworld Poland*, ROMANIA'S *Infoclub Magazine*, RUSSIA'S *Computerworld-Moscow, PC World, Networks*, SPAIN'S *Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, PC World Espana, Publish*, SWEDEN'S *Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna system, Dataingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows*, SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation*, TAIWAN'S *Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan*, THAILAND'S *Thai Computerworld*, TURKEY'S *Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye*, UNITED KINGDOM'S *Lotus Magazine, Macworld*, UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, IDG Books, Infoworld, Lotus, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Games, PC World, PC Letter, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro*, VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela*, YUGOSLAVIA'S *Moj Mikro*.

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

Apple Computer .................... 22-23
AT&T Business Communications Services .................... 42-43
Borland International .................... C4
CANAC Telecom .................... 34
Chipcom .................... C3
Command Technology .................... 31
Compaq Computer Corp .................... 26-27
Computer Associates .................... 3
CW Circulation .................... 49
CW Marketing .................... 59
CW Recruitment .................... 57, 72, 79, 82
Digital Equipment Corp .................... 84/85
Digitalk .................... 83
EDIA .................... 47
Effective Marketing .................... 15
EMC Corp .................... 60
Emerging Technology Applications .................... 82
Fischer International .................... 58
Gupta Technology .................... 94
Hewlett-Packard .................... 13
IBM .................... 18-19, 50-51, 74-75
Inference Corp .................... 84
Information Builders .................... 17
Innovation Data Processing .................... 7
Knowledgeware .................... 21
Legent Corp .................... 66-67
Lotus Development Corp .................... 53
Micro Focus .................... 11
Microsoft .................... 70-71
Motorola Codex .................... 65
NETEC International .................... 32
Oracle Corp .................... 5
PC Expo .................... 72
Progress Software .................... 80
Q-Star Technologies .................... 25
Ross Systems .................... 10
SAS Institute .................... 30, 56
Software Engineering of America .................... 9
Sprint .................... 90
Sterling Software .................... 48
Synoptics .................... 57
Tandem .................... 39
Tech Museum .................... 76
Wellfleet Communications .................... 68
WHITE PAPER .................... 33-48
Word Perfect .................... 62-63
World Expo Corp .................... 79
Wyse Technology .................... 54-55
X/Open .................... 61

*This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.*

## Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043,
Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name
Title, Company
Address
City, State, Zip

### Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

### Your New Address Goes Here

**Name**
**Company**
**Address**
**City** **State** **Zip**

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

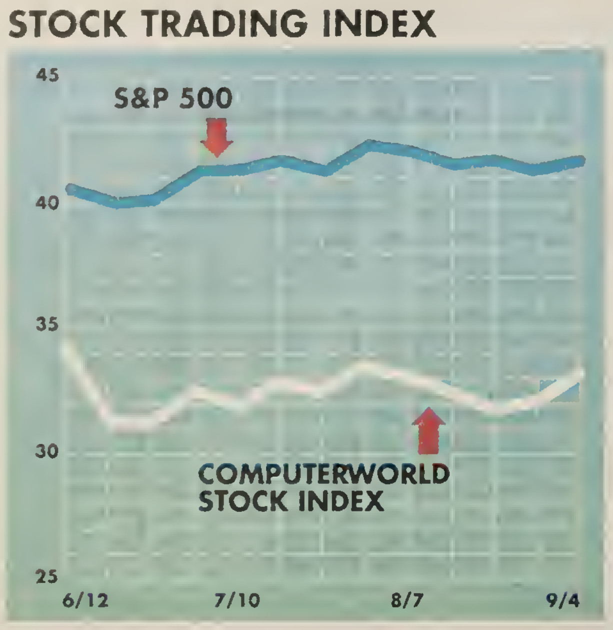
### Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

**1-800-669-1002**
Outside U.S. call: (614) 382-3322

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305



# Industry Almanac

## RECOMMENDATION CHANGES

UPGRADED FROM NEUTRAL TO BUY: **Dallas Semiconductor Corp.** (Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc.). Dallas (DS) vaulted over historically soft seasonal trends, boasting very strong sales momentum in July and August. Upward sales momentum stems from the firm's broad collection of proprietary products.

While Dallas' two biggest product lines, timekeeping (32% year-to-date sales) and nonvolatile memories (21%), seem to be on the flat side, proprietary products should be bulging to more than 60% of overall sales by the end of 1993, compared with 42% in 1991. Domestic distributors find Dallas' proprietary products appealing because they are less likely to be subject to order theft by other distributors that could provide alternative products from the competition. Rapid growth is expected to continue for the company through the first six months of 1993.

## SECTOR FOCUS: MINICOMPUTERS

*Laura Conigliaro, Lisa Cummings and Barbara Van De Wall*

Aug. 20, 1992

In order to jump-start revenues, top-line growth will need to depend on well-postured product cycles that will not require a company to fight against more than the normal drop in average selling prices. **Silicon Graphics, Inc.** (SGI), **Sun Microsystems, Inc.** (SUNW) and **Stratus Computer, Inc.** (SRA) fit this mold, with product cycles just beginning. However, revenue growth will probably not pick up until the December quarter provides a seasonal boost. **Cadence Design Systems, Inc.** (CDN), Silicon Graphics and **Sequent Computer Systems, Inc.** (SQNT) are companies that appear to have plenty of room to draw in expenses.

It is possible that Silicon Graphics' June quarter orders were up by as much as 40%. Sparking the orders were low-end Indigo workstations and the company's new midrange Crimson series. During the September quarter, Silicon Graphics plans to add to its revenue pool with shipments of the R4000-based Indigo and the Reality Engine, a high-end graphics system.

**Parametric Technology Corp.** (PMTC) consistently posts impressive earnings gains without the benefit of a giant new contract. A sharp increase in new customers — up 85% during the June quarter — benefited the company.

LISA DAVIDSON

# Computerworld Friday Stock Ticker

CLOSING PRICES FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 1992

### TOP PERCENT GAINERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Meca Software | 37.50 |
| DSC Communications (H) | 34.62 |
| Chips and Technologies (L) | 25.93 |
| Sequoia Systems Inc. | 20.37 |
| Sierra Semiconductor | 20.00 |
| Ask Computer Systems | 19.81 |
| Compression Labs Inc. (L) | 18.37 |
| Advanced Micro Devices | 17.11 |

### TOP PERCENT LOSERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Wang Labs Inc. (b)* | -18.17 |
| Xilinx | -17.06 |
| Artel Communication Corp. | -16.62 |
| Digital Comm. Assoc.* | -15.44 |
| Printronix Inc. | -12.00 |
| Software Toolworks Inc. | -9.60 |
| AI Corp. | -9.38 |
| Ceridian Corp. | -8.94 |

### TOP DOLLAR GAINERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Policy Management Sys. | 5.63 |
| BMC Software Inc. | 4.63 |
| Cisco Systems Inc. | 3.88 |
| Legent Corp.* | 3.63 |
| Parametric Technology | 3.63 |
| Intel Corp.* | 3.50 |
| Synoptics Communications (H) | 3.50 |
| CompUSA Inc. | 3.38 |

### TOP DOLLAR LOSERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Xilinx | -3.63 |
| Digital Comm. Assoc.* | -2.88 |
| Information Resources | -1.50 |
| Ceridian Corp. | -1.38 |
| IBM* | -1.38 |
| Exabyte | -1.38 |
| System Software Assoc. | -1.25 |
| GTE Corp.* (H) | -1.25 |

### Communications and Network Services Up 2.88%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTC | 15.00 | 8.00 | 3 COM Corp.* | 12.00 | 0.38 | 3.23 |
| NYS | 70.63 | 56.25 | American Info Techs Corp.* | 68.75 | 0.13 | 0.18 |
| NYS | 44.88 | 32.88 | AT&T* | 42.38 | 0.13 | 0.30 |
| OTC | 4.25 | 0.88 | Artel Communication Corp. | 0.94 | -0.19 | -16.62 |
| NYS | 50.63 | 40.25 | Bell Atlantic Corp. | 49.13 | 0.50 | 1.03 |
| NYS | 55.50 | 43.38 | Bellsouth Corp. | 53.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| NYS | 6.88 | 3.75 | Bolt, Beranek & Newman (L) | 4.38 | 0.63 | 16.67 |
| NYS | 65.88 | 36.63 | Cabletron Systems | 59.25 | 2.63 | 4.64 |
| OTC | 31.00 | 17.50 | Chipcom Corp. | 25.00 | 1.00 | 4.17 |
| OTC | 53.75 | 18.63 | Cisco Systems Inc. | 50.25 | 3.88 | 8.36 |
| OTC | 35.25 | 5.75 | Compression Labs Inc. (L) | 7.25 | 1.13 | 18.37 |
| OTC | 3.38 | 0.88 | Data Switch Corp. | 1.63 | 0.19 | 13.00 |
| NYS | 23.63 | 12.75 | Digital Comm. Assoc.* | 15.75 | -2.88 | -15.44 |
| OTC | 16.75 | 8.00 | Digital Systems Int'l Inc. | 9.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 8.75 | 3.63 | DSC Communications (H) | 8.75 | 2.25 | 34.62 |
| OTC | 10.88 | 4.75 | Fibronix Int'l Inc. | 5.63 | 0.25 | 4.65 |
| OTC | 37.50 | 10.50 | Filenet Corp. | 13.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 3.38 | 1.13 | Gandalf Technologies Inc. | 2.00 | -0.13 | -5.88 |
| OTC | 2.25 | 0.69 | Gateway Communications | 1.56 | -0.13 | -7.41 |
| NYS | 5.50 | 2.13 | General Datacomm Inds. | 3.13 | 0.13 | 4.17 |
| ASE | 5.88 | 0.50 | Go Video | 2.88 | 0.25 | 9.52 |
| NYS | 35.75 | 28.63 | GTE Corp.* (H) | 33.50 | -1.25 | -3.60 |
| NYS | 70.63 | 50.00 | ITT Corp. | 65.88 | -0.25 | -0.38 |
| OTC | 36.13 | 25.25 | MCI Commmunications Corp. | 34.00 | 1.38 | 4.21 |
| OTC | 14.50 | 2.25 | Microcom Inc. | 3.63 | -0.13 | -3.33 |
| NYS | 18.25 | 9.50 | Network Equipment Tech.* | 11.00 | -0.25 | -2.22 |
| OTC | 25.50 | 8.00 | Network General | 10.00 | 0.63 | 6.67 |
| OTC | 20.00 | 8.50 | Network Systems Corp. | 11.25 | 0.13 | 1.12 |
| OTC | 17.88 | 5.63 | Newbridge Networks Corp. | 16.63 | 0.75 | 4.72 |
| NYS | 49.25 | 33.75 | Northern Telecom Ltd.* | 35.00 | 0.75 | 2.19 |
| OTC | 65.00 | 31.75 | Novell Inc.* | 51.25 | 1.00 | 1.99 |
| NYS | 88.38 | 69.13 | Nynex Corp.* | 84.38 | 1.13 | 1.35 |
| OTC | 37.50 | 16.50 | Octel Communications Corp. | 21.75 | -0.50 | -2.25 |
| OTC | 9.88 | 4.00 | Penril Data Comm. Ntwks. | 4.88 | -0.25 | -4.88 |
| OTC | 53.00 | 10.25 | Picturetel Corp. (L) | 12.38 | 0.88 | 7.61 |
| OTC | 18.75 | 9.75 | Proteon Inc. | 14.00 | 1.25 | 9.80 |
| NYS | 28.00 | 11.63 | Scientific Atlanta Inc. (H) | 27.25 | 0.50 | 1.87 |
| NYS | 69.00 | 53.75 | Southwestern Bell Corp. | 67.38 | 0.75 | 1.13 |
| NYS | 26.38 | 20.75 | Sprint Corp. | 22.88 | -0.25 | -1.08 |
| OTC | 13.75 | 4.00 | Standard Microsystems Corp | 13.50 | 0.63 | 4.85 |
| OTC | 38.38 | 14.25 | Synoptics Communications (H) | 38.38 | 3.50 | 10.04 |
| NYS | 40.00 | 32.88 | US West Inc. | 39.50 | 1.50 | 3.95 |
| OTC | 41.50 | 24.00 | Wellfleet Communications | 39.25 | 1.00 | 2.61 |

### PC and Workstations Up 2.13%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTC | 14.50 | 4.50 | Advanced Logic Research | 4.75 | 0.25 | 5.56 |
| OTC | 70.00 | 42.75 | Apple Computer Inc.* | 47.25 | 2.25 | 5.00 |
| OTC | 32.25 | 11.25 | AST Research Inc.* | 13.00 | 0.75 | 6.12 |
| NYS | 19.25 | 6.75 | Commodore Int'l | 8.50 | 1.00 | 13.33 |
| NYS | 35.75 | 22.13 | Compaq Computer Corp.* | 32.50 | 1.88 | 6.12 |
| OTC | 29.00 | 13.91 | Dell Computer Corp. | 25.00 | 0.13 | 0.50 |
| OTC | 7.75 | 2.00 | Everex Systems Inc. (L) | 2.13 | -0.13 | -5.56 |
| NYS | 34.00 | 21.25 | Harris Corp. | 29.75 | 0.38 | 1.28 |
| NYS | 85.00 | 44.63 | Hewlett-Packard Co.* | 55.88 | 0.13 | 0.22 |
| NYS | 29.75 | 14.13 | Silicon Graphics | 22.63 | 0.75 | 3.43 |
| OTC | 35.88 | 20.75 | Sun Microsystems Inc.* | 27.88 | 1.25 | 4.69 |
| NYS | 31.25 | 22.25 | Tandy Corp.* | 23.63 | -0.25 | -1.05 |
| NYS | 11.13 | 5.13 | Zenith Electronics | 6.75 | -0.13 | -1.82 |
| OTC | 25.50 | 2.88 | Zeos International Ltd. | 2.88 | -0.25 | -8.00 |

### Large Systems Up 0.07%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASE | 20.63 | 11.63 | Amdahl Corp.* | 13.75 | 0.25 | 1.85 |
| NYS | 15.50 | 6.41 | Ceridian Corp. | 14.00 | -1.38 | -8.94 |
| NYS | 16.38 | 5.38 | Convex Computer (L) | 5.38 | -0.50 | -8.51 |
| OTC | 19.63 | 1.88 | Cray Computer | 3.63 | 0.38 | 11.54 |
| NYS | 52.25 | 22.75 | Cray Research Inc.* | 25.00 | 1.38 | 5.82 |
| NYS | 22.50 | 7.13 | Data General Corp. | 8.38 | 0.63 | 8.06 |
| NYS | 65.50 | 33.25 | Digital Equipment Corp.* | 35.88 | -0.75 | -2.05 |
| NYS | 106.38 | 81.63 | IBM* | 86.00 | -1.38 | -1.57 |
| OTC | 13.25 | 7.50 | Kendall Square Research | 8.75 | -0.25 | -2.78 |
| NYS | 121.25 | 88.25 | Matsushita Electronics | 101.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| OTC | 19.75 | 7.50 | Pyramid Technology | 8.13 | -0.38 | -4.41 |
| OTC | 17.88 | 8.13 | Sequent Computer Sys. | 14.63 | -0.88 | -5.65 |
| OTC | 18.38 | 5.00 | Sequoia Systems Inc. | 8.13 | 1.38 | 20.37 |
| NYS | 54.25 | 36.75 | Stratus Computer Inc.* | 44.00 | 1.63 | 3.83 |
| NYS | 15.13 | 9.50 | Tandem Computers Inc.* | 10.75 | 0.38 | 3.61 |
| NYS | 11.75 | 3.63 | Unisys Corp.* | 8.88 | -0.25 | -2.74 |
| ASE | 7.50 | 0.25 | Wang Labs Inc. (b)* | 0.56 | -0.13 | -18.17 |

### Software Up 3.99%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTC | 68.50 | 34.75 | Adobe Systems Inc. | 34.75 | 1.75 | 5.30 |
| OTC | 13.25 | 2.50 | AI Corp. | 3.63 | -0.38 | -9.38 |
| OTC | 45.00 | 11.50 | Aldus Corp. | 12.25 | 0.25 | 2.08 |
| OTC | 19.75 | 8.50 | American Software Inc. | 9.63 | 0.75 | 8.45 |
| OTC | 20.00 | 9.75 | Ask Computer Systems | 15.88 | 2.63 | 19.81 |
| OTC | 52.00 | 23.25 | Autodesk Inc. | 48.75 | 3.25 | 7.14 |
| OTC | 37.75 | 7.50 | Bachman Info. Systems (L) | 8.75 | 1.13 | 14.75 |
| OTC | 42.50 | 30.50 | BGS Systems Inc. | 37.50 | -1.00 | -2.60 |
| OTC | 79.00 | 37.25 | BMC Software Inc. | 54.38 | 4.63 | 9.30 |
| OTC | 20.50 | 9.00 | Boole & Babbage | 18.75 | 0.50 | 2.74 |
| OTC | 86.75 | 35.00 | Borland Int'l Inc.* | 42.50 | 2.25 | 5.59 |
| OTC | 11.25 | 3.63 | CE Software | 4.00 | -0.13 | -3.03 |
| ASE | 16.13 | 6.50 | Cheyenne Software Inc. (H) | 16.13 | 1.50 | 10.26 |
| OTC | 20.38 | 7.25 | Cognos Inc. | 7.25 | -0.50 | -6.45 |
| NYS | 17.00 | 7.50 | Computer Associates* | 14.50 | 0.63 | 4.50 |
| NYS | 12.38 | 9.75 | Computervision Corp. (L) | 10.38 | 0.50 | 5.06 |
| OTC | 21.25 | 8.00 | Comshare Inc. (L) | 8.38 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 47.88 | 6.50 | Easel Corp. | 8.25 | -0.13 | -1.49 |
| OTC | 25.50 | 11.50 | Group I Software | 16.25 | 1.25 | 8.33 |
| OTC | 6.63 | 3.50 | Hogan Systems Inc. | 4.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 36.25 | 18.50 | Information Resources | 21.50 | -1.50 | -6.52 |
| OTC | 39.75 | 6.00 | Informix Corp. | 38.00 | 0.50 | 1.33 |
| OTC | 22.38 | 12.50 | Intergraph Corp. | 14.50 | 0.75 | 5.45 |
| OTC | 15.00 | 6.25 | Interleaf Inc. | 9.88 | 1.13 | 12.86 |
| OTC | 20.25 | 9.75 | Intersolv Inc. | 14.38 | -0.75 | -4.96 |
| OTC | 24.00 | 10.50 | Knowledgeware Inc. | 11.75 | 0.13 | 1.08 |
| OTC | 45.25 | 24.50 | Legent Corp.* | 44.63 | 3.63 | 8.84 |
| OTC | 38.75 | 15.50 | Lotus Development* | 17.50 | 1.25 | 7.69 |
| OTC | 7.38 | 1.88 | Meca Software | 2.75 | 0.75 | 37.50 |
| OTC | 22.25 | 6.50 | Mentor Graphics | 7.75 | -0.25 | -3.13 |
| OTC | 37.25 | 27.25 | Micro Focus | 34.50 | 2.38 | 7.39 |
| OTC | 20.50 | 6.50 | Micrografx Inc. | 8.63 | 0.63 | 7.81 |
| OTC | 88.84 | 53.34 | Microsoft Corp.* | 76.00 | 1.63 | 2.18 |
| OTC | 21.13 | 10.25 | Oracle Corp.* | 18.50 | 1.13 | 6.47 |
| OTC | 44.38 | 15.50 | Parametric Technology | 44.38 | 3.63 | 8.90 |
| OTC | 11.00 | 3.50 | Phoenix Technologies | 4.25 | 0.13 | 3.03 |
| OTC | 25.25 | 12.13 | Platinum Technology | 16.75 | 0.38 | 2.29 |
| OTC | 46.50 | 29.00 | Progress Software Corp. | 39.75 | -0.25 | -0.63 |
| OTC | 26.63 | 4.00 | Quarterdeck Office Sys. | 4.50 | 0.13 | 2.86 |
| OTC | 32.75 | 11.75 | Rainbow Technologies Inc. | 16.88 | 0.63 | 3.85 |
| OTC | 26.25 | 7.50 | Rasterops | 9.50 | -0.50 | -5.00 |
| OTC | 17.25 | 5.38 | Ross Systems | 7.38 | 0.50 | 7.27 |
| OTC | 12.13 | 8.50 | Sapiens USA Inc. | 11.75 | 1.00 | 9.30 |
| OTC | 26.25 | 7.50 | Software Publishing Corp. | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 8.50 | 2.00 | Software Toolworks Inc. | 2.94 | -0.31 | -9.60 |
| OTC | 7.25 | 1.75 | Spinnaker Software | 2.25 | -0.13 | -5.26 |
| OTC | 16.50 | 6.25 | State of the Art | 6.63 | 0.13 | 1.92 |
| NYS | 25.25 | 13.75 | Sterling Software Inc. | 18.63 | 0.38 | 2.05 |
| OTC | 30.00 | 12.50 | Struct. Dynamics Research | 15.00 | 1.75 | 13.21 |
| OTC | 31.75 | 15.25 | Sybase Inc. | 30.50 | 1.25 | 4.27 |
| OTC | 51.00 | 15.50 | Symantec Corp. | 16.50 | -0.50 | -2.94 |
| NYS | 15.50 | 5.25 | Systems Center Inc.* | 6.25 | 0.50 | 8.70 |
| OTC | 34.25 | 12.50 | System Software Assoc. | 24.75 | -1.25 | -4.81 |
| OTC | 23.75 | 14.50 | Walker Interactive Systems | 18.25 | 2.50 | 15.87 |
| OTC | 6.63 | 2.13 | Wordstar | 2.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

### Semiconductors Up 7.59%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NYS | 21.50 | 7.38 | Advanced Micro Devices | 11.13 | 1.63 | 17.11 |
| NYS | 11.13 | 7.00 | Analog Devices Inc. | 9.88 | 0.38 | 3.95 |
| OTC | 13.38 | 6.75 | Atmel Corp. | 9.50 | 1.25 | 15.15 |
| OTC | 14.13 | 3.25 | Chips and Technologies (L) | 4.25 | 0.88 | 25.93 |
| NYS | 21.50 | 7.38 | Cypress Semiconductor Corp | 9.63 | 1.00 | 11.59 |
| NYS | 11.13 | 6.25 | Dallas Semiconductor | 11.13 | 1.13 | 11.25 |
| OTC | 68.75 | 38.50 | Intel Corp.* | 61.25 | 3.50 | 6.06 |
| NYS | 9.88 | 4.88 | LSI Logic Corp. (L) | 5.75 | 0.38 | 6.98 |
| NYS | 22.38 | 12.13 | Micron Technology | 14.75 | -0.50 | -3.28 |
| NYS | 88.13 | 54.00 | Motorola Inc.* | 88.00 | 2.13 | 2.47 |
| NYS | 11.75 | 3.88 | National Semiconductor* | 10.88 | 0.88 | 8.75 |
| OTC | 27.00 | 8.25 | Sierra Semiconductor | 12.00 | 2.00 | 20.00 |
| NYS | 42.38 | 26.00 | Texas Instruments* | 40.75 | 1.88 | 4.82 |
| OTC | 10.50 | 6.00 | VLSI Technology | 7.75 | 0.75 | 10.71 |
| OTC | 8.75 | 2.13 | Weitek | 2.88 | -0.25 | -8.00 |
| ASE | 5.63 | 2.00 | Western Digital Corp. | 4.63 | 0.38 | 8.82 |
| OTC | 32.50 | 17.25 | Xilinx | 17.63 | -3.63 | -17.06 |
| OTC | 11.50 | 4.63 | Zilog Inc. (L) | 7.38 | 0.75 | 11.32 |

### Peripherals and Subsystems Up 2.58%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTC | 10.00 | 2.75 | Archive Corp. | 7.63 | 0.13 | 1.67 |
| OTC | 26.50 | 12.50 | Banctec Inc. | 25.75 | 0.38 | 1.48 |
| OTC | 23.50 | 8.63 | Cambex Corp. | 11.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| ASE | 12.25 | 4.91 | Cognitronics Corp. | 11.38 | 1.25 | 12.35 |
| NYS | 23.88 | 12.50 | Conner Peripherals* | 21.00 | 1.63 | 8.39 |
| ASE | 19.66 | 4.38 | Dataram Corp. | 7.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| NYS | 19.25 | 5.88 | EMC Corp. | 16.63 | -0.13 | -0.75 |
| OTC | 8.38 | 4.75 | Emulex Corp. | 6.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 23.00 | 14.25 | Evans & Sutherland | 15.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 40.63 | 19.88 | Exabyte | 22.25 | -1.38 | -5.82 |
| OTC | 27.25 | 15.75 | Intelligent Info. Systems | 23.50 | 1.50 | 6.82 |
| OTC | 11.25 | 4.75 | Iomega Corp. | 6.88 | -0.25 | -3.51 |
| OTC | 34.75 | 10.25 | IPL Systems Inc. (L) | 10.75 | -0.25 | -2.27 |
| OTC | 24.50 | 10.75 | Komag Inc. | 17.25 | 1.50 | 9.52 |
| OTC | 14.63 | 3.44 | Maxtor Corp.* (H) | 14.38 | 0.63 | 4.55 |
| OTC | 12.63 | 5.75 | Micropolis Corp. | 9.25 | 0.50 | 5.71 |
| NYS | 101.25 | 85.25 | 3M Co. | 99.50 | 1.00 | 1.02 |
| OTC | 7.00 | 3.50 | Printronix Inc. | 5.50 | -0.75 | -12.00 |
| NYS | 26.75 | 7.00 | QMS Inc. | 9.00 | 0.50 | 5.88 |
| OTC | 18.00 | 8.88 | Quantum Corp. | 14.63 | 0.88 | 6.36 |
| OTC | 12.75 | 6.00 | Radius Inc. | 7.25 | 0.50 | 7.41 |
| NYS | 12.88 | 5.88 | Recognition Equipment | 9.88 | 0.50 | 5.33 |
| OTC | 13.13 | 5.38 | Rexon Inc. | 9.63 | 0.13 | 1.32 |
| OTC | 17.63 | 7.25 | Seagate Technology* | 14.50 | 1.13 | 8.41 |
| NYS | 78.00 | 26.75 | Storage Technology* | 29.00 | 0.50 | 1.75 |
| NYS | 29.63 | 16.00 | Tektronix Inc. | 20.50 | 1.00 | 5.13 |
| NYS | 82.25 | 56.88 | Xerox Corp. | 76.25 | 0.63 | 0.83 |

### Services Up 3.70%

| Exch | 52-Week | Range | | Sept. 4 Close | Wk Net Change | Wk Pct Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTC | 19.25 | 11.66 | American Mgmt. Systems* | 19.25 | 0.50 | 2.67 |
| NYS | 5.38 | 2.88 | Anacomp Inc. | 3.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTC | 19.00 | 12.50 | Analysts Int'l | 18.50 | 1.00 | 5.71 |
| NYS | 49.00 | 32.38 | Auto Data Processing* | 45.13 | 2.00 | 4.64 |
| NYS | 24.16 | 12.50 | Comdisco Inc.* | 16.00 | -0.50 | -3.03 |
| OTC | 13.50 | 7.75 | Computer Horizons | 8.25 | -0.25 | -2.94 |
| NYS | 84.88 | 57.00 | Computer Sciences* | 65.88 | 1.75 | 2.73 |
| NYS | 10.13 | 7.00 | Computer Task Group | 8.25 | 0.13 | 1.54 |
| OTC | 40.50 | 15.00 | CompUSA Inc. | 29.38 | 3.38 | 12.98 |
| OTC | 19.25 | 6.00 | Corporate Software (L) | 8.00 | 0.88 | 12.28 |
| OTC | 30.75 | 9.25 | Egghead Discount Software (L) | 10.50 | 0.25 | 2.44 |
| NYS | 33.06 | 23.19 | General Motors E (EDS)* | 29.13 | 0.38 | 1.30 |
| OTC | 30.38 | 6.25 | Intelligent Electronics | 9.50 | -0.13 | -1.30 |
| OTC | 14.88 | 3.13 | Merisel | 8.00 | 1.00 | 14.29 |
| OTC | 15.75 | 7.00 | Microage Inc. | 9.38 | 0.88 | 10.29 |
| OTC | 29.00 | 15.50 | Paychex (H) | 27.00 | -0.25 | -0.92 |
| NYS | 75.13 | 48.50 | Policy Management Sys. | 75.13 | 5.63 | 8.09 |
| NYS | 44.50 | 22.63 | Reynolds and Reynolds | 42.13 | 0.38 | 0.90 |
| OTC | 32.00 | 21.25 | SEI Corp. | 24.75 | 1.75 | 7.61 |
| OTC | 24.38 | 16.88 | Shared Medical Systems | 19.63 | -0.38 | -1.88 |
| OTC | 27.38 | 13.50 | Sungard Data Systems (H) | 26.75 | 1.00 | 3.88 |
| NYS | 3.75 | 1.13 | Ultimate Corp. | 1.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

KEY: (H) = New annual high (L) = New annual low

* Companies tracked in Computerworld Stock Index

Copyright Nordby International, Inc., Boulder, Colo.

This information is obtained from sources believed to be reliable but cannot be guaranteed to be completely accurate. This information is subject to change without notice.

**Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.** *Computerworld* (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1992 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. *Computerworld* can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed. Back issues, if available, may be purchased through Margaret McIndoe. Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350. Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
**POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.**

ABP

ABC

IN BRIEF

## IBM buys into Synon

- As expected, **IBM** [CW, Aug. 31] announced that it plans to buy a 10% stake in **Synon Corp.** for an undisclosed sum. IBM expects to make the application development tool maker's CSG software the sole code generator for building Application System/400 programs under AD/Cycle. IBM will continue to target its own generator, Cross System Product, at mainframe and small systems applications.

- **The Software Publishers Association** said second-quarter personal computer application software sales reached $1.49 billion, an increase of 20% from the corresponding period last year. Windows applications hit $526 million, up 181% from 1991's second quarter. Spreadsheets displaced word processors as the largest application area, with sales of $236 million in the quarter, the Washington D.C.-based organization said.

- U.S. marshals, at the behest of **Microsoft Corp.**, last week seized 2,000 counterfeit copies of Microsoft software at **Number One International, Inc.**, a South El Monte, Calif., distributor. The Redmond, Wash., software giant also slapped Number One and its president, Randy Wang, with a trademark and copyright infringement suit.

**Short takes**

The **Microelectronics & Computer Technology Corp.** consortium last week formed a venture capital company to invest in projects spun off from the Austin, Texas, research and development firm. The consortium hopes to use capital supplied by outside investors and member companies to keep scientists within its fold.... Underwriters of **Banyan Systems, Inc.**'s initial public offering have used their overallotment option to purchase an additional 400,000 shares of Banyan stock.

# SPARC seeds sown in Russian soil

*Sun signs up 33 more computer scientists to advance SPARC compiler technology in Moscow*

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc. staked a second claim in Russian territory last week through a novel software development contract with a group of computer scientists in the former Soviet Union.

The move could reserve an important place for Sun on the ground floor of Russia's computer industry, which is struggling to recast itself for the economic realities of East/West business competition, analysts said.

Sun's SunPro subsidiary unveiled an agreement with 33 Russian computer scientists who will work under a six-month, renewable contract to advance Scalable Processor Architecture (SPARC) compiler technology. They will expand the mission of the 50 Russian computer scientists already working for Sun in the recently formed Moscow Center for SPARC Technology.

The center is led by Boris Babaian, the preeminent supercomputer expert in the former Soviet Union.

"This cooperation makes it possible for us to continue our work in this industry," said Babaian, whose Elbrus supercomputer became obsolete once the Iron Curtain collapsed and competing Western vendors entered with faster, cheaper technology.

Established five months ago, the Moscow SPARC center is a Russian/American joint venture, funded by Sun through contract research. Evidence of this latest collaboration should show up in early 1994 in the form of improved compilers and tools for the Fortran and Pascal languages, plus optimized performance for SunPro's SPARCompiler products.

**Moscow's Babaian:** *The alliance will 'resurrect' high-tech in his country*

"What Sun is doing is a kind of affirmative action for Russia," said Esther Dyson, publisher of "Rel-East," an East/West high-tech business information newsletter based in New York. "They have first crack at a resource most people ignore."

Multiprocessing techniques and parallel processing technology are key specialties of Babaian's researchers, who make up an elite core among the 1,000 employees at the Russian Academy of Science's Institute of Precise Mechanics and Computer Equipment in Moscow.

"This isn't a bunch of PC hackers learning Windows," Dyson added. "This is serious computer science."

The design of Sun's SuperSPARC Viking chip, with its highly parallel reduced instruction set computing architecture, is similar to the work Babaian and his engineers did on the Elbrus supercomputer. Collaboration with the Russians during the past year has already altered Sun's future implementation of a 64-bit SPARC architecture, said David Ditzel, director of advanced development at Sun.

Yet while the concept sounds grand, the reality of working together across thousands of miles with unreliable phone lines and a 12-hour time difference is still largely untested. The Sun engineering teams will communicate mainly via electronic mail — in English — with Russian software designers at sites in Moscow, St. Petersburg and Novosibirsk in Siberia.

Gaining a foothold in the research community and among software developers is Sun's tried-and-true method of breaking into new markets, said Eric Schmidt, president of Sun Technology Enterprises, one of Sun's six subsidiaries.

Babaian and nine of his researchers were in California last week to meet their Sun colleagues and soak up some business education seminars at Stanford University along with the sunshine. An avuncular, good-humored man who takes care to avoid making predictions about Russia's future, Babaian said the Sun alliance will help "resurrect" his own country's floundering technology industry.

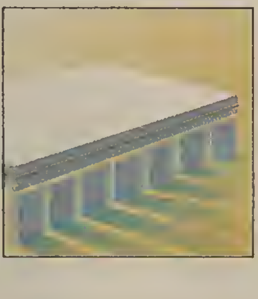
Yet the Russian alliance means far more than goodwill for Sun. Company officials spoke frankly about the business opportunities to be had selling workstations into Russian industries such as banking, telecommunications and oil exploration.

# Cyrix seeks route into Intel 386 market

*Upgrade path to 486 PCs could go down to $300*

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD
CW STAFF

RICHARDSON, Texas — Like a gnat looking for weak spots in a hippo's hide, Cyrix Corp. continues to search for markets that Intel Corp. has failed to find.



Its latest approach is not so much technical as marketing-driven: Cyrix officials are looking to sell their CX486DLC processor upgrade directly to corporate users.

The 486DLC has three versions that range from slightly less powerful than an Intel 25-MHz I486DX to slightly more powerful than a 33-MHz 486DX; all fit into the smaller 386DX socket.

James Chapman, Cyrix's vice president of marketing, said Cyrix has established a corporate beta-test program in which 10 to 12 major corporations are testing Cyrix's 486DLC, with a bent toward installing it directly in 386-based systems.

While upgrades to date have not been common, Cyrix said the ability to pop a 486-class chip into a 386DX socket could spark a market. The company said it came up with the idea when its current beta-test users called for it.

One beta-test user at a major West Coast company, who spoke on the condition of anonymity, said his company is testing the Cyrix upgrade chip because "as we move into an area with graphical interfaces, the 386 processor seems to be interminably slow" because it lacks onboard cache.

Accelerator cards do not improve performance enough to make a major investment in the technology worthwhile, the user said.

He said new 486-based machines cost at least $5,000 each, and with the potential to replace 20,000 386-based systems, using the Cyrix upgrade chip could save the company $1 million.

Cyrix said its program is targeted only at large companies with internal information systems staffs that do their own maintenance and upgrade work.

If the strategy works, Cyrix said, more corporations will buy Cyrix-based personal computers in the future, rather than strictly Intel-based PCs. No PC vendor with a major corporate presence has announced a Cyrix-based product.

"This is a Trojan horse for Cyrix into the Fortune 1,000," Chapman said.

### Legal battles ahead

Of course, Cyrix still has to survive legal hurdles with Intel. While Cyrix won a recent decision against Intel, the court simply gave Cyrix the ability to continue manufacturing its chips.

The court will not decide the real question of whether Cyrix has infringed on an Intel patent with its processor until sometime next year.

Meanwhile, Cyrix's upgrade would give users a significant break on costs. If users like what they see in their tests, Cyrix will sell a special upgrade-ready version of the chip for a target price of $300 each.

"I would say it makes a lot of sense, considering how lucrative [the upgrade] market can be," said Dean McCarron, an analyst at In-Stat, Inc. in Phoenix. McCarron said the potential market was the entire universe of 386DX-based systems. He also said Cyrix may benefit from its experience in the math coprocessor market, where corporations often buy directly from the maker.

Cyrix, which hopes to begin selling the chip directly to corporations in the first quarter of 1993, said it intends to sell its upgrade chip through retail channels starting late this year or early in 1993.

Chapman also said Cyrix is working on its version of Intel's P5, the 486 follow-on. He said Intel's need to stay compatible with existing software gives Cyrix a target to shoot for, despite the lack of a physical chip to benchmark against.

# TRENDS

## Mainframe acquisitions

**For many organizations, the largest single capital investment ever made is a mainframe. According to a survey of 1,000 mainframe sites, IS managers are still more apt to purchase and hold onto a mainframe rather than lease one.**

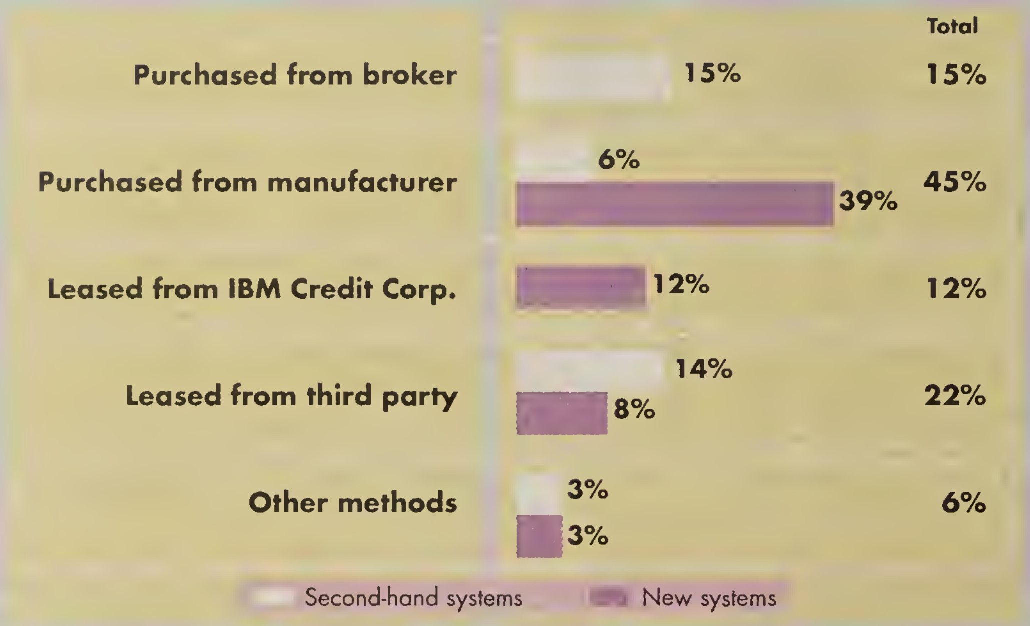
### Procurement

**The preferred method of obtaining mainframes is buying them outright. In the respondent base, 60% were purchased and only 34% were leased.**

### Hold the upgrade (for now)

**Out of 980 installed CPUs, IS managers plan to upgrade or replace only 23% of them in the next six months.**

### Where do IS managers get their mainframes?



### Lease commitment

**Leases on second-hand systems tend to be shorter than for new ones:**

***New systems 45 months**

***Used systems 37 months**

***Average initial duration of leases**

### Big guns

**IBM Credit Corp. accounts for almost 40% of all leases in the sample, including 56% of the leases for new systems. Next largest is Comdisco, with 15% of the responding market.**

Source: Xephon/WPWS, Oviedo, Fla.

CW Chart: Michael Siggins

## NEXT WEEK

**Bill Knobles** doesn't have time to sit by the pool lately. As MIS manager at Baltimore's Omni Inner Harbor Hotel, he is trying to make the best of tight times — and he's got plenty of company. Yet despite pressures to do more with less, many IS professionals are *more* satisfied with their jobs. Find out more in our annual Job Satisfaction report. ▶

Katherine Lambert

The hot spot in forms automation is what is happening on personal computer platforms, particularly the distributing of forms to remote terminals on disk and via network electronic mail. The author of In Depth reveals what the hubbub is all about as well as what factors could hold back forms automation in an organization.

# INSIDE LINES

### The unkindest cut

▶ One aspect of IBM's new PC company that is not being discussed much is the number of employees who won't be transferred. Naturally, IBM, being what it is, is not using the "L" word, but sources said approximately 30%, or 6,000 NDD employees, have reportedly already taken advantage of such offers as early retirement programs. Some of the parachutes glint golden: pen and tablet guru Kathy Veith is reportedly spending her newfound free time in a new home in Vail, Colo.

### Polyglutonous networking

▶ Tomorrow, DEC is expected to make its long-awaited announcement of a link between DECmcc Director and IBM's NetView, which DEC co-developed with Systems Center, Inc. The software is expected to let DECmcc manage IBM SNA systems and provide DEC network management capabilities to NetView and Systems Center's NetView/Master.

### Sparks will fly

▶ At a product splash slated for early December, Sun plans to unveil a 20-processor SPARCserver and new low-end systems and multiprocessor desktop machines. Sun President Scott McNealy said prices for Sun servers will remain below the $200,000 mark, however. The new systems will run Solaris 2.0 and its subsequent versions only, as Sun migrates users from SunOS and Solaris 1.0 to the newer operating system based on Unix System V, Release 4.

### Allies no more

▶ Effectively slamming the door after its exit from the AD/Cycle alliance, Intersolv plans to roll out a new version of APS, a code generator that went head-to-head with IBM's Cross System Product (CSP). Expected late this month, APS 2.2 will target client/server applications for OS/2-based clients. IBM, meanwhile, intends to revamp CSP to produce both mainframe and OS/2 code. The delivery date is undefined.

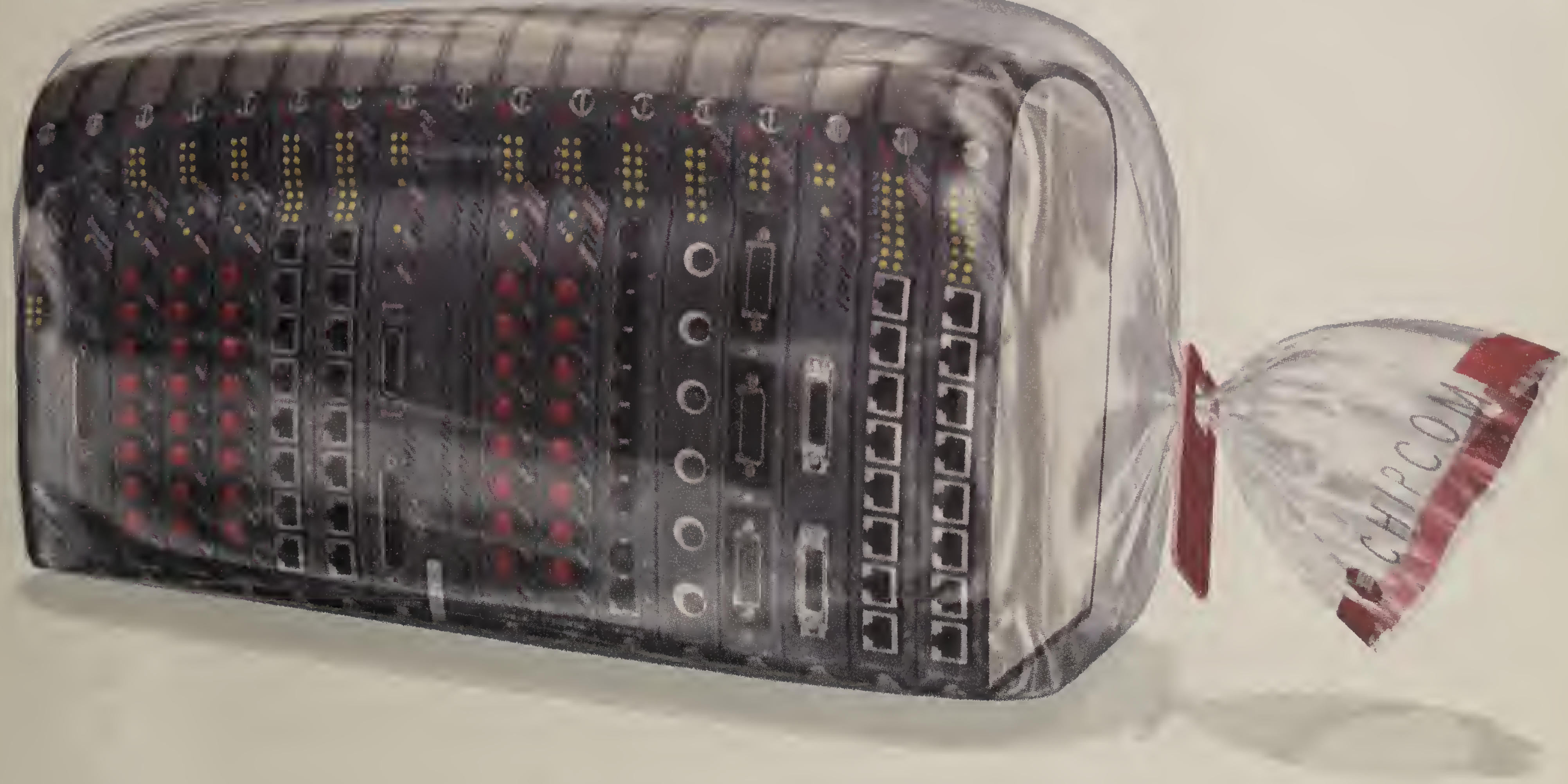
### OTC burglary tools?

▶ HP recently unveiled an accessory to its popular LaserJet printers that may be very popular with an unforeseen customer — check forgers. The package reproduces the little numbers on checks that are scanned and read in bank clearinghouses, reducing the cost of payroll checks to about 10 cents each, instead of the $1 apiece that a check-printing service charges. Also, a $3,000 laser printer compares favorably with $10,000 and up for a special-purpose check printer. Observers such as ANSI's Roy Van Denburgh fear the package — which includes a $169 toner cartridge containing special ink and a $249 font program needed to make the magnetic-ink character recognition code — will reduce the cost of forgery.

### Down, but not out (yet)?

▶ Sources close to Momenta say the company has finally filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, after a few months of struggling to find a buyer. Word is the company could now be had so cheaply that someone may buy it, and sources say more than one investor is sniffing. The sources said John Rizzo, former vice president of marketing at Momenta, might be tapped to run a reincarnated company that would market several products Momenta was close to completing.

*While PCs are the usual target of viruses, Unix-based workstations could be next. Unix machines have so far been protected by the variety of operating system variants, including I/O media that typically harbor PC viruses, but they are far from immune. From an internal Intergraph paper on this issue: "The potential threat . . . is greater than what has actually been observed. . . . Viruses can spread anywhere that programs are shared. . . . A very good culture medium, therefore, is a LAN with many PCs and one or a few file servers. . . . A non-PC file server could be carrying programmed threats to which it is itself immune and passing them on to PCs which execute programs from the file server." Experts suggest that a good checksum program would be a nice addition to any network. So would some news tips. Phone, fax or CompuServe News Editor Alan Alper at (800) 343-6474, (508) 875-8931 or 76537,2413, respectively. Or try* Computerworld*'s 24-hour voice-mail tip line at (508) 820-8555.*



# Build strong networks eight ways.

Today, no company can afford networks that fail. Here's Chipcom's recipe for healthy networks that keep running.

**1. Automatic self healing.** With Chipcom's ONline™ System Concentrator, networks can automatically reconfigure themselves around faults. And keep running, without users even being aware a problem exists.

**2. Port-switching flexibility.** When performance slows, or a segment stops, you can simply switch users from the offending network to a backup.

**3. "No sweat" hot swaps.** Virtually any element of the network, including power supplies, repeaters, MAUs, terminal servers, bridges and routers, can be replaced as needed without disturbing network users.

**4. Built-in redundant power supplies,** including dual power cords for no-interruption service.

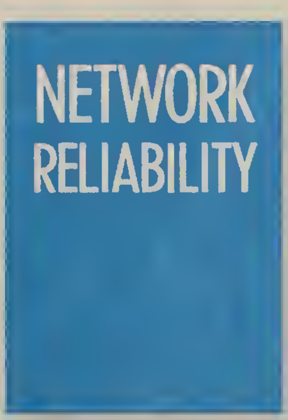
**5. Cable/link redundancy** when and where you need it, regardless of the media you're using: Fiber, shielded or unshielded twisted pair, co-ax, or any combination.

**6. Fault-tolerant bridging, too.** Chipcom offers fault-tolerant bridge modules capable of accommodating link failures.

**7. Network Control System software.** Software that lets you perform an autopsy after the network dies isn't much help. Our NCS software is designed to help your network self-heal, so the network stays up until—and while—you repair the fault.

**8. Not even the CFO can fault it.** Because with Chipcom, you leverage your network investment. You slash the cost of network downtime and maintenance. And you build a network that neither technology nor your company's growth will obsolete.

And those are pretty strong arguments. No matter how you slice it.



LEARN HOW TO BUILD A STRONGER NETWORK.

Avoid the major causes of network failure.

For your free copy, call:

**1-800-228-9930.**

CHIPCOM™

ONline is a trademark of Chipcom Corporation

© 1992 Chipcom Corporation, Southborough Office Park, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772

# Paradox is fastest!

Test results prove that the new Paradox® 4.0 is the world's fastest relational database! Thanks to Borland's new WarpSpeed™ performance, Paradox 4.0 sets a new standard for both network and standalone performance. For you this means faster answers to queries, faster data access, and faster multiuser applications.

## New Windows-like interface

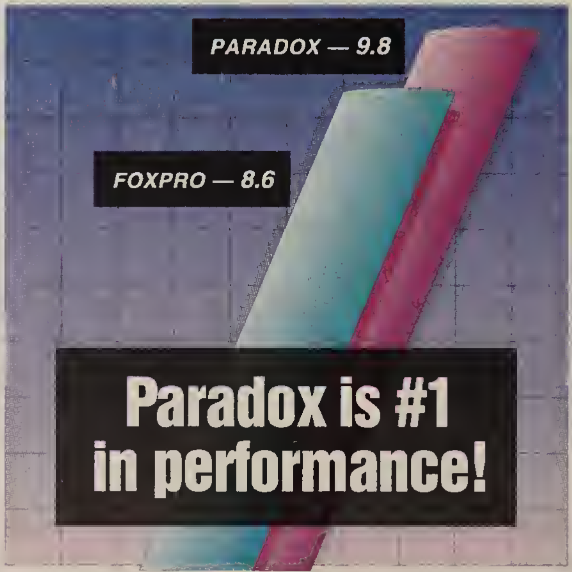
A new Windows-like interface makes using Paradox 4.0 more intuitive than any other database. The context-sensitive SpeedBar™ gives you instant access to your frequently used commands and features. Movable, resizable windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and mouse support make creating and editing your database simple.

## The fastest QBE yet

You'll move through your work faster with Paradox 4.0's built-in query optimizer. It enhances QBE by automatically finding the fastest path to the answers you're seeking. Plus, multi-table forms and reports make everything from data entry to presentations a snap—all without programming.

## New! Memo fields

Paradox 4.0 comes with new, all-purpose memo fields that allow you to add virtually unlimited text anywhere in your application. Plus you can store anything you want in the new binary field—documents, bit-mapped graphics, multimedia data—and manipulate it under program control.



*Software Digest's NSTL May 1992 report rates Paradox highest of all databases tested in Overall Power and Performance.*

## SQL connectivity

Paradox 4.0 and Paradox SQL Link* provide the most SQL connections of any PC relational database. You can seamlessly access data on remote SQL database servers and then work with it using Paradox's features like QBE, reports, and more.

## More powerful applications

PAL™ (Paradox Application Language) is a powerful, high-level language that lets users create sophisticated applications fast. And new PAL features let users build custom applications that incorporate mouse control, pull-down and pop-up menus, dialog boxes with push buttons, and more.

So when you feel the need for speed, go with Borland's new Paradox 4.0.

**Put the world's most advanced database to work for you—FAST!**

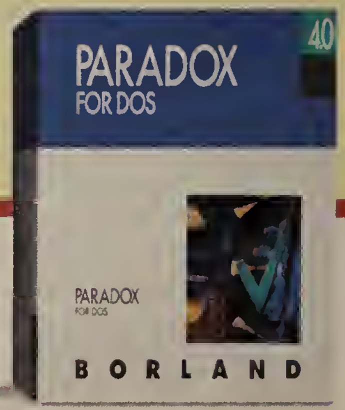
To upgrade or order,
see your dealer today or call

**1-800-331-0877, ext. 5880**

**In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327**

**Call now!**

60-DAY
GUARANTEE
MONEY-BACK



**BORLAND**

*Software Craftsmanship*

*Paradox SQL Link sold separately. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. *Software Digest* Rating Report, Multiuser Database Programs, May 1992, Vol. 9, No. 2. BI 1573